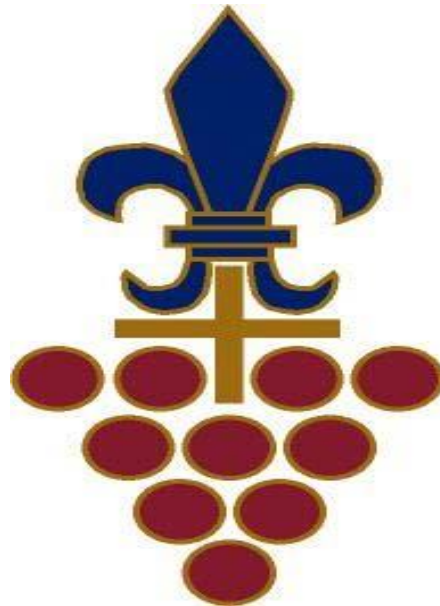


STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022/2023 TO 2024/2025

Vision:

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a Municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as the

“An Integrated Valley of Opportunity and Innovation”

Mission:

Our mission is to deliver services in an enabling environment through sustainable, cost-effective and accountable services for our community.

Our Values

In all our work and engagements with the community and other stakeholders, we subscribe to the following values:

Integrity: As servants of the public, we undertake to perform the functions and operations of the Municipality in an honest and ethical manner.

Accountability: As responsible public servants, we pledge to perform our duties in a manner that is open to oversight and public scrutiny. This commitment is shaped by our understanding to give an account of our actions to individuals, groups and organisations.

Transformation: We, as custodians of hope, will work tirelessly at transforming our Municipality, communities and broader society by unlocking the endless possibilities that our valley holds and treasures. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities in our valley.

Innovation: We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them less bureaucratic and more responsive to customer needs. We will acknowledge and reward initiatives that show creativity and ingenuity.

Excellence: As a municipality, we will strive to deliver excellent services for all areas within the greater Stellenbosch.

Responsiveness: The municipality to be a responsive municipal entity with zero tolerance for corruption and illegal actions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

A:	Resolutions	1
B:	Executive Summary	2
C:	High Level Budget Summary	23
D:	Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)	24

PART 2

A:	Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality	46
B:	Legislative environment	74
C:	Overview of annual budget process	76
D:	Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	77
E:	Overview of municipal by-laws and budget related policies	81
F:	Overview of key budget assumptions	88
G:	High level budget overview	90
H:	Overview of budget funding	96
I:	Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	97
J:	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	98
K:	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	111
L:	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	112
M:	Contracts having future budgetary implications	113
N:	Detail Capital Budget 2022 – 2025	114
O:	Legislation Compliance	130
P:	Other Supporting Documents	131
Q:	Quality Certificate	207

PART A

A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

- a) that the High Level Budget Summary, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C; be approved;
- b) that the Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D, be approved;
- c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION J, be approved;
- d) that the three-year Capital Budget for 2022/2023, 2023/2024 and 2024/2025, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N, be approved;
- e) that the proposed rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in APPENDIX 3, be approved;
- f) that the new policy and the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies, by-laws and other policies as set out in APPENDICES 4 - 31, be approved;
- g) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the amount of R441 millions of which R140 million will be required in year one, R160 million in year two and R141 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
- h) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially;
- i) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 112 and 115 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2022/2023 to 2024/2025 as set out in APPENDICES 32 – 33;
- j) that Council takes note that the public comments and submissions were considered with the compilation of the final budget.

B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Municipalities are facing many challenges, the two main challenges being the COVID -19 pandemic and its impact and on the other hand the weak economy, that has become weaker as a result of the aforementioned pandemic. The pandemic and the restrictions implemented to slow the spread thereof, caused widespread social and economic distress and continues to take a toll on global growth.

The world economy is expected to grow 4.4 per cent this year, lower than the 4.9 per cent that was anticipated with the tabling of the *Medium-Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS)*.

Significant risks to the economic outlook include new COVID-19 variants, such as the Omicron variant that caused many countries, including South Africa, to impose restrictions to manage the spread. Continues interruptions in power supply, rising inflation and fiscal risks are also some of the risks highlighted in the Budget 2022 Review. The aforementioned risks resulted in the revision of the economic growth estimate for 2021 from 5.1 per cent, at the time of the MTBPS, to 4.8 per cent. This revision reflects a combination of the impact of changes on the global environment, along with the local challenges. The economy began to bounce back from the pandemic lockdowns in 2021, but the recovery weakened in the second half of the year. The projected GDP growth for 2022 is 2.1 per cent reducing to an average of 1.8 per cent in 2023 and 2024.

A more rapid implementation of economic reforms, complemented by fiscal consolidation, will ease investor concerns and support faster recovery and higher levels of economic growth over the long term. The reduction of regulatory constraints, providing effective services, and coordinating and sequencing economic interventions will bolster public and private investment, which will increase resilience and support economic transformation.

The medium-term outlook for economic growth is moderately stronger than at the time of the 2021 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement. The economy is expected to reach pre-pandemic levels of GDP this year. Reforms to boost investment, GDP growth and employment are under way. Faster implementation of these reforms will bolster confidence and economic recovery.

Stats SA figures reflects the impact of the pandemic and slow recovery of the economy on a national level as follow:

- South Africa's gross domestic product (GDP) increased by 1,2% in the fourth quarter of 2021.

- The personal services industry increased by 2,7%, contributing 0,4 of a percentage point to GDP growth. Increased economic activities were reported for community and other producers.
- The manufacturing industry increased by 2,8% in the fourth quarter, contributing 0,3 of a percentage point to GDP growth. Eight of the ten manufacturing divisions reported positive growth rates in the fourth quarter. The petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products division made the largest contribution to the increase in the fourth quarter. The food and beverages division and textiles, clothing, leather and footwear division also made significant contributions to growth.
- The trade, catering and accommodation industry increased by 2,9%, contributing 0,3 of a percentage point to GDP growth. Increased economic activities were reported for retail trade, motor trade, and catering and accommodation services.
- The agriculture, forestry and fishing industry increased by 12,2% and contributed 0,3 of a percentage point to GDP growth. The increase was mainly due to increased production of animal products
- The transport, storage and communication industry increased by 2,2%, contributing 0,2 of a percentage point. Increased economic activity was reported for land transport and transport support services.
- Manufacturing production increased by 2,9% in January 2022 compared with January 2021. The largest positive contributions were made by the food and beverages division (11,5% and contributing 2,5 percentage points);
- Mining production increased by 0,1% year-on-year in January 2022.
- After recording eighteen months of positive year-on-year growth, South African mineral sales at current prices pulled back in January 2022, decreasing by 8,2%.
- Electricity generation (production) decreased by 1,1% year-on-year in January 2022
- Electricity distribution (consumption) decreased by 0,2% year-on-year in January 2022.

The aforementioned are just some of the national points which reflects directly on our own economy and how it has been affected.

The 2021 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* (MTBPS) detailed notable progress on structural reforms through Operation Vulindlela. Progress was made on several key reforms outlined in its

October 2020 economic recovery plan, which are critical to economic recovery, namely, electricity, transport, tourism, water, telecommunications and infrastructure. It is clearly reflected in the MTBPS that the fiscal strategy for fiscal consolidation and economic recovery remains broadly unchanged, with a focus on achieving a primary budget surplus, where revenue exceeds non-interest spending from 2024/2025. The same goal was reiterated in the 2022 *Budget Review* however it was envisioned that the aforementioned could be achieved as early as 2023/2024.

Broad structural change is required to achieve a faster recovery, characterized by growing investment in job creation. Government's economic reforms aims to remove barriers to growth, lower cost of doing business, and bolster confidence and investment. The economic recovery plan focuses on high impact reforms, namely, speeding up the expansion of electricity generation, creating jobs, rolling out infrastructure aligned with the National Development Plan, amongst others.

Longstanding structural constraints entrench South Africa's high levels of poverty and unemployment. Government continues to advance a multifaceted strategy to achieve higher and sustained economic growth rates. These reforms are intended to build private-sector confidence and investment. Government's recovery plans places emphasis on raising the economy's long-term growth rate; structural reforms that will lower the barriers to faster, inclusive growth by improving access to reliable electricity, water and sanitation services; enabling digital services that are cost-effective; promoting green economy and supporting industries with high employment potential such as agriculture and tourism. As a result of these circumstances, the 2022 Budget strikes a difficult balance between providing immediate support for the economy and shoring up the country's public finances.

Medium-term fiscal policy focuses on extending temporary support in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, narrowing the budget deficit, stabilizing debt and exercising continued restraint in non-interest expenditure growth, while improving the composition of expenditure. Global uncertainties and an uneven domestic recovery will weigh on the economic outlook over the medium term. While the outlook for 2022 has been revised upward, persistent structural constraints continue to inhibit the pace of the recovery from COVID-19 and longer-term growth. Accelerated implementation of reforms is necessary to create jobs and encourage investment over the medium term. Over the medium term, government will devote considerable attention to strengthening the fight against corruption flowing from the reports of the State Capture Commission, cutting red tape for small businesses and strengthening the green transition. In line with government's international and domestic commitments to climate change adaptation and mitigation, the National Treasury plans to pilot a climate budget tagging methodology, which can inform future spending priorities and budget reforms.

The 2022 *Budget Review* extends government's support to poor and vulnerable South Africans, while staying on course to restore the health of the public finances. This approach is supported by economic reforms to bolster investment, growth and employment. The 2022 *Budget Review* supports economic recovery through immediate fiscal support and medium-term fiscal reforms. The government's budget continues to consolidate the public finances while providing immediate support for the pandemic response, job creation and social protection, as outlined in the 2021 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* (MTBPS). The aforementioned budget extends government's support to poor and vulnerable South Africans, while staying on course to restore the health of the public finances. This approach is supported by economic reforms to bolster investment, growth and employment. Over the next MTREF period municipalities will have to adjust to significant changes in expenditure plans while improving accountability. Transfers that focus on infrastructure, service delivery and COVID-19 spending are protected in the 2022 Budget. The aforementioned budget also includes funding for initiatives to improve municipal revenue collection and support financially distressed municipalities.

Municipalities must exercise caution when preparing their 2022/2023 MTREF budgets. It is advised that municipalities follow a conservative approach when projecting revenue and to eliminate waste and unnecessary expenditure. It is imperative that municipalities should ensure the following, namely, that budgets they adopt are realistic and funded, that debts owed are collected and that their creditors are paid within 30 days of receipt of invoice. Legislation governing local planning and budgeting places emphasis on community participation in decision-making. The partnerships between municipalities and its stakeholders relies on the households and businesses recognizing the value of, and paying for, municipal services. Therefore, the sustainability of the municipality will heavily depend on how they collect and spent their own revenues.

The 2022 Budget is framed by the two policy objectives set out in the 2021 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS), namely, promoting economic recovery and returning the public finances to a sustainable position. The budget addresses urgent economic needs while targeting long-term structural shortcomings and boosting infrastructure spending. It provides continued support to the economy and public health in the short term without adding to long-term spending pressures. Capital spending is the fastest-growing component of non-interest spending. A series of economic and fiscal measures are outlined in the 2022 budget, that will be implemented to move the economy onto a new trajectory and reduce the long-term risks to South Africa's public finances. The central economic policy goal of the government is to accelerate inclusive growth and create jobs. The main objective is to ensure sustainable finances by containing the budget deficit and stabilizing public debt. The Constitution requires the national budget and related budget processes to promote values such as transparency, accountability, as well as effective management of the economy to these requirements

in a difficult environment in which economic growth remains weak, public debt and debt service costs have accelerated, and governance and operational concerns are manifest across the public sector. The 2022 Budget confronts these challenges by addressing the central risks of the economy and its public finances, supporting growth-enhancing reforms and maintaining real growth in expenditure on social and economic priorities.

The President of South Africa, in his State of the Nation Address (SONA), on 10th February 2022 conceded that unemployment, poverty and inequality remains a national challenge and that job creation remains at the center of the national agenda of 2022. He also emphasized that the Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan (ERRP) remains the government's common programme to rebuild the economy. During the SONA the following priorities listed in the previous year's SONA were reiterated:

- Overcoming the COVID-19 pandemic;
- A massive rollout of infrastructure;
- A substantial increase in local production;
- An employment stimulus to create jobs and support livelihoods; and
- The rapid expansion of our energy generation capacity.

Implementation of a capacity building initiative, aligned to Back to Basics strategy, where the main focus will be on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. It is always important that local government be effective and efficient, and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery. The "Back to Basics" programme was launched to promote good governance and effective administration through cutting wastage, spending public funds prudently, hiring competent staff, and ensuring transparency and accountability in local government.

The following focus areas were highlighted, amongst others, during the State Of Nation Address:

- Water Sector: prioritise institutional reforms to ensure future water security, investment in water resources and maintenance of existing assets;
- Undertaking far-reaching measures to unleash the potential of small businesses, micro businesses and informal businesses;
- Focus on accelerating vaccine rollout;
- Fight against corruption;
- Infrastructure being central to economic reconstruction and recovery: introduction of an innovative social infrastructure delivery mechanism;
- Agriculture and related initiatives;
- Electricity crises and the focus on renewable energy production;

- Job creation and expansion of public and social employment through the Presidential Employment Stimulus programme;
- Safety and Security;
- State-owned Enterprises (SOE's): embarking on several measures to make the SOE's more efficient , competitive , accountable and sustainable;
- Digital Migration; and
- Socio-economic support.

Government's central economic policy priority remains to promote faster, job-creating growth. Various programmes and initiatives will be established and the existing one's improved upon to ensure effective implementation of the strategic priorities.

As a means to combat unemployment, the municipality will employ the following measures:

- Full participation in the Expanded Public Works Programme;
- Providing support to small businesses, which will create employment in the medium to long term;
- Establishment of Informal Traders;
- Promoting Internships and in-service training opportunities;
- Filling of critical vacancies within the municipality; and
- Developing partnerships with academic institutions for training opportunities.

The Western Cape Premier in his State of the Province address, on 15th February 2022, reiterated the following sentiments highlighted during the State of the Nation Address, including but not limited to, the challenges that are faced, the recovery plans and initiatives that were implemented to address these challenges with regards to the COVID-19 pandemic and the way forward, ending of the National State of Disaster, economic growth recovery initiatives , unemployment and job creation, improving education, building of safer communities, recovering our comprehensive health services, sustainable infrastructure development, implementation of related initiatives, provision of housing (dignified living), decreasing homelessness, finding alternative energy sources to assist and reduce the strain on the electrical grid and provision of services to the poor households.

The Premier stated that whilst the COVID-19 pandemic has caused significant damage, and the resources at our disposal might not be sufficient to address certain challenges, it is not the same threat as last year and it has definitely not gone away. It is still present and we as a country must learn to live with the virus. This pandemic has led to job crisis, humanitarian crisis and a dignity crisis and as a result of this government commits to continue fighting for the economy and for job creation.

The biggest priority for the Western Cape, going forward will be to create an environment where the private sector creates a lot of jobs, to fight against the pandemic of joblessness.

The Premiers' speech focused, amongst others, on the following areas:

- Having a budget forward approach to the pandemic;
- Normalizing COVID-19 responses and looking to the future;
- End of the National State of Disaster;
- • A new department of infrastructure to be created in the Western Cape;
- Job creation initiatives;
- Safety and Well-being;
- Improvement on health-, education-, economic-, social housing- and social services Infrastructure;
- Boosting the spending on Infrastructure;
- Sustainable Growth;
- Infrastructure projects supported by National Government;
- Safety and Security
- Increased focus on police oversight; and
- Long -term fiscal sustainability

During his Statement of the Province Address the Premier highlighted the importance of finding ways to live with the pandemic and the impact thereof on the economy, minimize unemployment by creating an environment that encourages job creation, through investment and growth and creating an environment which raises the quality of education and prepares generations for a digital future. The Premier mentioned the successes achieved through the implementation of various initiatives with focus on job creation, improvement of education and creation of an environment which encourages expanding social services through partnership with private partners, building of partnerships to foster safer communities, investments in new initiatives and maintenance of existing transport infrastructure and implementation of various youth development programmes which in return will boost employment opportunities. All of the above focus areas are important, however, the basis of all of this is economic growth and job creation. In essence little else is possible if there is no growth or job opportunities.

The same sentiments were reiterated by the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in his speech on the 14th March 2022. The Minister tabled “A Budget to Push Forward” and placed emphasis on the aforementioned focus areas of the Premier as well other areas such as the provision of support to vulnerable municipalities, improving the efficiency of expenditure by

improving value for money in procurement, mitigating existing risk such as drought, fire and flooding, but also new risks, such as cyber-attacks and ensure the long-term fiscal sustainability of the Western Cape.

Provincial treasury reiterated most of the challenges and focus areas highlighted in the Premier's State of the Province address, the SONA and the 2022 Budget Review.

Local government confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving their own revenue collections, working more efficiently and implementing cost-containment measures. In order to maintain a funded budget, municipalities need to not only focus on tariff increases, but also focus on how to eliminate expenditure that is unnecessary. Cost Containment Regulations were issued on 07 June 2019. The implementation of cost containment measures is important as it will assist municipalities to reprioritize expenditure and to free up resources targeted towards service delivery. It will also be used to eliminate wastage of public resources on non-service delivery items. The main object of the regulations is to ensure that the resources of municipalities are used in an effective, efficient and economical manner.

Municipalities face a very difficult fiscal environment, where the weak economic growth has put immense pressure on the consumer's ability to pay for services rendered by the municipalities, while the transfers from national government are increasing at a much slower pace than in the past. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the economic landscape, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services, municipalities are under pressure to generate additional revenue. Additional revenue needs to be generated because the consumer's ability to pay for services received, continues to decline, which in turn leads to limited revenue collection. The effects of slow growth and economic challenges experienced these past years coupled with the COVID pandemic since 2020, continues to place pressure on the finances of the average consumer (levels of disposable income and savings). This typically results in greater difficulty for the municipality with regards to the revenue collection, which have a direct impact on the municipality's ability to provide effective and efficient services, but also to budget accurately for service delivery over the short to medium term. It is as a result of above challenges, alongside continued unemployment and slow growth that a more conservative approach is advised for revenue projections.

Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, whilst others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. Province advises the new leadership to decisively address unfunded budgets through reducing non-priority spending and improving revenue management and

address service delivery failures by ensuring adequate maintenance, upgrade and renewal of existing assets to enable reliable service delivery. The main focus of the municipalities should be placed on collecting the revenues owed to them and eliminating wasteful and non-core spending, as per the cost containment regulation. Furthermore, the municipality must have continuous communication with the community and other stakeholders to improve the reputation of the municipality. This in return will attract more investment in the local economy, which may result in reducing unemployment and create more job opportunities. It should be noted that consumers are more willing to pay for services if they are reliable and if the environment is well maintained.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases and adopt a tariff setting methodology at levels that reflects an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers, while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. Municipalities must ensure that their budgets are funded from realistically anticipated revenues. This means that the municipality must refrain from assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable. Cost reflective tariff setting is a requirement of Section 74 (2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000, wherein it states that tariffs “must reflect the cost reasonably associated with rendering the service”. The municipalities must therefore generate sufficient revenue to fully recover their costs, deliver services to customers sustainably and invest in the infrastructure that promises local economic development. The onus is placed on the municipality to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2022/2023 budget from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable.

The municipality must first assess the budget, before the tariff setting process, to determine whether it is effective and efficient and must ensure that it is credible for financial sustainability. In sum, the cost considered when setting a cost reflective tariff must include day-to-day operations and maintenance costs, capital financing cost and provision for bad debt, which are collectively referred to as direct costs, and governance and administration costs referred to as indirect costs.

Tariff increases by Eskom and Water Boards is above inflation and should be considered as such while determining cost reflective tariffs. In the instance of bulk tariff increases for electricity, municipalities are encouraged to apply for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, to ensure that they are working towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will assist them to achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities should consider the following facts during the tariff setting process, namely, the costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof; the consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and in the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a

process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved, which in turn will result in financial sustainability.

The damaging impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, the economic landscape, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers for the provision of basic municipal services has put municipalities under immense pressure to generate revenue. Less revenue are collected because the ability of the consumer to pay for services is declining as the result of various economic challenges and issues.

It is as a result of the aforementioned that municipalities are therefore required to consider the following during the compilation of the 2022/2023 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation read with MFMA Circular No.82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control use of costly water tankers and fix water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Prioritize the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

The aforementioned were taking into account during the compilation of the municipality's budget.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Stellenbosch's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. As a result of excellent financial discipline, the Stellenbosch Municipality has taken the theme of "Creating sustainable infrastructure to enable economic growth and job opportunities post Covid-19 pandemic", to heart. The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning, through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and the annual budget process.

Funds were shifted from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on non-core and 'nice to have' items with regards

to expenditure. The municipality has embarked on developing a revenue enhancement strategy to optimize revenue, including the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2022/2023 MTREF:

- Integrated Development Plan was used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be as affordable as possible and should ideally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. However, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- National, provincial and local priorities;
- Headline inflation forecasts; and
- Funding choices and modelling.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) were used as a guiding strategic document to inform the budget compilation. The challenge however is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively with the tight financial envelope.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2022/2023 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- COVID pandemic and the impact thereof on financial sustainability and the economy;
- Aging infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity, which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Attracting economic investment;
- Water Conservation;
- Electricity/ Load shedding;
- Borrowing for multi-year capital projects and refinancing of existing loans;
- Reductions in allocations of some of the National and Provincial grants due to a worsening fiscal outlook;

- Limited resources to deal with all key priorities;
- Transitional period of newly elected council;
- Compilation of new five-year Integrated Development Plan;
- Slowdown in new developments; and the
- Decline in reserves available to fund capital programmes.

Russia's invasion of Ukraine and tightening sanctions on Russia have sent commodity prices soaring and will have adverse implications for South Africa's headline consumer price inflation (CPI). The invasion has directly led to higher oil and grain prices, which directly push up prices of key goods within the CPI such as fuel and bread.

It is expected that fuel prices will increase substantially in the next financial year, and this will be provided for in the budget.

Stellenbosch municipality's revenue strategy was based on the following fundamentals, namely, tariff policies of the municipality, economic outlook and development for Stellenbosch and surrounding areas, National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy, National, Provincial and Regional fiscal growth rates and electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income. The municipality were mindful of the estimated headline inflation for 2022/2023 of between 3% to 6% forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise, but also taking into account the principles of economical services that are cost reflective, trading services generating surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases. Inflation is forecast to fluctuate around 4.5% over the medium term in line with moderating inflation expectations.

The national budget focuses on fiscal consolidation. This means that we as municipalities must ensure that we do not borrow beyond our ability to repay and we do not spend money we do not have, until we ignite growth and generate revenue, we have to be tough on ourselves.

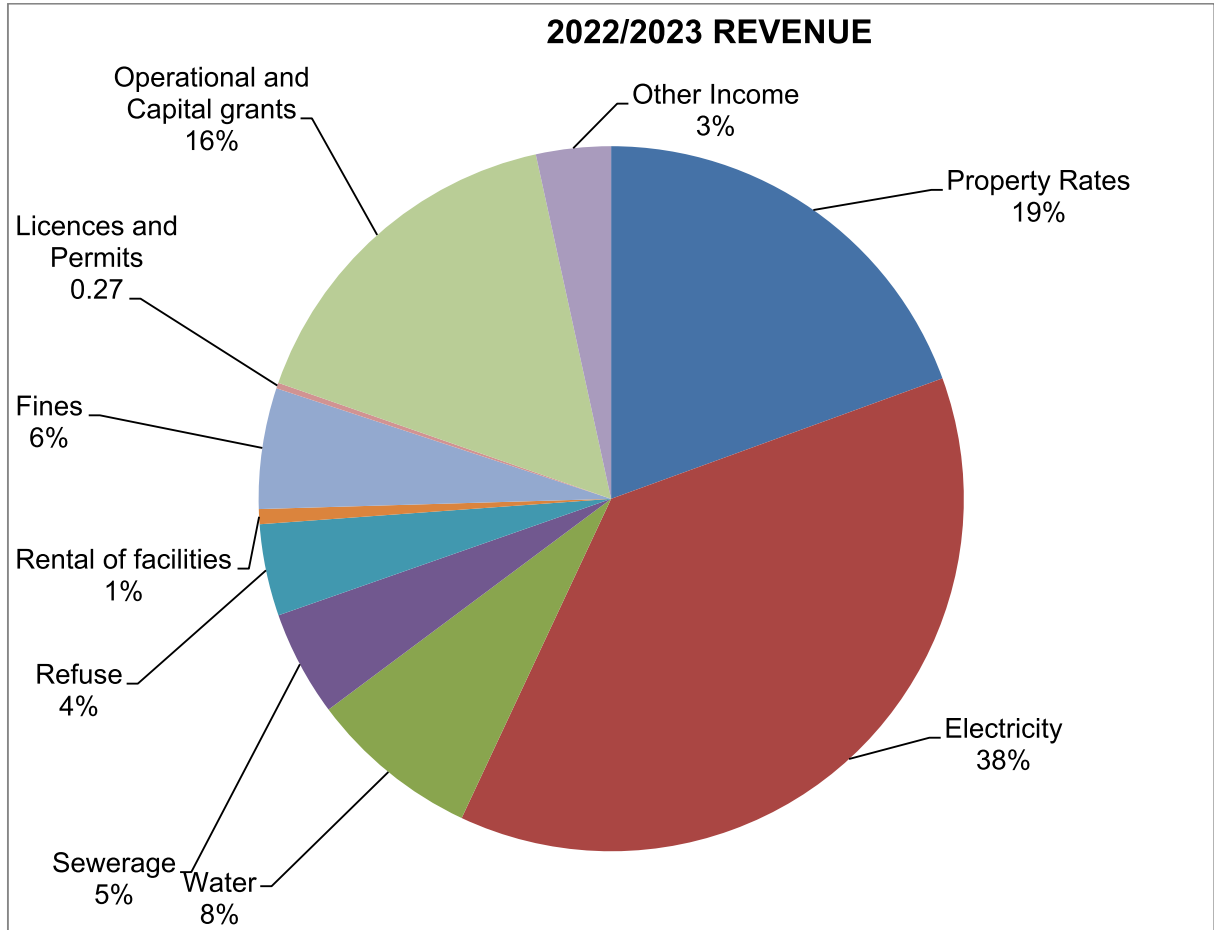
The total budget quantum for the 2022/2023 year is R2 511 338 013 of which R2 102 064 809 (84%), is allocated to the operating budget and R409 273 204 (16%) to capital investment.

OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE

Overall revenue budget increase was limited to 6.62% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R2 116 590 768 in 2021/2022 to R2 256 812 246 in 2022/2023. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service.

Accordingly, management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

REVENUE CATEGORIES	2021/2022	2022/2023	% INCR
Property Rates	415,667,656	438,941,448	5.60%
Electricity	787,275,170	846,763,143	7.56%
Water	166,399,723	176,782,707	6.24%
Sewerage	102,956,558	109,133,951	6.00%
Refuse	87,936,447	94,971,363	8.00%
Rental of facilities	10,811,501	15,537,894	43.72%
Fines	120,164,832	124,955,174	3.99%
Licences and Permits	5,778,049	5,934,010	2.70%
Operational + Capital grants	337,576,396	366,410,000	8.54%
Other Income	82,024,436	77,382,557	-5.66%
Operating Revenue	2,116,590,768	2,256,812,246	6.62%



- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Average tariff increases: | Property Rates | 6.20% |
| | Electricity | 7.90% |
| | Water | 6.20% |
| | Sanitation | 6.50% |
| | Refuse removal | 8.00% |

- The Municipality succeeded in accessing the EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term. The allocation for the 2022/23 financial year is R 4 928 000.

Rates

In the 2022/2023 financial year, the Property Rates Tariff paid by owners will increase with 6.20%, whilst total rates also increased with 6.20%. The increase in total rates is due to interim valuations that were performed. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R15 000 or less.

Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 7.90% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2022/2023 financial year is 8.61% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities. Although the proposed tariffs increase with 7.90%, the municipality is experiencing a decrease in electricity demand as consumers are utilising alternative energy sources.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability.

Water

Taking cognizance of the challenges that the country is currently experiencing due to the severe drought, the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 6.20%. The tariff is designed to cater for current and future capital investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2022/2023 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 6.50%. Sanitation services is classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for sanitation must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2022/2023 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Refuse (Solid Waste)

Refuse removal services, like sanitation are also classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for refuse must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. The municipality will implement an above inflation tariff increase as this service does not break even and to provide for the additional expenditure for the transport of the waste from the Stellenbosch Landfill Site. The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 8.00% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves.

It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2022/2023 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Debt Management

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the approved Credit Control and Debt Collection policy. These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts is not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements. The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off.

The municipality developed a revenue enhancement strategy. The document focuses on the formulation and implementation of strategies to improve financial management and controls within

the municipality. The objective of any successful revenue enhancement strategy is to build and improve on current payment levels and then to recover arrear debt.

The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4th of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

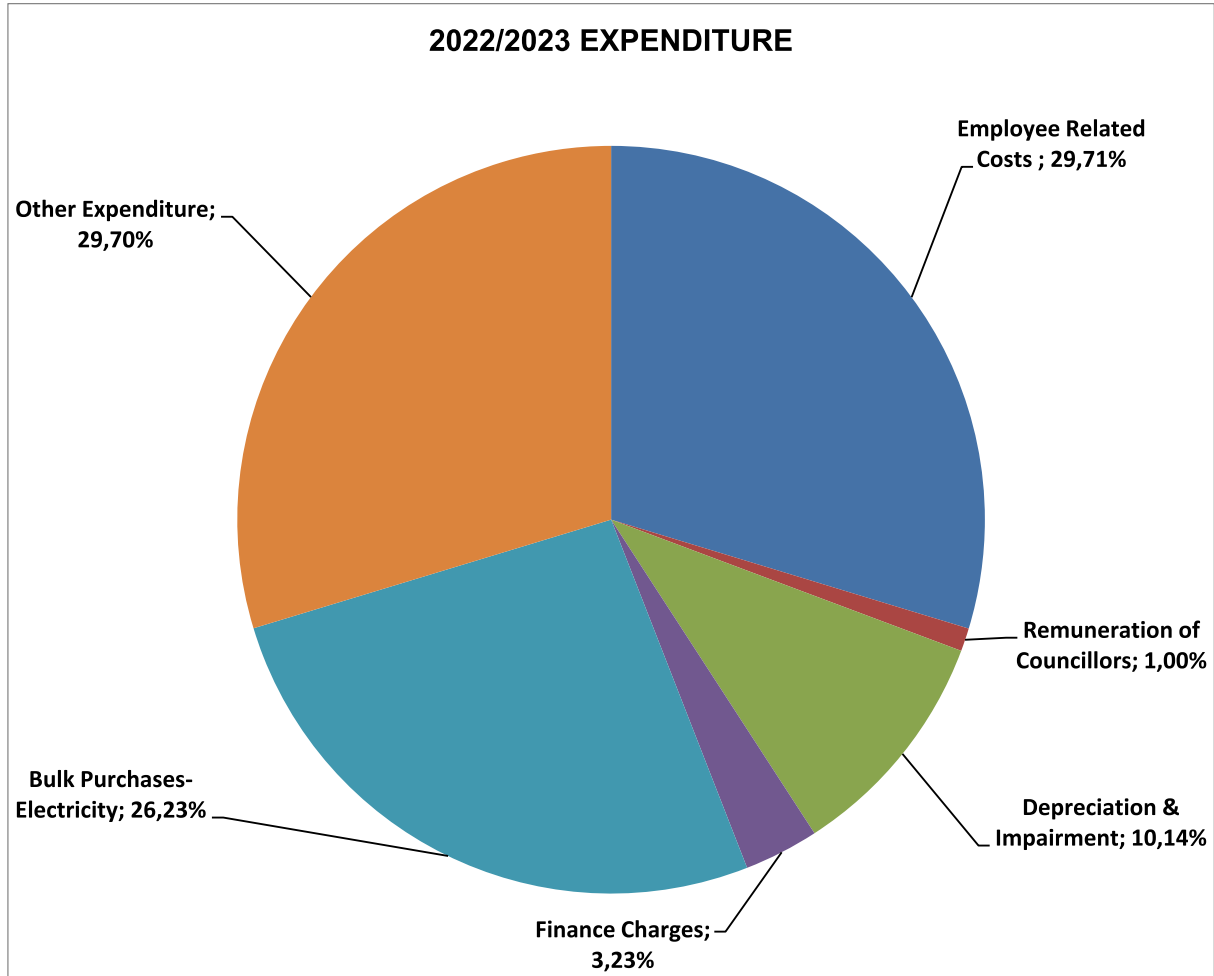
A zero-tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to.

OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R1 977 195 012 in 2021/2022 to R2 102 064 809 in 2022/2023. This 6.29% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2021/2022	2022/2023	% INCR.
Employee Related Costs	578,245,894	624,463,763	7.99%
Remuneration of Councillors	20,059,305	21,062,270	5.00%
Depreciation & Impairment	211,541,195	213,118,310	0.75%
Finance Charges	44,976,262	67,799,365	50.74%
Bulk Purchases Electricity	507,699,460	551,412,384	8.61%
Other Expenditure	615,156,896	624,208,717	1.47%
Total Expenditure	1,977,679,012	2,102,064,809	6.29%

Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.



Explanation of significant expenditure variances:

Finance Charges

The interest payable for the 2022/2023 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2022/2023 financial year.

Bulk Purchases

The municipal tariff guideline increase issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 8.61%.

Other expenditure

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions. These interventions include amongst other, measures to limited telephone usage and filling of critical vacancies that will result in a decrease in consulting fees.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget increased from R 403 507 636 in 2021/2022 to R409 273 204 in 2022/2023.

DIRECTORATE	2021/2022	2022/2023	% INCR.
Municipal Manager	44,000	40,000	-9.09%
Planning and Economic Development	17,209,720	15,185,000	-11.76%
Community and Protection Services	38,617,860	26,850,958	-30.47%
Infrastructure Services	317,662,137	325,047,246	2.32%
Corporate Services	29,573,919	41,900,000	41.68%
Financial Services	400,000	250,000	-37.50%
Total Expenditure	403,507,636	409,273,204	1.43%

FUNDING SOURCE	2021/2022	2022/2023	% INCR
Capital Replacement Reserve	133,347,350	136,790,031	2.58%
External Loan	152,861,625	140,000,000	-8.41%
National Government	76,493,950	90,809,650	18.71%
Provincial Government	40,497,350	29,220,000	-27.85%
Development Charges	-	12,453,523	
Public Contributions and Donations	307,361	-	-100.00%
	403,507,636	409,273,204	1.43%

CAPITAL PROJECTS ABOVE R50 MILLION INCLUDED IN THE THREE YEAR MTREF

Project Description	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	2 600 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	52 600 000
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	44 000 000	41 000 000	-	85 000 000
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	20 569 470	39 000 000	45 000 000	104 569 470
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	17 500 000	17 500 000	17 500 000	52 500 000
	84 669 470	122 500 000	87 500 000	294 669 470

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2022/2023 financial year:

- Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)
- New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlotenburg
- Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek
- Bien don 66/11kV substation new
- Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley
- Bulk Sewer Upgrade: Dwarsriver Area (Kylemore, Boschendal, Pniel)
- Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 11 kV switching station
- STB Switchgear (11kV) SF6
- Landfill Gas To Energy
- Enkanini Informal Phase 3
- Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design
- Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown
- Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat
- Bridge Construction
- Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge
- Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding
- Langrug Franschhoek Mooiwater Dam Rehab & Basic Services
- Kayamandi: Zone O (± 711 services)
- Sewerpipe Replacement
- Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts
- Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure
- Kayamandi Town Centre
- Waterpipe Replacement
- Laterra Substation
- Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschhoek
- Jamestown: Housing
- Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek
- Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms
- Electrification INEP
- Water Conservation & Demand Management
- Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade
- General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch
- New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024
- Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road
- Electricity Network: Pniel

- Upgrade of Sport Facilities
- Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek
- Structural Improvement: General
- Replace Switchgear - Franschhoek
- Network Cable Replace 11 Kv
- Adhoc Reconstruction of Roads (WC024)
- Khayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)
- Substation 66kV equipment
- Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers
- Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting
- Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades

C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY

	Operating Income R	Operating Expenditure R	Capital Expenditure R	Total Budget R
Municipal Manager	-	27,432,083	40,000	27,472,083
Planning & Economic Development	21,315,262	74,717,884	15,185,000	89,902,884
Infrastructure Services	1,517,037,491	1,258,869,331	325,047,246	1,583,916,577
Community and Protection Services	171,802,503	432,149,844	26,850,958	459,000,802
Corporate Services	11,656,741	210,683,035	41,900,000	252,583 035
Financial Services	535,000,250	98,212,632	250,000	98,462,632
Total	2,256,812,246	2,102,064,809	409,273,204	2,511,338,013

D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by functional classification)	Table A2
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)	Table A3
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table A4
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cash flows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

The information displayed in the “Adjusted Budget” column for the 2021/2022 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	336 325	365 675	394 484	423 633	415 668	415 668	363 498	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges	817 760	880 126	932 616	1 156 097	1 144 568	1 144 568	897 952	1 227 651	1 314 222	1 409 583
Investment revenue	44 272	40 472	19 515	13 200	19 613	19 613	15 194	20 397	21 213	22 062
Transfers recognised - operational	145 451	165 970	194 790	204 313	204 230	204 230	172 990	213 380	235 923	258 221
Other own revenue	175 464	154 994	181 221	222 808	199 166	199 166	166 218	203 412	210 841	218 025
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 519 272	1 607 237	1 722 626	2 020 051	1 983 245	1 983 245	1 615 853	2 103 783	2 247 477	2 401 085
Employee costs	461 655	495 905	558 472	607 458	578 246	578 246	451 959	624 464	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors	17 538	19 121	18 657	21 978	20 059	20 059	16 535	21 062	22 115	23 221
Depreciation & asset impairment	193 119	190 440	192 216	211 541	211 541	211 541	-	213 118	233 224	244 885
Finance charges	17 036	39 542	38 557	43 842	45 476	45 476	18 297	67 799	80 819	84 829
Materials and bulk purchases	412 264	476 258	488 386	577 332	583 223	583 223	449 118	634 794	686 194	741 844
Transfers and grants	9 129	10 855	11 010	13 600	13 524	13 524	12 966	14 355	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure	390 471	421 702	505 684	541 739	525 610	525 610	237 780	526 472	555 013	576 127
Total Expenditure	1 501 213	1 653 824	1 812 980	2 017 490	1 977 679	1 977 679	1 186 656	2 102 065	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 059	(46 587)	(90 354)	2 560	5 566	5 566	429 197	1 718	23 770	45 817
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	87 782	124 223	69 847	105 554	116 991	116 991	58 647	120 030	80 871	56 426
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	13 251	10 427	13 798	-	16 355	16 355	23 587	33 000	39 500	50 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	119 092	88 063	(6 709)	108 114	138 912	138 912	511 432	154 747	144 141	152 243
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	119 092	88 063	(6 709)	108 114	138 912	138 912	511 432	154 747	144 141	152 243
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	482 034	408 562	392 941	406 054	403 508	403 508	217 063	409 273	427 269	440 003
Transfers recognised - capital	83 377	127 877	11 786	105 554	122 098	122 098	59 866	132 483	96 132	95 845
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	120 561	13 471	141 384	144 000	152 862	152 862	81 742	140 000	160 000	141 000
Internally generated funds	262 470	248 240	237 579	156 500	128 548	128 548	75 455	136 790	171 137	203 158
Total sources of capital funds	466 408	389 588	390 748	406 054	403 508	403 508	217 063	409 273	427 269	440 003
Financial position										
Total current assets	221 941	1 159 645	1 241 446	1 017 900	591 572	591 572	332 826	642 037	765 077	698 249
Total non current assets	288 561	5 673 520	5 867 960	5 865 071	6 074 717	6 074 717	217 016	6 274 346	6 266 836	6 267 909
Total current liabilities	150 561	837 333	1 032 204	878 732	334 282	334 282	46 899	325 999	329 863	396 380
Total non current liabilities	147 547	569 526	676 099	804 086	777 185	777 185	-	877 341	888 710	862 133
Community wealth/Equity	58 029	5 335 390	5 404 072	5 200 152	5 554 821	5 554 821	(8 498)	5 713 044	5 813 339	5 707 645
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(457 003)	(104 475)	2 362 281	305 862	285 649	285 649	(2 583 374)	254 454	244 253	178 351
Net cash from (used) investing	(75 363)	(15 792)	(152 633)	-	16 047	16 047	14 923	(358 964)	(374 985)	(375 744)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 757	899	1 251	-	145 490	145 490	1 250	92 883	112 883	93 883
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(530 608)	535 125	2 625 971	721 104	781 271	781 271	(2 567 201)	206 068	188 218	84 708
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	38 569	415 242	334 083	416 293	217 695	217 695	136 531	187 960	179 540	92 151
Application of cash and investments	146 857	557 412	(859 492)	(151 141)	4 470	4 470	349 022	(206 898)	(440 466)	(441 292)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(108 288)	(142 170)	1 193 576	567 434	213 225	213 225	(212 491)	394 858	620 006	533 444
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	288 502	5 667 203	5 860 080	5 868 503	6 078 191	6 078 191	-	6 274 346	6 266 836	6 267 909
Depreciation	193 119	190 440	192 216	211 541	211 541	211 541	-	213 118	233 224	244 885
Renewal of Existing Assets	45 449	10 136	30 214	9 950	32 188	32 188	-	31 358	23 634	70 628
Repairs and Maintenance	7 400	49 608	66 302	87 614	79 771	79 771	-	107 541	110 524	116 484
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	34 759	44 034	50 843	43 344	48 789	48 789	57 014	57 014	57 698	61 517
Revenue cost of free services provided	46 679	49 938	53 282	-	49 665	49 665	57 671	57 671	61 131	64 799
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Refuse:	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		510 893	477 784	508 878	513 180	514 436	514 436	546 657	580 520	617 187
Executive and council		639	(2 027)	567	1 061	1 061	1 061	771	810	850
Finance and administration		510 254	479 810	508 311	512 119	512 824	512 824	545 886	579 710	616 337
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Community and public safety		136 298	160 982	158 729	203 081	195 119	195 119	180 572	183 436	189 662
Community and social services		19 879	18 591	14 163	15 436	21 809	21 809	18 285	15 424	16 131
Sport and recreation		552	2 700	3 198	1 658	5 259	5 259	1 564	824	865
Public safety		124 485	125 347	127 462	171 533	149 674	149 674	148 586	152 957	158 032
Housing		(8 617)	14 344	13 906	14 455	18 377	18 377	12 136	14 231	14 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		28 606	71 009	51 223	121 921	115 329	115 329	145 034	145 824	134 471
Planning and development		12 527	64 468	25 149	115 023	62 229	62 229	142 206	143 569	131 501
Road transport		15 728	2 942	28 464	5 911	52 113	52 113	1 503	1 553	2 232
Environmental protection		351	3 598	(2 390)	987	987	987	1 325	702	738
Trading services		944 439	1 032 011	1 086 680	1 287 310	1 291 594	1 291 594	1 384 432	1 457 944	1 566 061
Energy sources		566 027	593 253	673 988	842 934	853 239	853 239	920 200	961 860	1 035 343
Water management		162 255	196 651	155 977	172 558	173 377	173 377	181 107	191 464	202 862
Waste water management		136 606	152 991	150 252	150 230	142 863	142 863	149 836	160 167	171 272
Waste management		79 552	89 117	106 463	121 589	122 115	122 115	133 289	144 453	156 584
Other	4	68	100	762	112	112	112	118	124	130
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 620 305	1 741 887	1 806 272	2 125 605	2 116 591	2 116 591	2 256 812	2 367 849	2 507 511
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		235 226	243 804	296 320	344 570	316 267	316 267	332 785	357 564	375 191
Executive and council		59 905	57 651	50 070	55 384	31 544	31 544	33 555	35 206	36 933
Finance and administration		165 093	174 683	234 626	275 761	272 918	272 918	285 492	308 184	323 622
Internal audit		10 228	11 470	11 624	13 425	11 805	11 805	13 738	14 174	14 636
Community and public safety		333 794	336 229	395 202	367 326	394 961	394 961	415 276	424 137	441 209
Community and social services		29 450	33 383	36 022	43 177	47 485	47 485	52 304	52 228	55 770
Sport and recreation		47 879	43 799	48 902	53 696	68 083	68 083	65 531	68 291	72 039
Public safety		225 913	226 844	276 339	236 448	248 501	248 501	264 286	271 182	280 231
Housing		30 551	32 203	33 940	34 003	30 892	30 892	33 155	32 436	33 168
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		159 314	173 016	185 749	236 611	200 393	200 393	212 066	234 559	249 246
Planning and development		61 120	61 365	73 113	105 250	79 172	79 172	80 010	96 466	104 160
Road transport		81 606	94 958	95 539	99 836	99 816	99 816	107 911	113 334	119 037
Environmental protection		16 588	16 693	17 098	31 526	21 405	21 405	24 146	24 758	26 049
Trading services		772 880	900 626	935 608	1 068 933	1 066 058	1 066 058	1 141 937	1 207 448	1 289 623
Energy sources		440 732	506 120	524 648	610 888	628 113	628 113	678 534	729 865	788 098
Water management		126 829	131 609	132 920	127 577	123 068	123 068	132 424	152 664	159 573
Waste water management		125 464	144 068	161 318	182 682	175 615	175 615	199 471	216 701	228 223
Waste management		79 855	118 829	116 723	147 785	139 261	139 261	131 508	108 218	113 729
Other	4	-	148	100	50	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 501 213	1 653 824	1 812 980	2 017 490	1 977 679	1 977 679	2 102 065	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		119 092	88 063	(6 709)	108 114	138 912	138 912	154 747	144 141	152 243

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21				Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome							
Revenue - Functional												
	Municipal governance and administration											
	Executive and council	510 893	477 784	508 878	513 180	514 436	514 436	514 436	546 657	580 820	617 187	
	Mayor and Council	639	(2 027)	567	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	771	810	850	
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	639	868	560	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	771	810	850	
	Finance and administration	—	(2 894)	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Administrative and Corporate Support	510 254	479 810	508 311	512 119	512 824	512 824	512 824	545 886	579 710	616 337	
	Asset Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	27	29	
	Finance	502 628	475 173	503 116	503 347	504 546	504 546	504 546	534 452	567 705	603 731	
	Fleet Management	131	90	47	132	132	132	132	138	145	152	
	Human Resources	1 008	1 324	1 286	250	1 252	1 252	1 252	608	639	670	
	Information Technology	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Legal Services	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Property Services	6 281	3 082	3 765	8 182	6 686	6 686	6 686	10 250	10 763	11 301	
	Risk Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Security Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Supply Chain Management	204	140	94	207	207	207	207	410	430	452	
	Valuation Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Internal audit	—	—	—	—	550	550	550	—	—	—	
	Governance Function	—	—	—	—	550	550	550	—	—	—	
	Community and public safety	136 298	160 982	158 729	203 081	195 119	195 119	195 119	180 572	183 436	189 662	
	Community and social services	19 879	18 591	14 163	15 436	21 809	21 809	21 809	18 285	15 424	16 131	
	Aged Care	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Agricultural	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Animal Care and Diseases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	859	1 188	1 016	3 542	1 342	1 342	1 342	3 597	3 508	3 684	
	Child Care Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Community Halls and Facilities	967	778	1 967	58	3 078	3 078	3 078	99	104	109	
	Consumer Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Cultural Matters	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Disaster Management	—	—	—	320	320	320	320	256	—	—	
	Education	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Indigenous and Customary Law	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Industrial Promotion	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Language Policy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Libraries and Archives	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Literacy Programmes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Media Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Museums and Art Galleries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Population Development	5 722	1 157	188	81	81	81	81	81	38	38	
	Provincial Cultural Matters	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Theatres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Zoo's	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Sport and recreation	552	2 700	3 198	1 658	5 259	5 259	5 259	1 564	824	865	

R thousand	Ref	Functional Classification Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	1	<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	352	2 582	2 236	991	991	991	1 232	824	865	
		<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	-	(33)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	200	151	963	667	4 268	4 268	332	-	-	
		<i>Public safety</i>	124 485	125 347	127 462	171 533	149 674	149 674	148 586	152 957	158 032	
		<i>Civil Defence</i>	3	1 553	2 369	2 226	6 311	6 311	20	21	22	
		<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	353	3 543	585	844	844	844	860	343	360	
		<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	124 129	120 251	124 507	168 463	142 519	142 519	147 706	152 593	157 650	
		<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Housing</i>	(8 617)	14 344	13 906	14 455	18 377	18 377	12 136	14 231	14 635	
		<i>Housing</i>	(8 617)	14 207	13 906	14 455	18 377	18 377	12 136	14 231	14 635	
		<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Health</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Economic and environmental services	28 606	71 009	51 223	121 921	115 329	115 329	145 034	145 824	134 471	
		<i>Planning and development</i>	12 527	64 468	25 149	115 023	62 229	62 229	142 206	143 569	131 501	
		<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	477	1 450	3 295	3 658	6 258	6 258	966	-	-	
		<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	2 223	945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	9 643	5 374	5 371	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 179	9 546	9 927	
		<i>Project Management Unit</i>	185	56 700	16 483	102 292	46 897	46 897	132 061	134 023	121 574	
		<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Road transport</i>	15 728	2 942	28 464	5 911	52 113	52 113	1 503	1 553	2 232	
		<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	9 340	1 615	1 880	913	913	913	959	1 007	1 057	
		<i>Roads</i>	6 388	1 328	38 741	4 998	51 200	51 200	545	547	1 176	
		<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	(12 156)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Environmental protection</i>	351	3 598	(2 390)	987	987	987	1 325	702	738	
		<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	333	811	(2 397)	595	595	595	1 024	656	688	
		<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
1			17	29	7	393	393	393	301	47	49			
	Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Soil Conservation		-	2 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Trading services		944 439	1 032 011	1 086 680	1 287 310	1 291 594	1 291 594	1 384 432	1 457 944	1 566 061			
	Energy sources		566 027	593 253	673 988	842 934	853 239	853 239	920 200	961 860	1 035 343			
	Electricity		566 027	593 253	673 988	842 934	853 239	853 239	920 200	961 860	1 035 343			
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Water management		162 255	196 651	155 977	172 558	173 377	173 377	181 107	191 464	202 862			
	Water Treatment		1 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Water Distribution		161 029	196 651	155 977	172 558	173 377	173 377	181 107	191 464	202 862			
	Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Waste water management		136 606	152 991	150 252	150 230	142 863	142 863	149 836	160 167	171 272			
	Public Toilets		5 403	5 427	6 934	7 015	7 015	7 015	8 020	8 782	9 623			
	Sewerage		(86)	67 845	67 693	68 078	62 445	62 445	52 538	55 690	59 032			
	Storm Water Management		-	68	121	-	657	657	-	-	-			
	Waste Water Treatment		131 288	79 651	75 504	75 136	72 745	72 745	89 279	95 694	102 617			
	Waste management		79 552	89 117	106 463	121 589	122 115	122 115	133 289	144 453	156 584			
	Recycling		-	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		3 557	2 757	2 648	4 296	4 296	4 296	4 640	5 011	5 412			
	Solid Waste Removal		75 994	86 047	103 815	117 293	117 819	117 819	128 649	139 442	151 173			
	Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Other		68	100	762	112	112	112	118	124	130			
	Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Markets		68	100	662	112	112	112	118	124	130			
	Tourism		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 620 305	1 741 887	1 806 272	2 125 605	2 116 591	2 116 591	2 256 812	2 367 849	2 507 511			

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25			
	Expenditure - Functional													
	Municipal governance and administration													
	Executive and council		235 226	243 804	296 320	344 570	316 267	316 267	316 267	316 267	332 785	357 564	375 191	
	Mayor and Council		59 905	57 651	50 070	55 384	31 544	31 544	31 544	31 544	33 555	35 206	36 933	
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		29 769	35 117	33 807	40 038	25 946	25 946	25 946	25 946	27 298	28 607	29 974	
	Finance and administration		30 136	22 534	16 263	15 346	5 599	5 599	5 599	5 599	6 257	6 599	6 959	
	Administrative and Corporate Support		165 093	174 683	234 626	275 761	272 918	272 918	272 918	272 918	285 492	308 184	323 622	
	Asset Management		10 760	10 935	10 827	11 821	15 514	15 514	15 514	15 514	16 815	17 768	18 776	
	Finance		33 228	45 650	104 345	110 877	87 051	87 051	87 051	87 051	84 076	93 781	98 295	
	Fleet Management		1 373	2 133	1 081	1 503	2 193	2 193	2 193	2 193	2 298	2 405	2 517	
	Human Resources		29 038	33 736	18 595	41 915	50 953	50 953	50 953	50 953	61 416	64 250	67 432	
	Information Technology		30 579	39 470	41 712	49 380	51 102	51 102	51 102	51 102	53 855	56 446	59 616	
	Legal Services		13 340	10 816	13 210	13 511	8 660	8 660	8 660	8 660	8 835	9 037	9 246	
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		2 721	2 366	3 069	2 290	3 397	3 397	3 397	3 397	3 572	3 758	3 955	
	Property Services		30 057	24 851	36 472	41 792	41 827	41 827	41 827	41 827	42 786	48 216	50 539	
	Risk Management		187	34	—	—	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057	—	—	—	
	Security Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Supply Chain Management		13 809	4 691	5 314	2 671	11 164	11 164	11 164	11 164	11 839	12 523	13 247	
	Valuation Service		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Internal audit		10 228	11 470	11 624	13 425	11 805	11 805	11 805	11 805	13 738	14 174	14 636	
	Governance Function		10 228	11 470	11 624	13 425	11 805	11 805	11 805	11 805	13 738	14 174	14 636	
	Community and public safety		333 794	336 229	395 202	367 326	394 961	394 961	394 961	394 961	415 276	424 137	441 209	
	Community and social services		29 450	33 383	36 022	43 177	47 485	47 485	47 485	47 485	52 304	52 228	55 770	
	Aged Care		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Animal Care and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 759	5 346	6 254	5 908	6 353	6 353	6 353	6 353	6 047	6 070	6 429	
	Child Care Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Community Halls and Facilities		4 688	4 524	4 749	6 381	5 735	5 735	5 735	5 735	6 402	6 755	7 127	
	Consumer Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Disaster Management		5 475	3 271	4 375	4 201	5 534	5 534	5 534	5 534	5 234	5 216	5 466	
	Education		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Indigenous and Customary Law		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Industrial Promotion		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Language Policy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Libraries and Archives		12 922	15 049	13 118	17 029	16 801	16 801	16 801	16 801	19 492	17 287	18 649	
	Literacy Programmes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Media Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Museums and Art Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Population Development		2 606	5 193	7 527	9 657	13 061	13 061	13 061	13 061	15 130	16 900	18 099	
	Provincial Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Zoo's		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Sport and recreation		47 879	43 799	48 902	53 696	68 083	68 083	68 083	68 083	65 531	68 291	72 039	
	Beaches and Jetties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

R thousand	Ref	Functional Classification Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	26 314	24 051	34 665	40 032	49 956	49 956	47 188	49 078	51 780
		Community Parks (including Nurseries)	859	7 683	566	1 728	1 672	1 672	1 661	1 756	1 860
		Recreational Facilities	20 706	12 065	13 670	11 936	16 455	16 455	16 683	17 456	18 399
		Sports Grounds and Stadiums	225 913	226 844	276 339	236 448	248 501	248 501	264 286	271 182	280 231
		Public safety	55 886	64 908	78 113	67 956	75 698	75 698	86 341	90 603	95 084
		Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Fencing and Fences	35 652	41 007	41 869	47 104	45 721	45 721	47 758	49 941	51 901
		Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Licensing and Control of Animals	134 374	120 929	156 358	121 388	127 082	127 082	130 187	130 638	133 246
		Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pounds	30 551	32 203	33 940	34 003	30 892	30 892	33 155	32 436	33 168
		Housing	22 089	24 428	25 959	21 741	23 063	23 063	22 273	21 409	22 462
		Housing	8 462	7 775	7 981	12 262	7 829	7 829	10 882	11 028	10 706
		Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Economic and environmental services	159 314	173 016	185 749	236 611	200 393	200 393	212 066	234 559	249 246
		Planning and development	61 120	61 365	73 113	105 250	79 172	79 172	80 010	96 466	104 160
		Billboards	11 024	13 144	14 305	16 968	10 284	10 284	11 923	10 380	10 898
		Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Development Facilitation	26 489	23 003	17 943	9 212	8 748	8 748	7 281	7 576	7 883
		Economic Development/Planning	23 600	23 405	29 019	50 821	37 379	37 379	40 952	43 067	46 437
		Regional Planning and Development	7	1 812	11 845	28 249	22 760	22 760	19 853	35 443	38 941
		Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Provincial Planning	81 606	94 958	95 539	99 836	99 816	99 816	107 911	113 334	119 037
		Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Road transport	8 370	10 937	6 974	9 368	5 853	5 853	12 279	12 882	13 516
		Public Transport	73 235	84 021	88 565	90 467	93 963	93 963	95 632	100 452	105 521
		Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Roads	16 588	16 693	17 098	31 526	21 405	21 405	24 146	24 758	26 049
		Taxi Ranks	15 223	15 478	11 696	22 913	15 421	15 421	17 964	18 496	19 432
		Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Coastal Protection	1 365	1 215	5 401	8 612	5 984	5 984	6 182	6 262	6 617
		Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
	<i>Pollution Control</i>													
	<i>Soil Conservation</i>													
	Trading services													
	Energy sources		772 880	900 626	935 608	1 068 933	1 066 058	1 066 058	1 141 937	1 207 448	1 289 623			
	Electricity		440 732	506 120	524 648	610 888	628 113	628 113	678 534	729 865	788 098			
	<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>													
	<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>													
	Water management		126 829	131 609	132 920	127 577	123 068	123 068	132 424	152 864	159 573			
	<i>Water Treatment</i>		9 649	11 162	12 943	16 897	14 097	14 097	17 065	17 964	18 911			
	<i>Water Distribution</i>		105 972	112 206	113 363	104 193	101 205	101 205	106 965	125 871	131 375			
	<i>Water Storage</i>		11 208	8 241	6 613	6 487	7 767	7 767	8 394	8 829	9 288			
	Waste water management		125 464	144 068	161 318	182 682	175 615	175 615	199 471	216 701	228 223			
	<i>Public Toilets</i>		3 833	5 415	6 755	8 376	9 830	9 830	9 957	10 512	11 094			
	<i>Sewerage</i>		40 440	68 068	70 863	96 043	91 046	91 046	111 064	123 521	130 005			
	<i>Storm Water Management</i>		17 119	20 030	20 544	17 144	18 337	18 337	19 253	20 284	21 371			
	<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		64 073	50 555	63 156	61 119	56 401	56 401	59 197	62 384	65 752			
	Waste management		79 855	118 829	116 723	147 785	139 261	139 261	131 508	108 218	113 729			
	<i>Recycling</i>			77										
	<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		32 800	63 505	62 812	77 848	80 246	80 246	70 572	61 643	64 870			
	<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		32 182	32 190	33 441	36 460	33 751	33 751	33 589	36 296	38 138			
	<i>Street Cleaning</i>		14 873	23 057	20 469	33 477	25 265	25 265	27 347	10 278	10 721			
	Other			148	100	50								
	Abattoirs													
	Air Transport													
	Forestry													
	Licensing and Regulation													
	Markets													
	Tourism			148	100	50								
	Total Expenditure - Functional Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3	1 501 213	1 653 824	1 812 980	2 017 490	1 977 679	1 977 679	2 102 065	2 223 708	2 355 268			
			119 092	88 063	(6 709)	108 114	138 912	138 912	154 747	144 141	152 243			

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparisor.
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(9 680)	(13 495)	277	–	550	550	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		13 152	22 493	16 591	23 545	27 468	27 468	21 315	23 777	24 562
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		951 012	1 094 404	1 129 201	1 394 599	1 389 692	1 389 692	1 517 037	1 592 514	1 688 810
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		161 903	151 342	152 878	197 435	188 151	188 151	171 803	171 038	176 952
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(23 843)	(27 523)	6 186	6 339	5 846	5 846	11 657	12 240	12 852
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		527 759	514 666	501 138	503 686	504 885	504 885	535 000	568 280	604 335
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 620 305	1 741 887	1 806 272	2 125 605	2 116 591	2 116 591	2 256 812	2 367 849	2 507 511
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		29 296	29 595	31 316	39 989	25 973	25 973	27 432	28 603	29 840
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		63 075	63 645	70 671	85 536	68 851	68 851	74 718	76 146	80 281
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		861 364	998 002	1 045 701	1 188 821	1 184 157	1 184 157	1 258 869	1 344 865	1 435 685
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		351 147	357 872	395 842	389 820	404 361	404 361	432 150	441 402	460 182
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		147 919	152 236	158 710	198 283	193 940	193 940	210 683	223 983	235 221
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		48 411	52 475	110 741	115 042	100 398	100 398	98 213	108 709	114 059
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 501 213	1 653 824	1 812 980	2 017 490	1 977 679	1 977 679	2 102 065	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	119 092	88 063	(6 709)	108 114	138 912	138 912	154 747	144 141	152 243

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Ref	Vote Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	1	Revenue by Vote													
		Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER													
		1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1	(9 680)	(13 495)	277	-	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2	(9 680)	(13 495)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2	-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89	-	-	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	13 152	22 493	16 591	23 545	27 468	27 468	27 468	21 315	23 777	24 562	24 562	24 562	24 562
		2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3	8 156	8 061	5 337	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 045	9 179	9 546	9 927	9 927	9 927	9 927
		2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4	148	32	35	29	29	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8	7 311	8 722	7 633	7 955	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 136	8 231	8 635	8 635	8 635	8 635
		2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10	(2 462)	5 497	4 677	6 517	8 895	8 895	8 895	3 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
		2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10	-	137	(1 090)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	951 012	1 094 404	1 129 201	1 394 599	1 389 692	1 389 692	1 389 692	1 517 037	1 592 514	1 688 810	1 688 810	1 688 810	1 688 810
		3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL	-	2	257	196	196	196	196	384	-	-	-	-	-
		3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 66-68	562 881	593 234	673 738	842 738	853 044	853 044	853 044	919 816	961 860	1 035 343	1 035 343	1 035 343	1 035 343
		3.3 - 6630 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61	84 765	95 339	115 119	128 604	129 130	129 130	129 130	141 308	153 236	166 207	166 207	166 207	166 207
		3.4 - 6620 ROADS	157 094	176 988	162 128	158 915	214 091	214 091	214 091	89 823	96 241	103 793	103 793	103 793	103 793
		3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK	48 698	57 443	64 242	58 674	53 069	53 069	53 069	52 538	55 690	59 032	59 032	59 032	59 032
		3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK	97 390	114 682	97 233	103 181	93 265	93 265	93 265	181 107	191 464	202 862	202 862	202 862	202 862
		3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT	185	56 700	16 483	102 292	46 897	46 897	46 897	132 061	134 023	121 574	121 574	121 574	121 574
		3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	161 903	151 342	152 878	197 435	188 151	188 151	188 151	171 803	171 038	176 952	176 952	176 952	176 952
		4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20	967	744	1 970	58	3 078	3 078	3 078	105	111	116	116	116	116
		4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22	353	3 675	585	844	844	844	844	860	343	360	360	360	360
		4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23	133 469	118 838	126 387	156 501	130 557	130 557	130 557	135 146	139 405	143 802	143 802	143 802	143 802
		4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26	-	-	177	320	320	320	320	256	-	-	-	-	-
		4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27	3	1 553	2 369	2 226	6 311	6 311	6 311	20	21	22	22	22	22
		4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY	703	3 436	3 091	14 853	14 853	14 853	14 853	16 070	15 714	16 500	16 500	16 500	16 500
		4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36	200	-	963	667	4 268	4 268	4 268	332	-	-	-	-	-
		4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44	859	1 246	1 016	3 542	1 342	1 342	1 342	3 597	3 508	3 684	3 684	3 684	3 684
		4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47	12 330	15 469	10 816	11 434	16 989	16 989	16 989	14 252	11 774	12 300	12 300	12 300	12 300
		4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6	13 019	6 381	5 504	6 989	9 589	9 589	9 589	1 164	162	168	168	168	168
		Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	(23 843)	(27 523)	6 186	6 339	5 846	5 846	5 846	11 657	12 240	12 852	12 852	12 852	12 852
		5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81	-	15	916	25	25	25	25	26	27	29	29	29	29
		5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82	952	1 320	1 286	250	1 252	1 252	1 252	608	639	670	670	670	670
		5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82	56	425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
	5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		2	1					1	1	1	1	1	2
	5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		(7 714)	(7 685)	560				1 061	1 061	1 061	771	810	850
	5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		(20 218)	(21 848)	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		3 079	249	3 422				5 002	3 506	3 506	10 250	10 763	11 301
	5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		527 759	514 666	501 138				503 686	504 885	504 885	535 000	568 280	604 335
	6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		532 349	519 479	506 101				503 347	504 546	504 546	534 452	567 705	603 731
	6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		(2 835)	(2 869)	(2 827)				207	207	207	410	430	452
	6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		(1 886)	(2 034)	(2 182)				-	-	-	-	-	-
	6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		131	90	47				132	132	132	138	145	152
	Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 620 305	1 741 887	1 806 272				2 125 605	2 116 591	2 116 591	2 256 612	2 367 849	2 507 511

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25						
	Expenditure by Vote	1																
	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		29 296	29 595	31 316	39 989	25 973	25 973	25 973	27 432	28 603	29 840						
	1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		8 626	8 536	8 687	13 642	4 747	4 747	4 747	5 730	6 051	6 391						
	1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		10 118	11 384	11 403	13 425	11 805	11 805	11 805	12 257	12 612	12 987						
	1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		1 203	912	755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
	1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		2 526	2 366	3 069	2 290	3 397	3 397	3 397	3 572	3 758	3 955						
	1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		6 466	5 887	6 977	9 853	5 944	5 944	5 944	5 731	6 034	6 354						
	1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		357	510	426	779	79	79	79	142	147	153						
	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		63 075	63 645	70 671	85 536	68 851	68 851	68 851	74 718	76 146	80 281						
	2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		13 531	17 568	10 581	30 032	10 924	10 924	10 924	12 824	13 304	14 944						
	2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		8 893	9 218	8 916	289	8 174	8 174	8 174	8 831	9 361	9 923						
	2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		9 188	9 479	9 804	1 425	12 152	12 152	12 152	12 303	13 019	13 777						
	2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		912	1 093	7 569	19 535	6 708	6 708	6 708	7 606	8 025	8 469						
	2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		4 519	4 061	4 852	-	421	421	421	-	-	-						
	2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		10 274	10 162	14 011	21 332	21 186	21 186	21 186	21 385	20 479	21 527						
	2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		7 295	4 247	6 957	661	1 456	1 456	1 456	888	929	936						
	2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		8 462	7 818	7 829	12 262	7 829	7 829	7 829	10 882	11 028	10 706						
	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		861 364	998 002	1 045 701	1 188 821	1 184 157	1 184 157	1 184 157	1 258 869	1 344 865	1 435 685						
	3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		8 715	(1 002)	5 307	4 871	9 528	9 528	9 528	8 300	9 357	9 875						
	3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		425 470	500 651	508 198	589 560	604 800	604 800	604 800	653 489	701 233	758 139						
	3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		71 856	103 880	105 583	122 831	124 351	124 351	124 351	114 674	109 038	114 723						
	3.4 - 6620 ROADS		169 821	167 191	192 654	185 261	186 324	186 324	186 324	193 959	204 011	214 603						
	3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		36 055	64 480	66 027	92 525	88 483	88 483	88 483	107 616	119 874	126 145						
	3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		112 636	120 112	121 092	114 617	107 684	107 684	107 684	115 647	135 052	141 083						
	3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		4 380	3 068	4 386	7 151	5 935	5 935	5 935	7 665	9 818	10 224						
	3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		17 552	9 435	10 139	10 279	9 027	9 027	9 027	10 320	10 762	11 231						
	3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		7	7	11 845	28 249	22 760	22 760	22 760	19 853	35 443	38 941						
	3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		14 873	23 057	20 469	33 477	25 265	25 265	25 265	27 347	10 278	10 721						
	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		351 147	357 872	395 842	389 820	404 361	404 361	404 361	432 150	441 402	460 182						
	4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		12 542	17 817	11 356	13 105	16 966	16 966	16 966	18 491	19 511	20 601						
	4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		35 652	41 007	41 869	47 104	45 721	45 721	45 721	47 758	49 941	51 901						
	4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		139 792	130 194	156 194	130 010	132 188	132 188	132 188	141 899	142 928	146 143						
	4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		5 475	3 271	4 375	4 201	5 534	5 534	5 534	5 234	5 216	5 466						
	4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		55 886	64 908	78 113	67 956	75 698	75 698	75 698	86 341	90 603	95 084						
	4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		42 109	43 871	49 296	67 482	62 721	62 721	62 721	61 870	63 851	67 280						
	4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		20 706	12 065	13 670	11 936	16 455	16 455	16 455	16 683	17 456	18 399						
	4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		3 759	5 333	6 254	5 908	6 353	6 353	6 353	6 047	6 070	6 429						
	4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		12 922	15 049	13 118	17 029	16 801	16 801	16 801	19 492	17 287	18 649						
	4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		22 302	24 357	21 599	25 087	25 923	25 923	25 923	28 334	28 540	30 230						
	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		147 919	152 236	158 710	198 283	193 940	193 940	193 940	210 683	223 983	235 221						
	5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		9 357	9 038	8 625	10 813	7 699	7 699	7 699	8 237	8 712	9 214						
	5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		28 151	32 760	17 581	37 496	49 510	49 510	49 510	56 791	59 347	62 234						
	5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		887	1 039	1 152	4 430	1 453	1 453	1 453	4 946	5 237	5 546						

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25			
	5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		5 539	5 708	5 877	1 023	7 843	7 843	8 256	8 722	9 214				
	5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		13 339	10 816	13 210	13 511	8 660	8 660	8 835	9 037	9 246				
	5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		34 122	35 731	34 511	40 398	26 305	26 305	27 459	28 773	30 145				
	5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		26 979	32 475	41 280	48 920	50 642	50 642	53 372	55 939	59 083				
	5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		14 722	17 877	21 005	30 279	25 869	25 869	16 520	19 628	21 058				
	5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		14 823	6 792	15 468	11 413	15 958	15 958	26 266	28 587	29 480				
	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		48 411	52 475	110 741	115 042	100 398	100 398	98 213	108 709	114 059				
	6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		50 529	50 463	108 474	110 867	87 041	87 041	84 076	93 781	98 295				
	6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		(3 587)	(121)	403	99	1 463	1 463	1 649	1 745	1 847				
	6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		95	-	782	2 572	9 700	9 700	10 190	10 778	11 400				
	6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		1 373	2 133	1 081	1 503	2 193	2 193	2 298	2 405	2 517				
	Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 501 213	1 653 824	1 812 980	2 017 490	1 977 679	1 977 679	2 102 065	2 223 708	2 355 268				
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	119 092	88 063	(6 709)	108 114	138 912	138 912	154 747	144 141	152 243				

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	336 325	365 675	394 484	423 633	415 668	415 668	363 498	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	531 494	562 275	632 401	787 275	787 275	787 275	626 817	846 763	909 005	978 001
Service charges - water revenue	2	147 276	171 632	134 426	166 400	166 400	166 400	113 980	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	83 862	83 262	92 639	114 485	102 957	102 957	85 365	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	55 128	62 957	73 150	87 936	87 936	87 936	71 790	94 971	102 569	110 775
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 412	10 275	11 005	11 175	10 812	10 812	10 674	15 538	16 315	17 130
Interest earned - external investments		44 272	40 472	19 515	13 200	19 613	19 613	15 194	20 397	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		10 365	9 197	10 637	14 034	12 495	12 495	11 618	11 391	11 835	12 297
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		118 194	100 025	108 943	147 425	120 165	120 165	111 418	124 955	128 704	132 565
Licences and permits		6 746	5 862	6 810	5 778	5 778	5 778	6 581	5 934	6 231	6 542
Agency services		2 833	2 664	3 248	3 077	4 077	4 077	2 547	4 281	4 495	4 720
Transfers and subsidies		145 451	165 970	194 790	204 313	204 230	204 230	172 990	213 380	235 923	258 221
Other revenue	2	25 691	26 970	30 601	41 319	44 839	44 839	23 338	41 313	43 262	44 770
Gains		223	-	9 977	-	1 000	1 000	43	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 519 272	1 607 237	1 722 626	2 020 051	1 983 245	1 983 245	1 615 853	2 103 783	2 247 477	2 401 085
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	461 655	495 905	558 472	607 458	578 246	578 246	451 959	624 464	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors		17 538	19 121	18 657	21 978	20 059	20 059	16 535	21 062	22 115	23 221
Debt impairment	3	105 207	123 187	108 782	103 900	105 292	105 292	658	97 842	107 325	107 419
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	193 119	190 440	192 216	211 541	211 541	211 541	-	213 118	233 224	244 885
Finance charges		17 036	39 542	38 557	43 842	45 476	45 476	18 297	67 799	80 819	84 829
Bulk purchases	2	350 008	414 765	422 735	507 699	507 699	507 699	392 643	551 412	598 889	650 453
Other materials	8	62 256	61 493	65 651	69 632	75 523	75 523	56 476	83 382	87 305	91 390
Contracted services		151 818	183 453	227 704	277 481	260 836	260 836	132 726	269 226	284 142	299 452
Transfers and subsidies		9 129	10 855	11 010	13 600	13 524	13 524	12 966	14 355	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure	4, 5	130 867	115 772	168 588	160 358	159 481	159 481	104 390	159 403	163 547	169 256
Losses		2 579	(710)	610	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 501 213	1 653 824	1 812 980	2 017 490	1 977 679	1 977 679	1 186 656	2 102 065	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		87 782	124 223	69 847	105 554	116 991	116 991	58 647	120 030	80 871	56 426
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	13 251	10 427	13 658	-	16 355	16 355	23 587	33 000	39 500	50 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		119 092	88 063	(6 709)	108 114	138 912	138 912	511 432	154 747	144 141	152 243
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		119 092	88 063	(6 709)	108 114	138 912	138 912	511 432	154 747	144 141	152 243
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		119 092	88 063	(6 709)	108 114	138 912	138 912	511 432	154 747	144 141	152 243
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		119 092	88 063	(6 709)	108 114	138 912	138 912	511 432	154 747	144 141	152 243

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Total Revenue 1 620 305 1 741 887 1 806 272 2 125 605 2 116 591 2 116 591 1 698 087 2 256 812 2 367 849 2 507 511

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	Vote Description					Current Year 2021/22					2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25			
	Capital expenditure - Vote																	
	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	87	35	34	44	44	44	44	44	80	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	134	185	585	585	585	585	560	15 185	20 156	21 780	21 780	21 780	21 780	21 780
	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		63 659	60 642	68 325	73 879	97 003	97 003	97 003	97 003	431 200	324 747	366 727	370 628	370 628	370 628	370 628	370 628
	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		5 407	11 312	21 337	11 350	21 046	21 046	21 046	21 046	36 635	25 221	23 126	24 055	24 055	24 055	24 055	24 055
	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 566	1 090	6 362	13 900	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	18 313	36 700	12 750	12 550	12 550	12 550	12 550	12 550
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		72 718	73 080	96 193	99 358	132 196	132 196	132 196	132 196	486 789	402 143	423 049	429 303	429 303	429 303	429 303	429 303
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 303	1 385	6 330	8 649	9 772	9 772	9 772	9 772	10 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		344 334	229 376	213 149	268 636	220 660	220 660	220 660	220 660	1 132 857	300	300	800	800	800	800	800
	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		27 517	27 581	11 867	15 354	24 425	24 425	24 425	24 425	50 680	1 630	2 720	8 300	8 300	8 300	8 300	8 300
	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		23 856	83 854	62 581	13 857	16 056	16 056	16 056	16 056	45 199	5 200	1 200	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600
	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		12 125	(6 714)	2 821	200	400	400	400	400	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		409 316	335 482	296 748	306 696	271 312	271 312	271 312	271 312	1 240 029	7 130	4 220	10 700	10 700	10 700	10 700	10 700
	Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	482 034	408 562	392 941	406 054	403 508	403 508	403 508	403 508	1 726 818	409 273	427 269	440 003	440 003	440 003	440 003	440 003

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22					2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25				
	Capital Expenditure - Functional																
	Governance and administration																
	Executive and council		39 872	78 264	71 798	28 001	30 018	30 018	12 242	42 190	14 240	14 440					
	Finance and administration		87	35	34	44	44	44	40	40	40	40					
	Internal audit		39 785	78 230	71 764	27 957	29 974	29 974	12 202	42 150	14 200	14 400					
	Community and public safety																
	Community and social services		92 736	33 595	35 143	25 844	42 050	42 050	19 402	34 292	39 372	43 040					
	Sport and recreation		1 595	1 705	2 299	2 155	4 479	4 479	1 547	8 880	10 105	2 310					
	Public safety		14 006	11 298	13 333	4 900	9 331	9 331	5 569	6 677	5 511	11 000					
	Housing		9 378	17 186	13 194	10 395	18 435	18 435	10 318	3 550	5 600	7 950					
	Health		67 757	3 405	6 317	8 394	9 805	9 805	1 969	15 185	18 156	21 780					
	Economic and environmental services																
	Planning and development		86 355	91 027	93 665	105 037	112 417	112 417	66 824	93 005	103 560	70 452					
	Road transport		9 353	23 763	26 522	45 863	44 438	44 438	26 029	21 350	23 180	—					
	Environmental protection		77 002	67 264	66 314	52 800	62 137	62 137	38 580	64 135	77 630	62 102					
	Trading services																
	Energy sources		263 071	205 675	192 334	247 172	219 023	219 023	118 595	239 786	270 097	312 072					
	Water management		66 094	45 332	37 838	74 748	84 319	84 319	42 248	77 471	56 802	135 572					
	Waste water management		67 706	31 495	35 607	79 850	50 772	50 772	31 417	46 869	96 050	106 150					
	Waste management		122 123	100 922	108 612	84 700	76 008	76 008	43 122	57 300	55 300	55 700					
	Other		7 148	27 926	10 277	7 874	7 923	7 923	1 808	58 345	61 945	14 650					
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	482 034	408 562	392 941	406 054	403 508	403 508	217 063	409 273	427 269	440 003					
	Funded by:																
	National Government		40 835	62 049	3 294	70 386	76 494	76 494	41 664	90 810	48 508	47 899					
	Provincial Government		42 368	65 676	8 491	35 168	40 497	40 497	17 339	29 220	34 863	7 900					
	District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		174	151	—	—	5 107	5 107	863	12 454	12 761	40 046					
	Transfers recognised - capital	4	83 377	127 877	11 786	105 554	122 098	122 098	59 866	132 483	96 132	95 845					
	Public contributions & donations	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					
	Borrowing	6	120 561	13 471	141 384	144 000	152 862	152 862	81 742	140 000	160 000	141 000					
	Internally generated funds	7	262 470	248 240	237 579	156 500	128 548	128 548	75 455	136 790	171 137	203 158					
	Total Capital Funding		466 408	389 588	390 748	406 054	403 508	403 508	217 063	409 273	427 269	440 003					

WC024 Stellenbosch – Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
1															

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year+1 2023/24	Budget Year+2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year+1 2023/24	Budget Year+2 2024/25
2	Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation.																				
	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																				
	1.1-1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		87	35	34	44	44	44	44	80	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
	1.2-1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2																				
	1.3-1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2																				
	1.4-1111 LIASON EXECUTIVE 2																				
	1.5-7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES																				
	1.6-8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89																				
	1.7-8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																				
	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				134	185	585	585	560	560	15 185	20 156	21 780				15 185	20 156	21 780		21 780
	2.1-2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3																				
	2.2-2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4																				
	2.3-2210 TOWN PLANNING 4-5											2 000						2 000			
	2.4-2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5																				
	2.5-8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6-7																				
	2.6-3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8																				
	2.7-3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 8-10				134			400	400	400	15 185	18 156	21 780				15 185	18 156	21 780		21 780
	2.8-3783 NEW HOUSING 10																				
	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES				60 642	73 879	97 003	97 003	431 200	431 200	324 747	368 727	370 628				324 747	368 727	370 628		370 628
	3.1-6800 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL																				
	3.2-4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 55-58		728	21 232	9 190	3 500	3 749	3 749	7 102	68 731	77 396	56 727	135 522				77 396	56 727	135 522		50
	3.3-6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		37 914	37 367	48 860	14 550	26 133	26 133	108 232	108 232	58 345	61 945	14 650				58 345	61 945	14 650		14 650
	3.4-6620 ROADS																				
	3.5-6656 SEWERAGE NETWORK																				
	3.6-6650 WATER NETWORK				781	1 730		11 852	55 337	55 337	46 669	96 950	106 150				46 669	96 950	106 150		106 150
	3.7-4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES																				
	3.8-4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		25 017	1 362	9 951	22 757	24 320	24 320	161 799	161 799	21 350	21 180				21 350	21 180				
	3.10-6540 CLEANING OF STREETS																				
	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES				5 407	11 502	11 500	21 046	36 635	36 635	25 221	23 126	24 055				25 221	23 126	24 055		24 055
	4.1-5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20				402	2 808	250	191	288	288	150	350	1 750				150	350	1 750		1 750
	4.2-5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22				1 625	6 271															
	4.3-5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING 22-23		486		988	1 148	271	543	543	543	224	130	45				400	3 000	1 050		1 050
	4.4-5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26					2 773	600	397	397	1 191	1 500	1 500									
	4.5-5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27																				
	4.6-3300 FORESTRY		114	4 330	4 758	7 000	6 633	6 633	17 341	17 341	3 150	2 600	6 900				3 150	2 600	6 900		6 900
	4.7-3300 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-38		170	1 176	3 199	600	3 773	3 773	15 159	15 159	3 811	4 061	4 000				3 811	4 061	4 000		4 000
	4.8-3855 CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		687	151	39	100	129	128	128	128	7 000	9 500					7 000	9 500			
	4.9-3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 64-67		687	151	39	100	129	128	128	128	7 000	9 500					7 000	9 500			
	4.10-3110 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 51-56		3 950	2 544	1 956	2 580	6 600	6 600	1 464	1 464	50	55	60				50	55	60		60
	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES				3 966	1 099	13 900	13 918	18 313	18 313	36 700	12 750	12 550				36 700	12 750	12 550		12 550
	5.1-7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81																				
	5.2-7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82																				
	5.3-5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82																				
	5.4-7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 92-83																				
	5.5-7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84																				
	5.6-7800 COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		379	546	544	600	600	600	1 084	1 084	6 800	5 000	5 000				6 800	5 000	5 000		5 000
	5.7-9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		3 167																		
	5.8-6235 PROJECT MANAGEMENT 15-16																				
	5.9-6230 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13				5 616	13 300	12 916	12 916	17 219	17 219	29 900	7 750	7 550				29 900	7 750	7 550		7 550
	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES																				
	6.1-9800 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93																				
	6.2-9820 FINANCIAL SERVICES STORES 94																				
	6.3-9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES SOX 94																				
	6.4-5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22																				
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		72 718	73 080	96 193	99 559	132 196	132 196	485 789	485 789	402 143	423 049	423 049				402 143	423 049	423 049		423 049

Ref	Vote Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
2	Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation						
	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER						
	1.1-1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1	180					
	1.2-1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2						
	1.3-1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2						
	1.4-1111 LIASON EXECUTIVE 2						
	1.5-7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES						
	1.6-8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89						
	1.7-8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION						
	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES						
	2.1-2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3	1 303	1 385	6 330	8 649	9 772	10 645
	2.2-2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4	1 020	153				
	2.3-2210 TOWN PLANNING 4-5		100	105	125	125	197
	2.4-2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5	207	223	42	130	242	333
	2.5-8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6-7						

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2019/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget			Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
			Audited Outcome	2019/19	Audited Outcome	2019/20	Audited Outcome	2020/21	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
2.5-3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 3			48			21	135	135	135	249														
2.7-3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 5-10			14	934	6162		8259	9270	9270	9684														
2.8-3783 NEW HOUSING 10			14																					
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES			344 334	229 376	215 149	74	288 636	220 660	220 660	1132 857	300	300	800											
3.1-6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL			1 464	439			41 401	53 396	53 396	328 528														
3.1-6600 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-68			6 420	6 684	10 068	4 374	4 174	4 174	4 174	4 260														
3.3-6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61			161 211	65 757	19 005	38 250	35 472	35 472	35 472	103 245														
3.4-6620 ROADS							84 700	75 908	75 908	384 819	300	300												
3.5-6686 SEWERAGE NETWORK							79 950	38 921	38 921	288 519														
3.6-6650 WATER NETWORK			67 995		33 877																			
3.7-4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES																								
3.8-4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS																								
3.9-2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT			42 664	17 684	14 323		19 866	12 714	12 714	23 404														
3.10-6540 CLEANING OF STREETS																								
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES			27 517	27 581	11 867		15 354	24 425	24 425	50 660	1 630	2 720	8 300											
4.1-5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20			1 176	754																				
4.2-5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22			2 122	12 227	1 881		4 945	8 778	8 778	32 865														
4.3-5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING 22-23			207	288			200	260	260	497		1 750	2 700											
4.4-5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26																								
4.5-5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27																								
4.6-3300 FORESTRY			6 953	3 334	5 043		5 150	6 720	6 720	5 681														
4.7-3340 SPORTS STADIUMS: VAN DER STEL 35-36			10 203	1 920	1 632		2 674	1 714	1 714	867	100	950	4 950											
4.8-3545 CEMETERY: STELLENSBOCH 43-44			2 343	2 735	1 765		1 750	2 862	2 862	8 164	1 350	950	500											
4.9-3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47			136	1 002	619		1 000	1 011	1 011	1 679														
4.10-5115 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5-6			772	134	153		370	2 706	2 706	340	160	20	500											
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES			3 986	5 197	2 422		265	373	373	568														
5.1-7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81			23 856	83 854	62 581		13 857	16 056	16 056	45 199	5 200	1 200	1 600											
5.2-7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82			127																					
5.3-5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82																								
5.4-7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 62-80																								
5.5-7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84																								
5.6-7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86			13 025	8 670	7 406		5 300	8 754	8 754	15 540														
5.7-7810 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 40-91			6 603	66 823																				
5.8-7825 PROJECT MANAGEMENT 87-90			5 698																					
5.9-6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13			3 036	8 474	55 095		8 657	7 302	7 302	29 659	5 200	1 200	1 600											
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			12 125	(6 714)	2 821		200	400	400	650														
6.1-9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93			12 107	(6 714)	2 821		200	400	400	650														
6.2-9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94																								
6.3-9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94																								
6.4-5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22			17																					
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			469 316	355 462	296 748		306 696	271 312	271 312	1 240 029	7 130	4 220	10 700											
Total Capital Expenditure			482 034	408 582	392 941		406 054	403 508	403 508	1 726 818	469 273	427 269	440 003											

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		(534 210)	(1 488 341)	111 897	20 248	17 615	17 615	(32 083)	(30 729)	(39 894)	(128 056)
Call investment deposits	1	572 779	1 903 584	222 187	396 045	200 080	200 080	168 614	218 689	219 434	220 208
Consumer debtors	1	(19 678)	47 171	166 538	324 388	231 584	231 584	(27 032)	296 440	302 088	319 587
Other debtors		167 952	633 157	687 507	213 145	90 834	90 834	239 916	105 068	229 756	232 822
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	35 097	64 074	53 319	64 074	51 459	51 459	(16 589)	52 570	53 694	53 689
Total current assets		221 941	1 159 645	1 241 446	1 017 900	591 572	591 572	332 826	642 037	765 077	698 249
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		(36)	6 362	7 881	(3 432)	(3 474)	(3 474)	(47)	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		(10 722)	410 454	412 396	412 254	412 136	412 136	-	415 362	411 849	411 834
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	290 372	5 239 959	5 433 104	5 437 921	5 647 868	5 647 868	216 960	5 835 067	5 837 486	5 838 664
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	-	6 571	6 571	6 571
Intangible		8 947	9 694	7 222	8 056	8 000	8 000	-	6 480	6 194	6 104
Other non-current assets		-	730	1 037	3 951	3 865	3 865	104	10 865	4 735	4 735
Total non current assets		288 561	5 673 520	5 867 960	5 865 071	6 074 717	6 074 717	217 016	6 274 346	6 266 836	6 267 909
TOTAL ASSETS		510 502	6 833 165	7 109 407	6 882 971	6 666 288	6 666 288	549 842	6 916 384	7 031 913	6 966 158
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	11 368	26 753	34 224	36 154	47 117	47 117	(16 565)	50 847	63 692	68 056
Consumer deposits		1 757	19 757	21 008	19 757	22 961	22 961	1 250	22 961	22 961	22 961
Trade and other payables	4	138 509	734 143	919 926	767 715	163 665	163 665	66 348	123 858	85 450	173 663
Provisions		(1 073)	56 680	57 046	55 106	100 539	100 539	(4 135)	128 332	157 760	131 699
Total current liabilities		150 561	837 333	1 032 204	878 732	334 282	334 282	46 899	325 999	329 863	396 380
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		134 130	266 178	334 733	499 164	434 893	434 893	-	524 045	534 931	507 837
Provisions		13 417	303 348	341 366	304 922	342 292	342 292	-	353 295	353 779	354 296
Total non current liabilities		147 547	569 526	676 099	804 086	777 185	777 185	-	877 341	888 710	862 133
TOTAL LIABILITIES		298 109	1 406 858	1 708 304	1 682 818	1 111 467	1 111 467	46 899	1 203 340	1 218 573	1 258 513
NET ASSETS	5	212 393	5 426 307	5 401 103	5 200 152	5 554 821	5 554 821	502 943	5 713 044	5 813 339	5 707 645
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(63 812)	5 485 077	5 250 978	5 200 152	5 761 107	5 761 107	(8 498)	5 688 329	5 782 261	5 899 089
Reserves	4	121 841	(149 686)	153 094	-	(206 285)	(206 285)	-	24 715	31 078	(191 444)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	58 029	5 335 390	5 404 072	5 200 152	5 554 821	5 554 821	(8 498)	5 713 044	5 813 339	5 707 645

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		2	(158 205)	1 717 894	406 687	408 174	408 174	(1 318 953)	422 983	448 362	475 264
Service charges		15	158 210	615 175	1 141 264	1 094 895	1 094 895	(662 615)	1 304 191	1 388 127	1 477 902
Other revenue		26	365	6 325	84 334	78 588	78 588	(10 164)	359 735	379 404	399 373
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	70 041	250 764	240 206	240 206	(4 199)	242 250	241 923	212 500
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	5 000	58 541	64 541	64 541	(40 179)	91 900	76 871	49 530
Interest		-	-	2 307	13 200	1 719	1 719	(2 153)	31 267	30 332	31 527
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(457 046)	(104 844)	(54 461)	(1 648 929)	(1 602 474)	(1 602 474)	(538 921)	(2 116 721)	(2 226 478)	(2 369 335)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(66 796)	(79 332)	(82 825)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 190)	(14 355)	(14 956)	(15 585)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(457 003)	(104 475)	2 362 281	305 862	285 649	285 649	(2 583 374)	254 454	244 253	178 351
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	16 047	16 047	-	46 309	54 284	66 259
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		36	31	(15 297)	-	-	-	47	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(75 399)	(15 823)	(137 336)	-	-	-	14 875	(405 273)	(429 269)	(442 003)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(75 363)	(15 792)	(152 633)	-	16 047	16 047	14 923	(358 964)	(374 985)	(375 744)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	143 537	143 537	-	140 000	160 000	141 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1 757	899	1 251	-	1 953	1 953	1 250	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47 117)	(47 117)	(47 117)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		1 757	899	1 251	-	145 490	145 490	1 250	92 883	112 883	93 883
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(530 608)	(119 368)	2 210 899	305 862	447 187	447 187	(2 567 201)	(11 627)	(17 849)	(103 510)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	654 493	415 072	415 242	334 083	334 083	-	217 695	206 068	188 218
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(530 608)	535 125	2 625 971	721 104	781 271	781 271	(2 567 201)	206 068	188 218	84 708

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(530 608)	535 125	2 625 971	721 104	781 271	781 271	(2 567 201)	206 068	188 218	84 708
Other current investments > 90 days		569 178	(119 882)	(2 291 887)	(304 811)	(563 576)	(563 576)	2 703 732	(18 107)	(8 679)	7 444
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		38 569	415 242	334 083	416 293	217 695	217 695	136 531	187 960	179 540	92 151
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		(47 806)	8 863	14 696	8 301	16 966	16 966	63 358	17 706	18 966	(35 651)
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	158 927	546 234	(915 048)	(165 078)	(20 501)	(20 501)	285 664	(225 349)	(460 208)	(406 448)
Other provisions		35 736	2 315	40 861	5 637	8 004	8 004	-	745	775	806
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		146 857	557 412	(859 492)	(151 141)	4 470	4 470	349 022	(206 898)	(440 466)	(441 292)
Surplus(shortfall)		(108 288)	(142 170)	1 193 576	567 434	213 225	213 225	(212 491)	394 858	620 006	533 444

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable,
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		5	181	1 345 741	483 653	286 885	286 885	(296 936)	448 079	592 114	612 770
Creditors due		158 932	546 415	430 693	318 575	266 384	266 384	(11 272)	222 730	131 906	206 322
Total		(158 927)	(546 234)	915 048	165 078	20 501	20 501	(285 664)	225 349	460 208	406 448

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		148 239	686 690	861 925	534 100	318 944	318 944	212 836	401 507	531 843	552 409
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0,0%	0,0%	156,1%	90,6%	89,9%	89,9%	-139,5%	111,6%	111,3%	110,9%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		-	(9 396)	(9 396)	-	4 900	4 900	-	4 900	4 900	4 900
Capital replacement		121 841	170 840	363 790	-	-	-	-	19 815	26 178	(196 344)
Self-insurance		-	9 885	9 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	(321 016)	(211 185)	-	(211 185)	(211 185)	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		121 841	(149 686)	153 094	-	(206 285)	(206 285)	-	24 715	31 078	(191 444)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	281 741	269 612	290 204	258 499	236 690	236 690	234 568	242 164	243 245
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		78 484	34 038	39 215	28 966	34 926	34 926	33 400	34 100	25 600
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		835	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	3 777
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		31 774	16 098	20 376	53 772	56 689	56 689	52 500	39 743	71 094
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		35 223	10 095	22 905	72 000	40 546	40 546	49 294	73 086	71 300
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		90 551	59 018	28 848	17 888	24 969	24 969	2 500	5 500	20 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 090	21 518	9 464	6 700	6 949	6 949	57 300	61 700	14 600
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		379	630	131	100	250	250	-	-	-
Infrastructure		238 336	141 396	120 939	179 426	164 329	164 329	195 494	218 129	206 370
Community Facilities		18 589	6 631	5 419	3 800	8 040	8 040	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		74	2 878	2 362	2 150	1 970	1 970	-	300	-
Community Assets		18 663	9 509	7 781	5 950	10 011	10 011	-	300	-
Heritage Assets		1 274	100	-	870	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	972	3 681	500	1 879	1 879	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		466	1 331	2 006	200	481	481	-	-	-
Investment properties		466	2 303	5 688	700	2 359	2 359	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		182	9 742	75 577	48 100	34 100	34 100	15 200	300	1 300
Housing		389	200	48 815	9 700	4 137	4 137	-	-	-
Other Assets		570	9 942	124 392	57 800	38 237	38 237	15 200	300	1 300
Biological or Cultivated Assets		67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		840	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Intangible Assets		840	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	66 547	354	50	120	120	6 100	4 300	4 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 163	2 159	3 128	2 428	3 498	3 498	570	290	290
Machinery and Equipment		3 583	18 136	11 883	6 450	12 213	12 213	13 204	11 295	17 385
Transport Assets		14 779	19 520	16 040	4 825	5 923	5 923	3 800	7 550	13 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	45 449	10 136	30 214	9 950	32 188	32 188	31 358	23 634	70 628
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		24 611	12 579	25 841	5 100	17 450	17 450	6 011	3 000	3 500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		17 898	(4 747)	2 819	250	371	371	12 946	12 234	57 078
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 146	473	1 138	4 000	7 555	7 555	4 000	4 000	4 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 104	1 831	-	-	4 500	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		44 759	10 136	29 798	9 350	29 876	29 876	26 958	23 234	68 578
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	400	2 050
Sport and Recreation Facilities		407	-	216	-	937	937	4 200	-	-
Community Assets		407	-	216	-	937	937	4 400	400	2 050
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		253	-	200	300	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		253	-	200	300	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	-	-	300	375	375	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	154 845	128 814	72 523	137 605	134 630	134 630	143 347	161 471	126 130
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		12 606	29 797	6 697	36 000	20 045	20 045	23 900	37 600	23 430
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 252	835	1 307	-	270	270	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		13 748	23 523	16 624	19 092	26 281	26 281	11 950	4 750	5 750
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		40 781	20 309	10 993	5 750	9 136	9 136	24 000	52 080	54 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		50 206	31 173	6 780	33 569	32 597	32 597	46 800	41 300	22 800
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		321	370	772	929	929	929	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		847	999	138	1 559	903	903	700	700	700
Infrastructure		121 760	107 005	43 313	96 899	90 160	90 160	107 350	136 430	106 680
Community Facilities		8 091	4 003	6 527	7 854	10 339	10 339	18 486	14 080	1 800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 039	1 852	1 720	3 350	1 746	1 746	3 561	4 211	5 750
Community Assets		12 130	5 855	8 247	11 204	12 085	12 085	22 047	18 291	7 550
Heritage Assets		-	423	263	1 807	1 807	1 807	7 000	-	-
Revenue Generating		2 132	2 962	3 276	-	643	643	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		2 006	808	5 785	8 000	4 162	4 162	3 500	-	-
Investment properties		4 138	3 771	9 061	8 000	4 805	4 805	3 500	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 372	472	3 018	15 495	20 572	20 572	2 700	5 500	10 650
Housing		2 420	2 087	1 874	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
Other Assets		4 792	2 559	4 893	15 495	20 572	20 572	3 200	6 500	11 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 025	8 891	6 577	4 100	5 100	5 100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	146	169	100	100	100	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	482 034	408 562	392 941	406 054	403 508	403 508	409 273	427 269	440 003
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		115 701	76 413	71 754	70 066	72 421	72 421	63 311	74 700	52 530
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		4 086	835	1 307	-	270	270	500	4 000	3 777
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		63 419	34 874	39 819	73 114	83 341	83 341	77 396	56 727	133 922
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		77 150	30 877	35 036	81 750	57 236	57 236	77 294	129 166	129 300
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		141 861	92 022	35 628	51 457	62 066	62 066	53 300	50 800	46 800
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 411	21 888	10 237	7 629	7 878	7 878	57 300	61 700	14 600
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		1 226	1 628	269	1 659	1 153	1 153	700	700	700
Infrastructure		404 854	258 537	194 050	285 675	284 366	284 366	329 802	377 793	381 628
Community Facilities		26 681	10 634	11 946	11 654	18 379	18 379	18 686	14 480	3 850
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 520	4 730	4 298	5 500	4 653	4 653	7 761	4 511	5 750
Community Assets		31 201	15 364	16 244	17 154	23 033	23 033	26 447	18 991	9 600
Heritage Assets		1 274	523	263	2 677	1 807	1 807	7 000	-	-
Revenue Generating		2 132	3 934	6 957	500	2 522	2 522	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		2 472	2 139	7 791	8 200	4 642	4 642	3 500	-	-
Investment properties		4 604	6 073	14 748	8 700	7 164	7 164	3 500	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 806	10 214	78 796	63 895	55 672	55 672	17 900	5 800	11 950
Housing		2 809	2 287	50 689	9 700	4 137	4 137	500	1 000	1 000
Other Assets		5 615	12 501	129 484	73 595	59 809	59 809	18 400	6 800	12 950
Biological or Cultivated Assets		67	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		840	163	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Intangible Assets		840	163	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 025	75 438	6 931	4 150	5 220	5 220	6 100	4 300	4 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 193	2 306	3 298	2 828	3 973	3 973	570	290	290
Machinery and Equipment		3 583	18 136	11 883	6 450	12 213	12 213	13 204	11 295	17 385
Transport Assets		14 779	19 520	16 040	4 825	5 923	5 923	3 800	7 550	13 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		482 034	408 562	392 941	406 054	403 508	403 508	409 273	427 269	440 003
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	288 502	5 667 203	5 860 080	5 868 503	6 078 191	6 078 191	6 274 346	6 266 836	6 267 909
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		30 213	771 013	786 046	815 378	838 430	838 430	857 284	866 357	841 756
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		623	16 560	16 268	16 559	15 583	15 583	15 035	18 482	18 204
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		51 470	932 083	933 027	971 489	981 581	981 581	1 023 585	995 746	1 071 082
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		22 144	1 389 409	1 409 377	1 418 008	1 442 333	1 442 333	1 493 331	1 534 324	1 532 486
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		90 912	917 603	997 479	975 208	1 029 533	1 029 533	1 031 333	1 026 498	1 020 047
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		9 323	57 998	65 376	53 655	62 299	62 299	110 176	111 905	63 811
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	(50)	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		634	1 644	1 203	3 355	2 286	2 286	2 615	2 492	2 467
Infrastructure		205 319	4 086 311	4 208 775	4 253 602	4 372 044	4 372 044	4 533 359	4 555 805	4 549 852
Community Assets		9 089	88 145	93 240	93 640	105 774	105 774	129 353	120 724	109 632
Heritage Assets		-	774	1 037	3 951	3 865	3 865	10 865	4 735	4 735
Investment properties		(10 722)	410 454	412 396	412 254	412 136	412 136	415 362	411 849	411 834
Other Assets		77 267	427 553	484 530	441 174	493 276	493 276	501 368	488 947	493 949
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 571	6 571	6 571
Intangible Assets		8 947	9 694	7 222	8 056	8 000	8 000	6 480	6 194	6 104
Computer Equipment		(503)	24 515	24 925	22 120	27 872	27 872	25 840	23 634	23 207
Furniture and Office Equipment		829	14 176	15 454	15 891	23 016	23 016	19 682	19 187	18 990

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Machinery and Equipment		(106)	45 667	43 118	62 579	68 606	68 606	75 057	75 626	81 551
Transport Assets		(1 617)	96 799	105 402	92 122	99 621	99 621	92 747	95 904	103 824
Land		-	456 793	457 660	456 793	457 660	457 660	457 660	457 660	457 660
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	288 502	5 667 203	5 860 080	5 868 503	6 078 191	6 078 191	6 274 346	6 266 836	6 267 909
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	193 119	190 440	192 216	211 541	211 541	211 541	213 118	233 224	244 885
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	7 400	49 608	66 302	87 614	79 771	79 771	107 541	110 524	116 484
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		6 420	8 008	11 835	20 920	20 350	20 350	20 878	21 717	22 595
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		495	6 810	1 387	1 300	1 275	1 275	1 230	1 281	1 334
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		(27 623)	998	(3 894)	100	98	98	12 578	13 110	13 673
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		6 069	100	6 124	7 015	6 065	6 065	12 423	13 014	13 632
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 302	1 944	13 672	8 314	7 714	7 714	10 800	11 292	11 806
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		290	-	1 997	3 040	3 040	3 040	4 344	4 518	4 699
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	9 567	11 553	9 400	9 400	2 980	3 099	3 224
Infrastructure		(13 047)	17 859	40 688	52 242	47 942	47 942	65 232	68 031	70 963
Community Facilities		-	2 686	9 431	14 062	14 176	14 176	9 859	10 344	10 977
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1 287	1 440	1 243	1 243	81	85	89
Community Assets		-	2 686	10 719	15 503	15 420	15 420	9 940	10 429	11 066
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3	-	8 629	11 746	7 643	7 643	16 000	16 800	17 700
Housing		-	-	719	175	278	278	353	367	1 258
Other Assets		3	-	9 348	11 920	7 921	7 921	16 353	17 167	18 958
Biological or Cultivated Assets		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 503	11 027	2 671	3 257	3 399	3 399	4 408	2 854	2 962
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	552	-	-	552	574	597
Transport Assets		9 610	18 036	2 876	4 141	5 089	5 089	11 057	11 468	11 939
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		200 519	240 049	258 518	299 156	291 312	291 312	320 660	343 748	361 369
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		41,6%	34,0%	26,1%	36,3%	41,3%	41,3%	42,7%	43,3%	44,7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		103,7%	73,0%	53,4%	69,8%	78,9%	78,9%	82,0%	79,4%	80,3%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2,5%	0,9%	1,2%	1,6%	1,4%	1,4%	1,8%	1,9%	2,0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		72,0%	3,0%	3,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%	5,0%	5,0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

		-2018		-2019		-2020		-2021-O		-2021-A		-2021-F		-2022		-2023		-2024	
		2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22		Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Description		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25								
Ref																			
1	Household service targets																		
	Water:																		
	Piped water inside dwelling	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826								
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876								
2	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 191								
4	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 774	684	684	684	834	834	834	1 017	1 240	1 512								
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	52 404								
3	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896	820								
4	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
	No water supply	257	207	207	207	157	157	157	119	90	68								
		1 527	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888								
5	Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855	53 292								
	Sanitation/sewerage:																		
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456								
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595								
	Chemical toilet	388	407	407	407	420	420	420	433	446	460								
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	150	50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-								
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 468	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652								
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 277	50 777	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163								
	Bucket toilet	900	800	800	800	700	700	700	613	537	470								
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	150	50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-								
	No toilet provisions	350	300	300	300	250	250	250	208	173	144								
		1 400	1 150	1 150	1 150	950	950	950	821	710	614								
5	Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 777								
	Energy:																		
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 571	14 821	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846								
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014								
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 324	49 824	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860								
	Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150								
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
	Other energy sources	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129								
		2 353	2 103	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279								
5	Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787	53 140								
	Refuse:																		
	Removed at least once a week	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680								
	Removed less frequently than once a week	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680								
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
	Using own refuse dump	1 078	1 028	1 028	1 028	978	978	978	930	885	841								
		2 200	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728								

Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25			
Other rubbish disposal		800		750		750		700		700		653		609		568
No rubbish disposal		450		400		400		350		350		306		268		234
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 528		4 278		4 278		4 028		4 028		3 794		3 576		3 372
Total number of households	5	51 677		51 927		51 927		52 177		52 177		52 448		52 740		53 052
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7															
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 664 003		21 106 158		25 538 738		17 804 127		5 185 970		8 277 972		5 826 956		6 176 573
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 556 762		9 607 052		10 545 132		10 884 750		10 684 619		11 325 696		12 005 238		12 725 552
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 538 163		13 321 030		14 758 992		14 654 779		14 654 779		17 685 253		18 562 562		19 607 660
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-		-		-		-		18 264 013		19 725 134		21 303 145		23 007 397
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8															
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15 664		21 106		25 539		17 804		5 186		8 278		5 827		6 177
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		8 557		9 607		10 545		10 885		10 685		11 326		12 005		12 726
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		10 538		13 321		14 759		14 655		14 655		17 685		18 563		19 608
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-		-		-		-		18 264		19 725		21 303		23 007
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)																
Total cost of FBS provided		34 759		44 034		50 843		43 344		48 789		57 014		57 698		61 517
Highest level of free service provided per household																
Property rates (R value threshold)		200 000		200 000		200 000		200 000		200 000		250 000		250 000		250 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10		10		6		6		6		6		6		6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		101		101		112		112		112		112		112		112
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100		100		100		100		100		100		100		100
Refuse (average litres per week)		250		250		250		250		250		250		250		250
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9															
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		46 679		49 938		53 282		-		49 665		57 671		61 131		64 799
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	46 679		49 938		53 282		-		49 665		57 671		61 131		64 799

References

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<p>4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.</p> <p>5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)</p> <p>6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level</p> <p>7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)</p> <p>8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service</p> <p>9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)</p>										

PART 2

A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km².



STATE OF THE GREATER STELLENBOSCH AREA

Introduction

Stellenbosch Municipality is located at the edge of the City of Cape Town, but still manages to retain its distinct small-town character. This undoubtedly gives Stellenbosch a strong competitive advantage – sharply contrasting with similarly sized towns located 400 km or more from the nearest metropolis. Aside from being a mere 50 km from Cape Town’s central business district (CBD) and being flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes, Stellenbosch is also just 30 km away from the sea (at Somerset West/Strand) and only a few kilometres away from one of the most attractive mountain ranges of the Boland. In addition, Stellenbosch is a mere 28 km from Cape Town International Airport, one of South Africa’s top (air) links to the global economy, and not much further away from Cape Town harbour, the shipping portal to both the Atlantic and the Indian Oceans.

This convergence of environmental resources, scenic quality and business opportunities has two other mutually reinforcing spin-offs: The largest number of JSE-listed companies based in any small South African town have their headquarters in Stellenbosch and the town is home to a disproportionately high number of corporate CEOs and executives, which in turn means that it is able to sustain a comparatively high level of economic activity and consumer services for a town of its size. This results in other benefits throughout the value-add chain and for employment. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km². The municipality’s area of jurisdiction includes the towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, as well as a number of rural hamlets such as Wemmershoek, La Motte, De Novo, Kylemore, Pniël, Johannesdal, Languedoc, Groot Drakenstein, Muldersvlei, Klapmuts, Elsenburg, Raithby, Jamestown, Koelenhof and Vlottenburg (most with a population of less than 5 000). Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements.

Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in 1679. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines and fruits. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect its heritage and traditions, but also divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch and a number of prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. Wine farms and cellars abound and the area is the home of the very first Wine Route in South Africa. A variety of sport facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has delivered star performances over

many generations. The Municipal area has a number of theatres, which include the Stellenbosch University’s HB Thom Theatre, Oude Libertas Amphitheatre (renowned for its summer season of music, theatre and dance), Spier Amphitheatre, as well as Klein Libertas Theatre, Dorp Street at Theatre and Aan de Braak Theatre.

Ward Demarcation

The Stellenbosch Municipality is currently structured into the following **23** wards:

Table 1: Municipal ward population

Ward	Areas
1	Mooiwater, Franschhoek Town and Surrounding Farms
2	Langrug, La Motte, Dennegeur, Groendal
3	Lanquedoc, Wemmershoek to La Motte Wine Farm and Leopard Leap Wine Farm
4	Kylemore, Johannesdal, Pniël and Surrounding Farms
5	Ida’s Valley (Hillside Village, La Gratitude Park (Kreefgat), The Ridge, La Roche, Lindida, Bloekomlaan(Moses / Martin) Lindley)
6	The Hydro, Rustenberg and Surrounding Farms, Kelsey Farm
7	Mostersdrift, Karindal, Rozendal, Uniepark, Simanswyk and Unirversiteitsoord
8	Stellenbosch University campus and university residence area; Coetzenburg, (partially:) Koloniesland
9	Stellenbosch CBD, Part of US campus (residential areas within both these areas), Southern border is the Eerste River, Northern border is Merriman Street, Eastern border is Die Laan and Western border is Bird Street
10	Tennantville, Lakay Street, Titus Street, Langsuid Street up to Lakay Street, Tennant Street, Lapan Street, Bell Street, Bird Street, La Colline (Dr Malan Street, Dan Pienaar Street, Paul Roos Street, Tobruk Park, Irene Park, La Colline Road, Conde Street, Taylor Street, Mount Albert Street), Kromrivier Road, Jan Celliers Street, Hammanshand, Ds Botha Street, Voorplein Street, Bird Street, Langenhoven Street, Du Toit Station, Ryneveld Street, Karee Street, Olienhout Street, Banghoek Rd, Acedemia, Bosman Street, Smuts Rd, Joubert Street, De Beer Rd, De Villiers Rd from Ryneveld Street to Cluver Rd on the lefthand side
11	Boundaries of the ward are: Kridge Rd, Herte Street, Skone Uitsig Rd onto Alexander Street onto Du Toit Street toward Merriman Avenue towards Adam Tas Rd onto George Blake Street, Mark Street, Distillery Rd, Santhagen Rd, Swawel Avenue, Kanarie Rd, Tarentaal Rd, Bokmakierie Rd, Fisant Rd, Devon Valley Rd, Kiewiet Rd, Dagbreek Rd, Pelikaan Street, Patrys Rd, Hammerkop Rd, Loerie Rd, Muldersvlei Landgoed, and all areas in Onder Papegaaiberg and businesses

Ward	Areas
12	Kayamandi: Zone A, Chris Hani Drive, 10th and 13th Street, School Crescent, Snake Valley, Enkanini, Watergang, Watergang TRA 2 and Watergang Informal Settlements
13	Kayamandi: Zone J, Red Bricks, Zone K and L, Hostels, Dairy and University Hostels, Old Bricks Houses Red Roofs, Zwelitsha, Costaland
14	Kayamandi: Zone P, I, F, D and O, Costaland, Marikana, Watergang, Smarties (Mgabadel Street), Monde Crescent
15	Kayamandi: Zone M, N, O, 4th and 5th Avenue, 10th, 12th and 14th Street, Long Street, Retreat Street, Forest Drive
16	The borders are Tenant Rd, Long streets, Crombi Rd to end of Gabriels Rd. Asalea Rd, 2nd Road, Noble Rd, Bailey Rd, Eike Street, Curry Street, Hoop Rd, Pansy Rd, West Rd, Laai Rd, Anthony Rd, Carriem Rd, Archilles Rd, Bergstedt Rd, Davidse Rd, Cupido Rd, Pearce Rd, Robyn Rd, Gonzalves Rd, Hercules Rd, Chippendale Rd, Afrika Rd, Arnolds Rd, September Rd, Jakaranda Street, Short Rd, Quarry Rd, Middle Rd, Primrose Street, Pine (Bo en Onder), North End, Vredelust, Gemsbok, Daffodil Single, Steps, Sylvia Street, Eiland Street, Last Street (White City), Frikkadel Dorp, September Street
17	A part of Cloeteville (Lakay Rd towards Langstraat -Suid Rd, Kloof Street, Fir Street, Fontein Rd, Williams R towards Gabriels Rd towards February Rd, Valentyn Rd, Pool Rd, Raziet Rd, Ortell Rd, Rhode Rd, King Rd, Hine Rd, Hendrikse Rd, Rhode Rd), as well as Welgevonden, Green Oaks, Stellita Park, Weltevrede, Welgevonden Estate (Red Oak Rd, Belladonna Street, Wildeklawer Welgevonden Boulevard, Olive Rd, Sonnedou Rd, Mountain Silver Rd, Silver Oak Rd, Froetang Rd, Katbos Rd, Everlasting, Fynbos Street, Sourfig Street, Scarlet Crescent, Pin Oak Street, Evergreen, Autumn Close, Nenta, Cherrywood, Candelabra, Froetang, Candelabra, Kouter, Protea Street, Minaret, Gooseberry, Honeybush), Klein Welgevonden (La Belle Vie, Chablis) and the Municipal Flats in Rhode, Kloof and Long Streets, Bertha Wines and Weltevreden Estate, 15 Weltevreden Estate,) The borders of the ward are the R44 Klapmuts road and Long streets.
18	Klapmuts Town Centre, Bennitsville, Weltevrede Park, Klapmuts New Houses, Mandela City and La Rochelle Informal Settlement, Klapmuts Farms (The Purple Windmill, Arrra Vineyards, Hidden Gems Wines, Gravel Junction Wine and Spirtis Company, Wine Estate Le Bonheur, Anura Vinyard, Dalewood Farms, Blueberry Bar, Klapmuts Transfer Station, Trophy SA, DKL Transport Pty, Welgelee Estate)
19	De Novo, Kromme Rhee, Vaaldraai, Muldersvlei, Koelenhof and surrounding Farms, Koelenhof Station, Slayley, Hunting, Koelenhof Farms, Poultry / Mariendahl, De Hoop, Nooitgedacht Village, Bottelary and Surrounding Farms, De Waalshof, Weltevrede 1, Weltevrede 2, Smartie Town.
20	Vlottenberg, Raithby, Mooiberge, Lynedoch

Ward	Areas
21	Brandwacht Aan Rivier, Paradyskloof, Stellenbosch Golf Course, Blaauwklippen / Stellenzicht Farms, De Zalze, Jamestown, Mountainview, Stellenbosch Airfield
22	Die Boord, Dalsig, Brandwacht, Krigeville, Libertas Farm
23	Dorp treet, Krige, Hamman Streets, Schroder Rd, Die Braak, Bird Street from Dorp Street, Denniseg area, Muller Rd, Banghoek Rd, Reyneveld Street, Plankenburg Industrial area and Kayamandi Corridor.

Below is a map of the Cape Winelands District in relation to the provincial district boundaries:

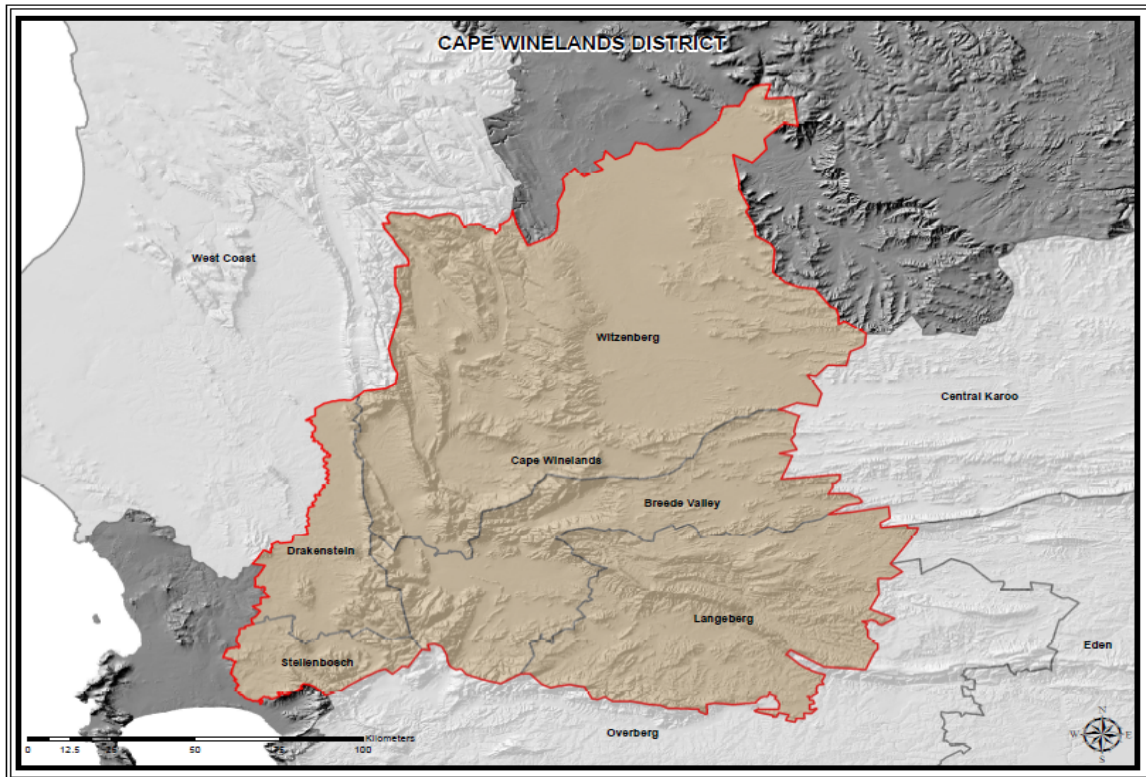
Map 1: Locality of Cape Winelands in relation to Provincial Boundaries



The Western Cape Province, which makes up 10.6% of the country’s land surface and encompasses an area of 129 462 km². The province spatial area includes 1 metropolitan area (City of Cape Town), 5 district municipal areas (Central Karoo, Eden renamed Garden Route, Overberg, Cape Winelands and West Coast) and 24 local municipalities.

Below is a map of the municipalities in relation to the Cape Winelands District:

Map 2: Locality map of Stellenbosch Municipality in relation to Cape Winelands District

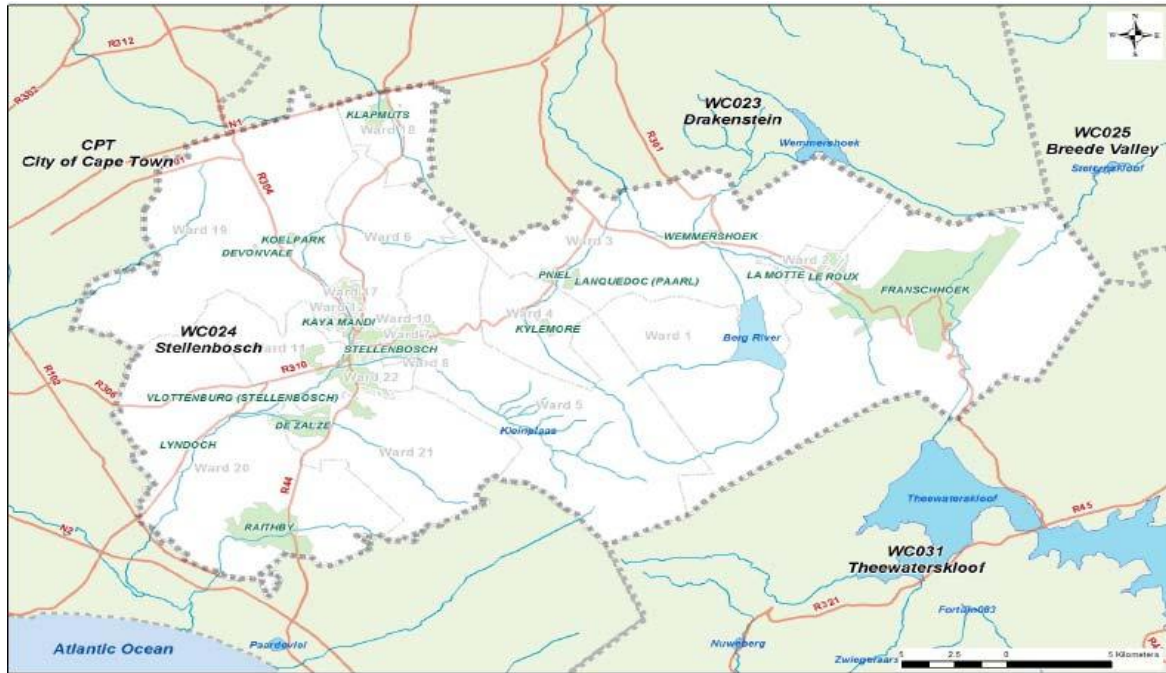


Boundaries

The Cape Winelands District Municipality is located within close proximity of the City of Cape Town, which offers excellent access to trade opportunities, routes and infrastructure such as expanding broadband networks, an international airport (with direct flights to international cities), the second largest container port in the country and a comprehensive road and rail network. This gives the Cape Winelands district ideally located as an investment destination. The Cape Winelands District municipal area incorporates Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Breede Valley, Langeberg and Witzenberg.

Below is a map of the Stellenbosch Municipality's area of jurisdiction:

Map 3: Locality map of municipal boundaries














Stellenbosch Local Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands and adjacent to City of Cape Town and Drakenstein Municipality. As a local authority Stellenbosch Municipality governs the towns of Stellenbosch, Pniël, Klapmuts, Kylemore, Jamestown, Raithby, Ida's Valley, Cloetesville, Kayamandi and Vlottenburg, and the surrounding rural areas. The area covers 831 square kilometres and adjoins the City of Cape Town (CoCT) to the west and south and the Breede Valley, Drakenstein and Theewaterskloof Municipalities to the east and north. Functionally, Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) forms part of the Greater Cape Town metropolitan area.

The main settlements in SM are the historic towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, and Klapmuts. There are also a number of smaller villages, including Jamestown (contiguous with Stellenbosch town), Pniël, Johannesdal, Lanquedoc, Lynedoch, and Raithby. New nodes are emerging around agricultural service centres, for example, Koelenhof and Vlottenburg. Stellenbosch is a sought-after space, offering opportunity and quality of living, yet in close proximity to city life. This has placed the municipal area under constant development pressure.

Stellenbosch Municipality at a Glance

Table 2: Stellenbosch Municipality - Summarised Statistics

Demographics			Population Estimates 2021: Estimated households 2020		
	Population 196 036			Households 196 036	
Education		2020	Poverty		2020
	Matric Pass	85.1%		Gini Coefficient	0.61
	Retention Rate	73.1%		Human Development Index	0.74
	Learner – Teacher Ratio	26.8 %			
Health 2020/21					
	Primary Health Care Facilities		Immunisation Rate	Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births)	Teenage Pregnancies Delivery rate to women u/18
	8 (excl. mobile / satellite)		52.7%	57.3	11.4%
Safety and Security 2020/21			Actual number of reported cases in		
	Residential Burglaries	DUI	Drug – related crimes	Murder	Sexual Offences
	904	164	1 252	70	194
Access to Basic Service Delivery					
	Water 94.4%		Refuse Removal 86.7%		Electricity 92.2%
	Sanitation 91.1%			Housing 72.7%	
Road Safety 2020/21		Labour 2020		Socio Economic Risk	
Fatal Crashes	31	Unemployment Rate (narrow definition)	11.3%	Risk 1	
Road User Fatalities	39			Risk 2	
				Risk 3	
Largest 3 Sectors			Contribution to GDP, 2020		
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services 21.7%		Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation 21.1%		Manufacturing 16.6%	

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

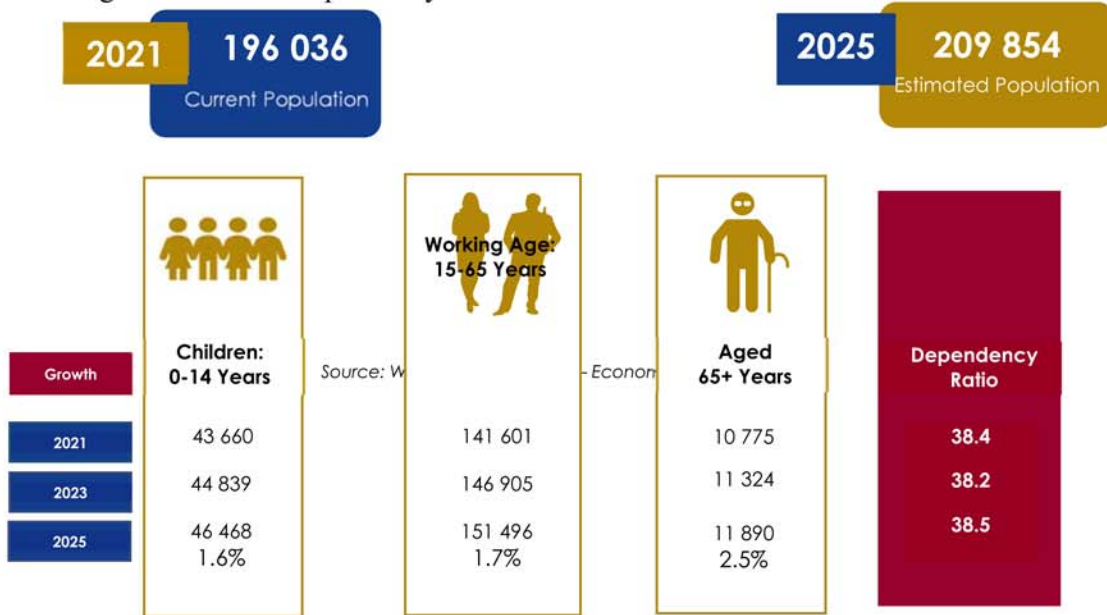
Socio – Economic Context

Population and Age Cohorts

Stellenbosch’s population totals **196 036** persons in **2021**, the second most populated municipal area in the Cape Winelands District (CWD). This total is expected to grow to **209 854** by **2025**, equating to an average annual growth rate of 1.7 per cent for the period.

It is evident that Stellenbosch has an ageing population. Between 2021 and 2025, the highest population growth is estimated for the aged cohort, with expected growth for the period reaching an average annual rate of 3.6 per cent. This is more than double the growth in the working age cohort (1.6 per cent). The size of the aged cohort is however relatively small in comparison to the working age category. As such, the dependency ratio remains mostly unchanged between 2021 and 2025.

Figure 1: Age Cohorts and Dependency Ratio



Sex Ratio

The overall sex ratio (SR) depicts the number of males per 100 females in the population. The data indicates that there are notably more females than males in the Stellenbosch municipal area with a ratio of 95.8 males per 100 females in 2021. The increasing SR for Stellenbosch could be attributed to a wide range of factors such as a decrease in female mortality rates as well as the potential inflow of working females to the municipal area.

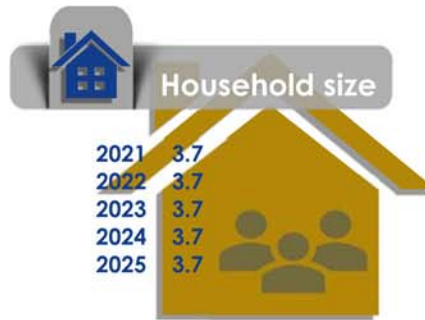
Figure 8:



Household Size

Household size refers to the number of people per household. The actual size of households in the municipal area is trending downwards between 2021 and 2025. Contributing factors to a stagnation in household size growth could include, but are not limited to, lower fertility rates, occurrences of divorces, ageing population etc.

Figure 2: Household size



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

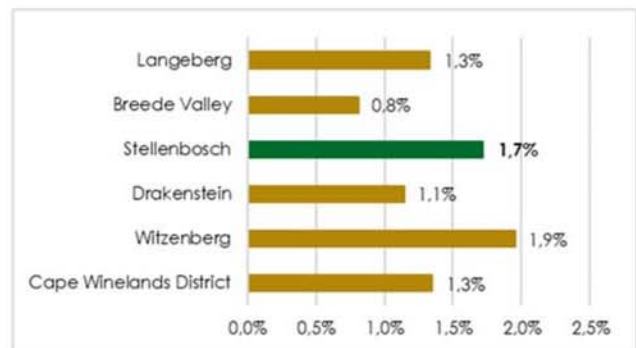
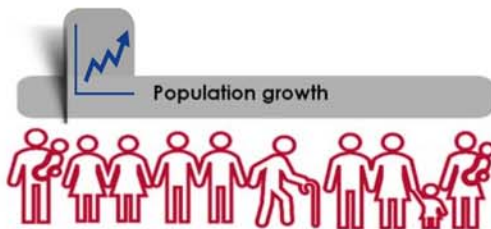
Population Density

Amidst rapid urbanisation across the Western Cape, population density figures will aid public sector decision makers to mitigate environmental, health and service delivery risks. In 2021, the population density of the Cape Winelands District was 44 persons per square kilometer.

In order of highest to lowest, the various local municipal areas compare as follows:

- ⚡ Witzenburg 14 people/km²
- ⚡ Drakenstein 192 people/km²
- ⚡ Stellenbosch 236 people/km²
- ⚡ Breede Valley 51 people/km²
- ⚡ Langeberg 27 people/km

Figure 3: Population growth



Stellenbosch	1.7	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Cape Winelands	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3
Western Cape	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2022

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

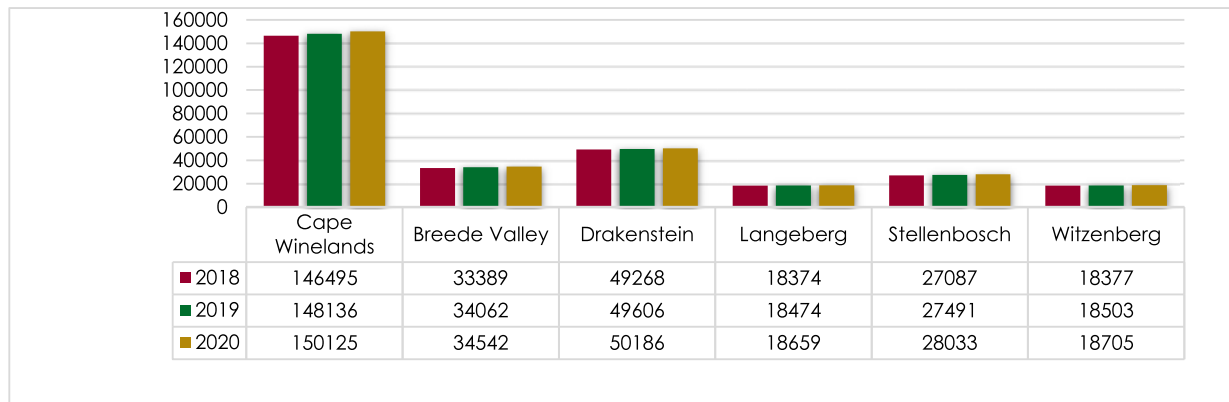
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Education

Learner enrolment, the learner-teacher ratio and learner retention rate:

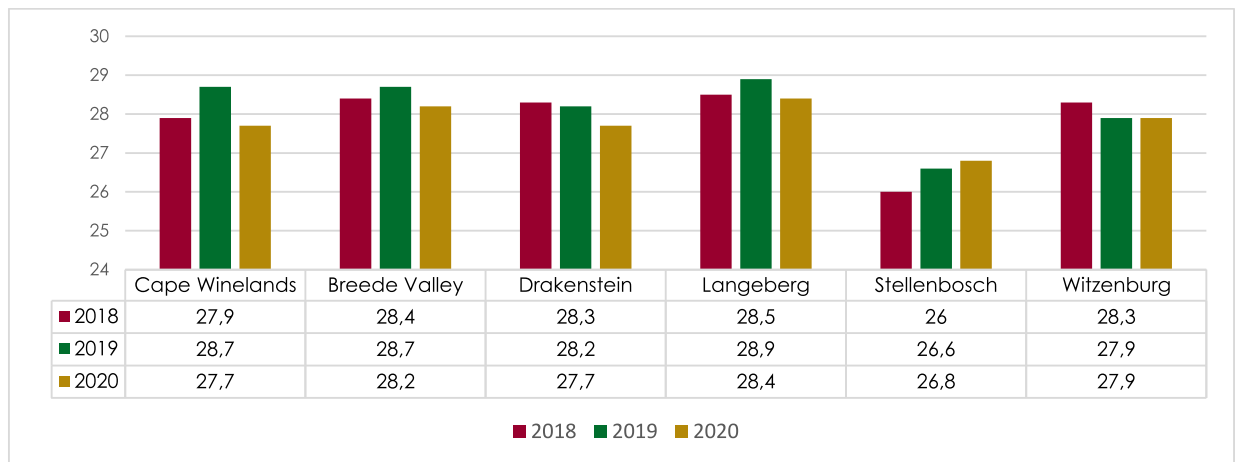
Learner enrolment in the Stellenbosch municipal area increased by 1.7 per cent from 27 087 in 2018 to 28 033 in 2020. The growth rate in learners is slightly above the Western Cape average of 2.1 per cent across the same period.

Graph 1: Learner enrolment



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Graph 2: Learner – Teacher Ratio 2018 – 2020



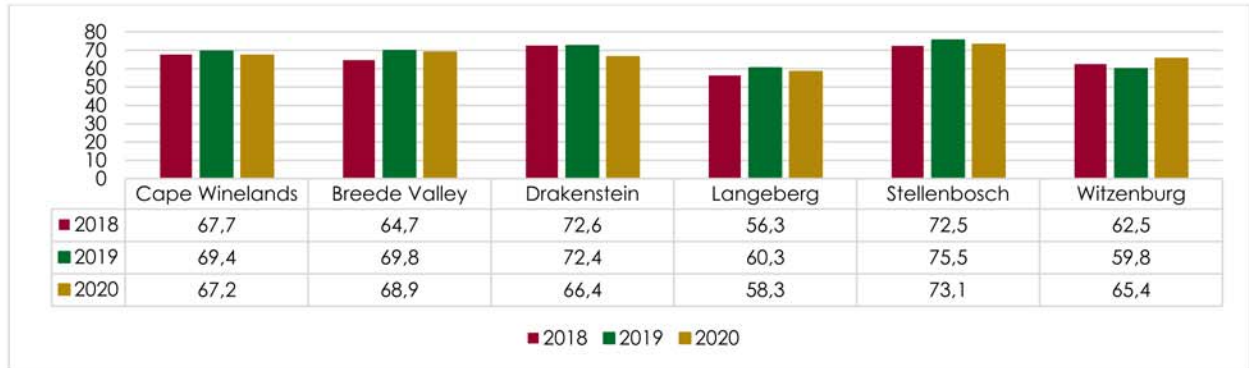
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

The learner-teacher ratio in the Stellenbosch municipal area has gradually been on the rise from 26.0 in 2018 to 26.6 in 2019 and 26.8 in 2020. This is still below the Provincial average of 30.3. It is commonly assumed that children receive less personalised attention in larger class environments

and that high learner-teacher ratios are detrimental to improved educational outcomes. Although the Stellenbosch municipal area has the highest learner retention rate (73.1 per cent) in the Cape Winelands District, school drop-outs remain a grave concern. The learner retention rate is influenced by a wide array of factors, including economic influences such as unemployment, poverty/ very low household income, as well as social concerns such as teenage pregnancies.

Retention rates should be kept in mind when considering education outcomes/ results, as low retention rates are likely to skew outcomes, as drop-outs are automatically excluded from any outcomes/results. Being able to retain learners is essential for overall positive education outcomes.

Graph 3: Learner retention



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Number of schools and no – fee schools

Figure 4: Number of schools and no – fee schools

In 2020, the Stellenbosch municipal area had a total of 39 public ordinary schools. The number of schools has remained constant since 2018.

The number of no-fee schools has also remained steady at 39 between 2018 and 2020. This translates into a total of 64.1 per cent of schools being registered with the Western Cape Department of Education as no-fee schools.



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Schools with libraries/media centres

The number of schools with libraries / media centres decreased from 29 in 2018 and 2019 to 22 in 2020. The availability of library facilities within schools contributes towards narrowing the academic attainment gap by allowing students access to information which is in turn directly linked to improved education

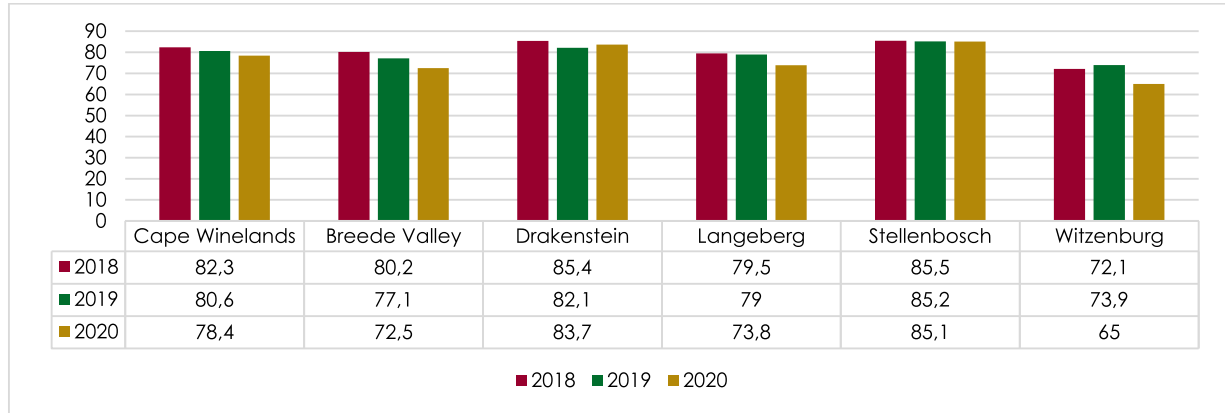


Education outcomes (matric pass rate)

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is involved in the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagements in the labour market, policy decisions and choices in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and

poverty reduction plans may be realised. Education outcomes across the entire South Africa and Western Cape on general deteriorated as a result of COVID-19. The matric pass rate for Stellenbosch however increased ever so slightly from 85.0 per cent in 2019 to 85.1 per cent in 2020.

Graph 4: Education outcomes (matric pass rate)



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Health

Health Facilities

In 2020, the Stellenbosch municipal area had 8 primary healthcare facilities, which comprised of 7 fixed clinics and 1 community day centre; there were also 6 mobile/satellite clinics. In addition to these primary healthcare facilities, there is also a district hospital, 9 ART treatment sites and 13 TB clinics.

Table 3: Health facilities

Area	Community Health Centres ¹	Community Day Centres ²	Regional hospitals	District Hospitals	PHC Clinics (Satellite and Mobile)	PHC Clinics (Fixed)
Stellenbosch	0	1	0	1	6	7
Cape Winelands District	0	5	2	4	33	39

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

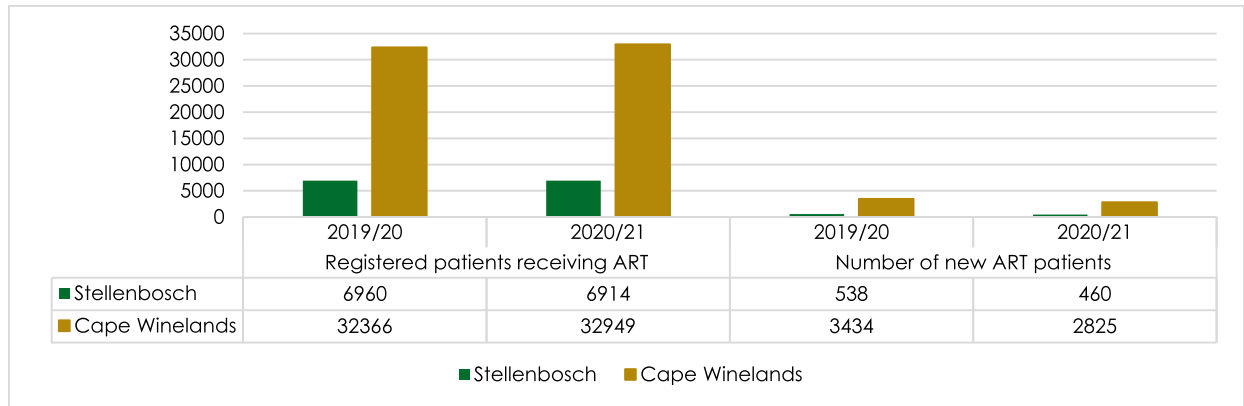
HIV / AIDS and Tuberculosis

The number of clients (patients) that remain committed to their antiretroviral treatment (ART) plan in the Stellenbosch municipal area decreased by 46 patients between 2019/20 and 2020/21. In total, 6 914 registered patients received antiretroviral treatment in the Stellenbosch municipal area in 2020/21. In turn, the number of new patients receiving ART also declined from 538 in 2019/20 to 460 in 2020/21. There has been an average annual decline of 7.8 per cent between 2016/17 (1 173) and 2020/21 (849) in the number of registered patients receiving TB treatment in the Stellenbosch municipal area.

¹ **Community Health Centre:** A facility that normally provides primary health care services, 24 hour maternity, accident and emergency services and beds where health care users can be observed for a maximum of 48 hours and which normally has a procedure room but not an operating theatre.

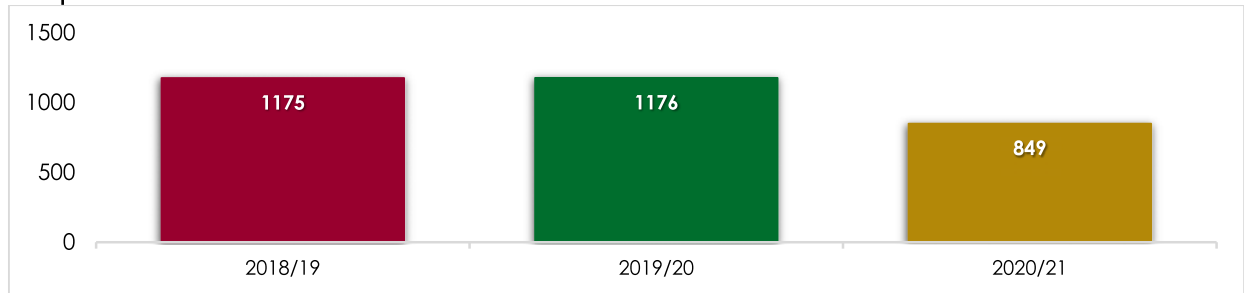
² **Community Day Centre:** A health facility that provides a comprehensive health care services during day hours, including mother and child health, chronic diseases care, women’s health, HIV and TB care, men’s health, acute services, physio therapy, mental health services and oral health care.

Graph 5: HIV / AIDS



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Graph 6: Tuberculosis

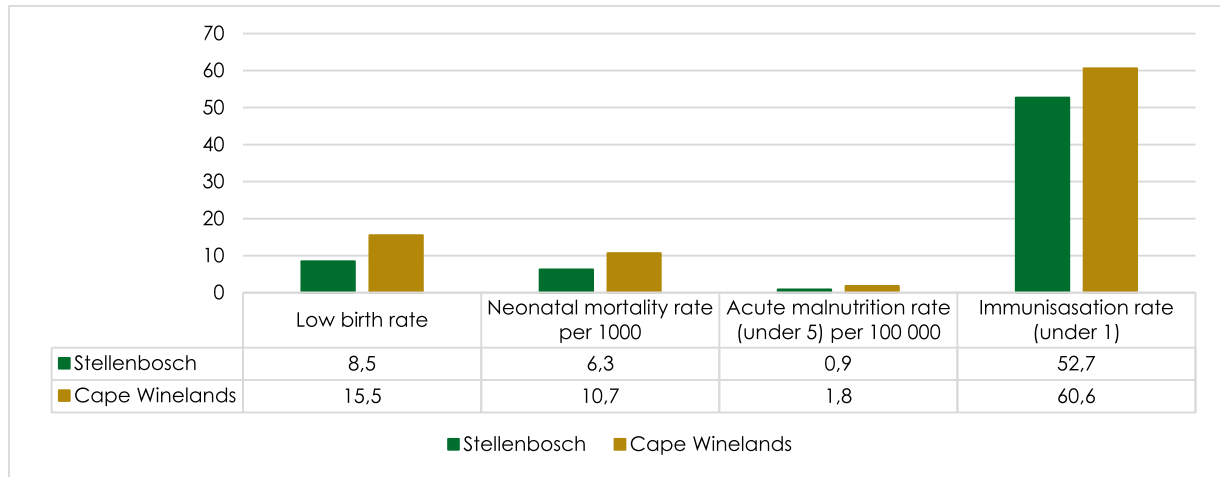


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Child Health

The immunisation coverage rate for children under the age of one in the municipal area declined slightly from 55.1 per cent in 2019/20 to 52.7 per cent in 2020/21. The overall CWD rate also declined from 63.1 to 60.6 per cent across the same period. The number of malnourished children under five years of age (severe acute malnutrition) per 100 000 people in the municipal area declined notably from 2.6 in 2019/20 to 0.9 in 2020/21. The Western Cape average from 1.6 to 0.9. The CWD rate also declined from 3.3 to 1.8 per cent. The neonatal mortality rate (deaths per 1 000 live births before 28 days of life) for the municipal area increased from 5.2 in 2019/20 to 6.3 in 2020/21. The rate was still notably below the CWD average of 10.7. A total of 8.5 per cent of all babies born in facility in the municipal area in 2020/21 weighed less than 2 5000 grams. This is slightly worse than the 8.2 per cent recorded in 2019/20. This total was the lowest amongst all other local municipalities in the district.

Graph 7: Child health

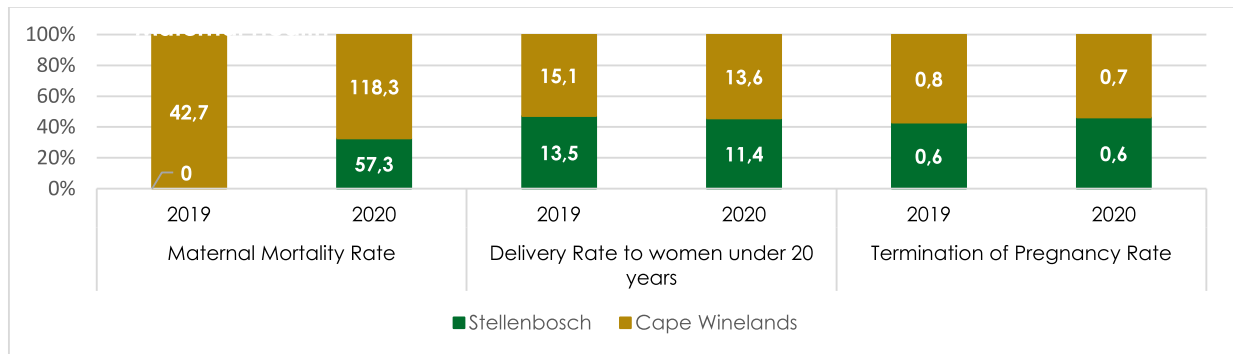


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Maternal Health

In 2020/21, the Stellenbosch municipal area recorded the lowest number of maternal deaths (57.3) and teenage pregnancies (11.4 per cent) in the CWD. Although the number of teenage pregnancies decreased between 2019/20 and 2020/21, there was a significant deterioration in the maternal mortality rate (increase) in the municipal area. The termination of pregnancy rate (0.6 per cent) remained unchanged across this period.

Graph 8: Maternal health



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Emergency Medical Services

Table 4: Emergency Medical Services

Emergency Medical Services Health Indicator	Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands
EMS operational	6	38
No of operational ambulances per 10 000 people	3	2

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

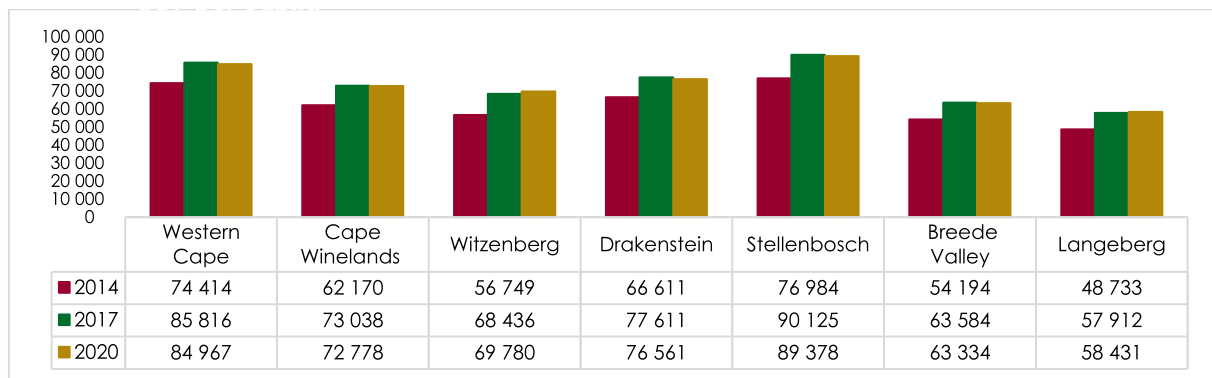
Poverty

GDPR Per Capita

An increase in real regional gross domestic product (GDPR) per capita, i.e. GDPR per person is experienced only if the real economic growth rate exceeds the population growth rate. Even though real GDPR per capita reflects changes in the overall well-being of the population, not everyone within an economy will earn the same amount of money as estimated by the real GDPR per capita indicator.

GDPR per capita for the Stellenbosch municipal area was at R89 378 in 2020 (current prices) higher than the CWD (R72 778) and Western Cape (R84 967) averages. Constraint growth, coupled with growing population numbers, has resulted in a downward trend in GDPR per capita across most local municipal areas.

Graph 9: GDP Per Capita

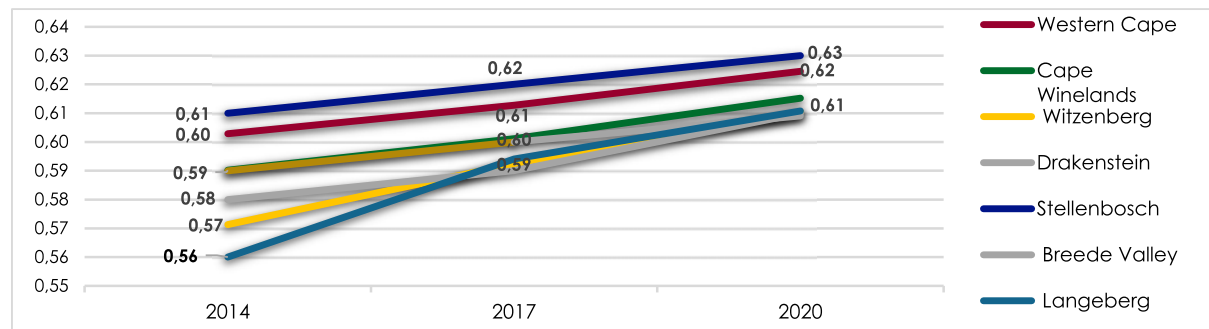


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Income Inequality

The National Development Plan (NDP) has set a target of reducing income inequality in South Africa from a Gini coefficient of 0.7 in 2010 to 0.6 by 2030. However, between 2014 and 2020, income inequality in the Stellenbosch municipal area has worsened, with the Gini-coefficient increasing from 0.614 in 2014 to 0.631 in 2020. Worsening income inequality was also observed across the CWD (0.590 in 2014 and 0.615 in 2020) as well as the Western Cape Province (0.603 in 2014 and 0.625 in 2020).

Graph 10: Income Inequality



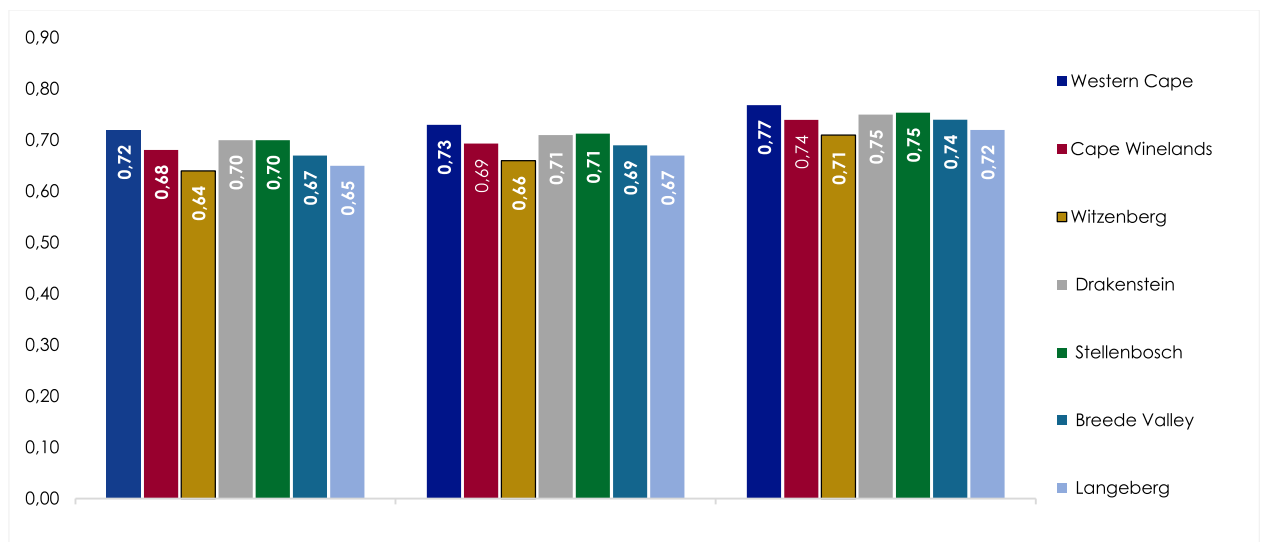
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Human Development

The Human Development Index (HDI) is a composite indicator reflecting on education levels, health, and income. It is a measure of peoples' ability to live a long and healthy life, to communicate, participate in the community and to have sufficient means to be able to afford a decent living. The HDI is represented by a number between 0 and 1, where 1 indicates a high level of human development and 0 represents no human development. The United Nations uses the HDI to assess the relative level of socio-economic development within countries.

An overall improvement in human development is observed across the entire Western Cape with HDI levels increasing in all districts between 2014, 2017 and 2020. It is interesting to note that despite general economic hardship impacting on households, the HDI score for the Stellenbosch municipal area increase significantly more in recent times i.e., HDI in Stellenbosch was 0.704 in 2014 and increased to 0.709 in 2017; the increase was however more pronounced in 2020 at 0.751. The HDI score for the municipal area was in 2020 higher than the CWD average of 0.740

Graph 11: Human development



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Basic Service Delivery

The Constitution stipulates that every citizen has the right to access to adequate housing and that the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of this right. Access to housing also includes access to services such as potable water, basic sanitation, safe energy sources and refuse removal services, to ensure that households enjoy a decent standard of living.

This section considers to what extent this has been achieved by reflecting on the latest available information from Quantec Research for 2020. The latest official statistics was collected by Statistics South Africa for the 2016 Community Survey; the 2022 Census will provide the updated official statistics. The information on free basic services is obtained from Statistics South Africa's Non-Financial Census of Municipalities survey findings.

Housing and household services

With a total of 50 328 households in the Stellenbosch municipal area, 72.7 per cent had access to formal housing, the lowest access level when compared with other municipalities in the CWD area; the CWD average was 80.8 per cent. The municipal area also had the highest percentage of people living in informal settlements at 25.2 per cent. In comparison, 17.4 per cent of people across the CWD resided in informal settlements. Access levels to basic services in the municipal area were as follows in 2019:

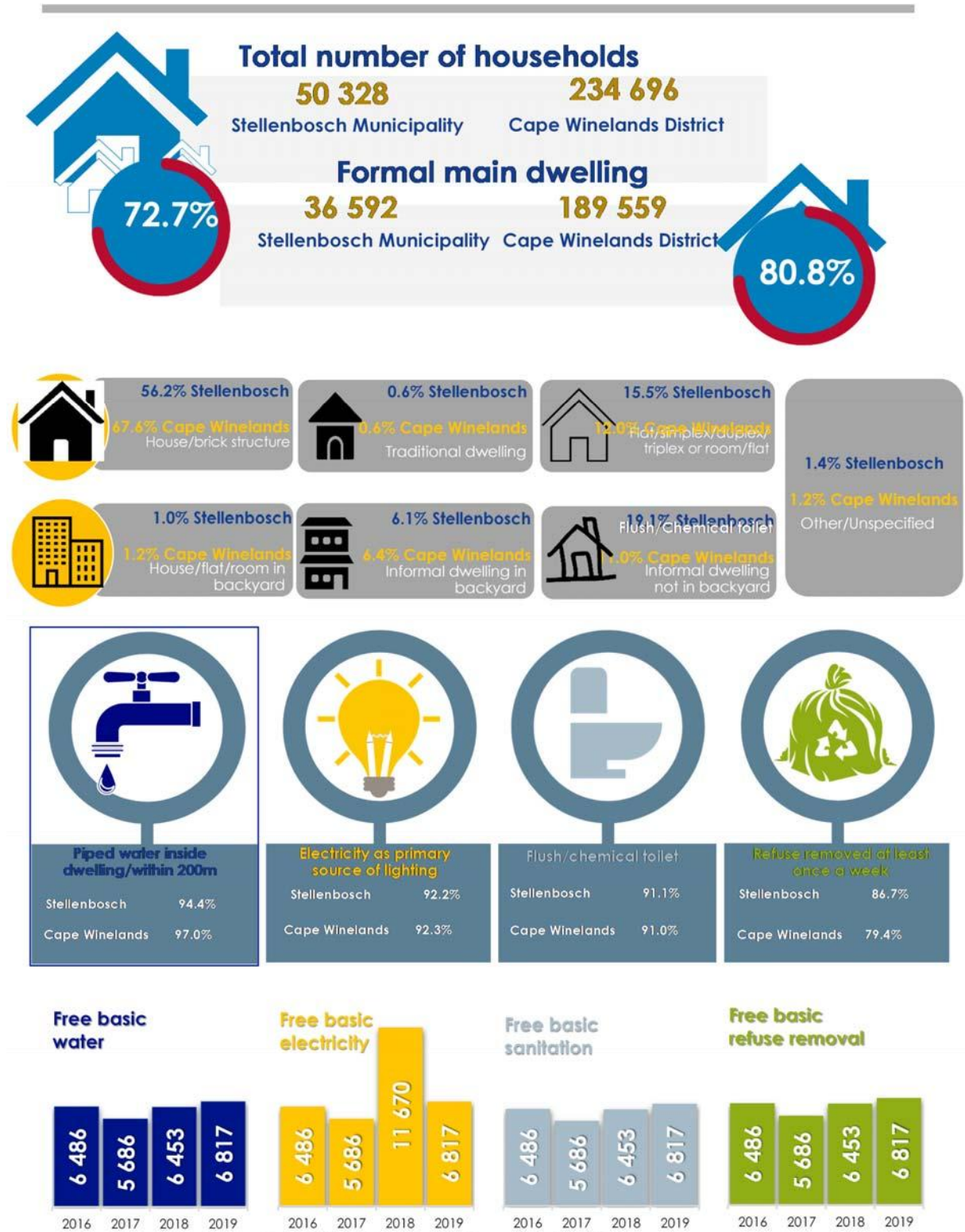
- 🔌 Piped water inside / within 200 m of the dwelling: 94.4 per cent;
- 🚽 Flush or chemical toilet: 91.1 per cent;
- 💡 Electricity (for lighting): 92.2 per cent; and
- ♻️ Refuse at least weekly by local authority: 86.7 per cent.

While access to electricity and sanitation services were on par with the CWD average, access to piped water was notably below the district average. Access to refuse removal services were however above the district average.

Free Basic Services

According to the Department of Local Government, the number of registered indigent households in the Stellenbosch municipal area decreased from 6 813 in 2019 to 7 011 in 2020 (2.9 per cent increase). Municipalities provide a package of free basic services to households who are financially vulnerable and struggle to pay for services. The number of households receiving free basic services in the Stellenbosch municipal area has shown an overall increasing trend between 2017 and 2019. The stressed economic conditions continue to exert pressure on household income levels, which in turn is likely to see the number of indigent households and the demand for free basic services increase.

Figure 1: Basic Services



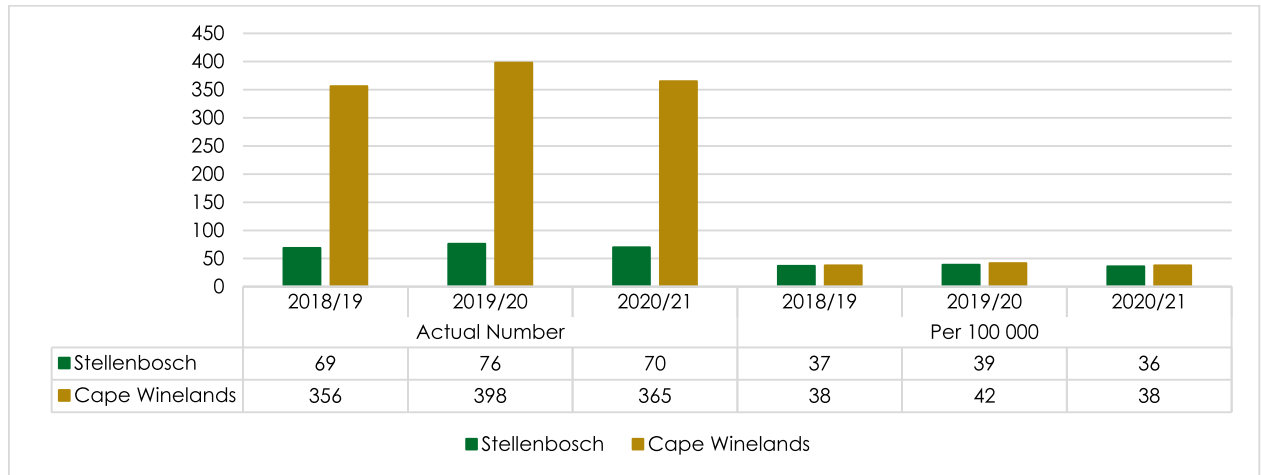
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Safety and Security

Murder

The number of actual murders in the Stellenbosch municipal area decreased from 76 in 2019/20 to 70 in 2020/21. This amounted to a decrease in the murder rate from 39 occurrences per 100 000 people to 36 (-9.2 per cent) which was still slightly below the District average of 38. In comparison, the Provincial average was 53 in 2020/21.

Graph 12: Murder Statistics

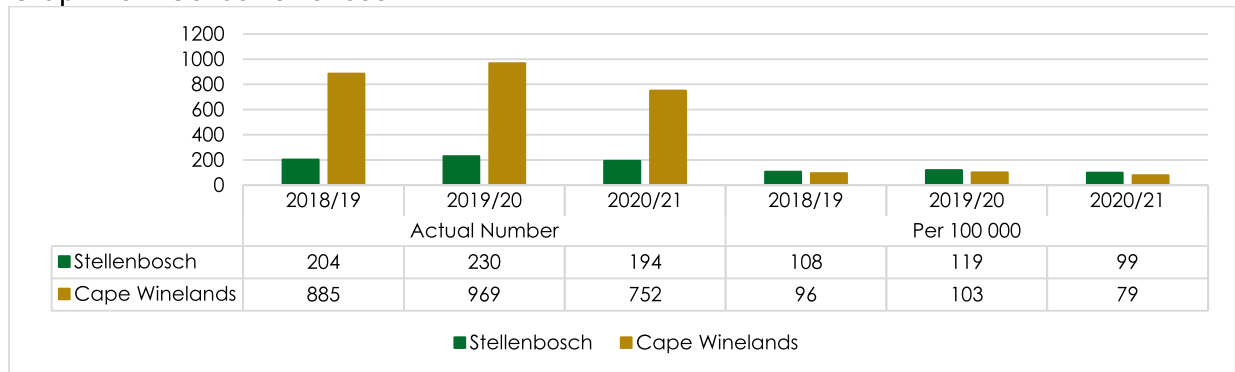


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Sexual Offences

Sexual offences in the municipal area decreased by 17.1 per cent from 119 occurrences per 100 000 people in 2019/20 to 99 in 2020/21, but was still the highest amongst the various municipal areas of the District. Across the same period, the CWD sexual offences rate decreased from 103 occurrences per 100 000 people to 79 (23.4 per cent decline).

Graph 13: Sexual Offences

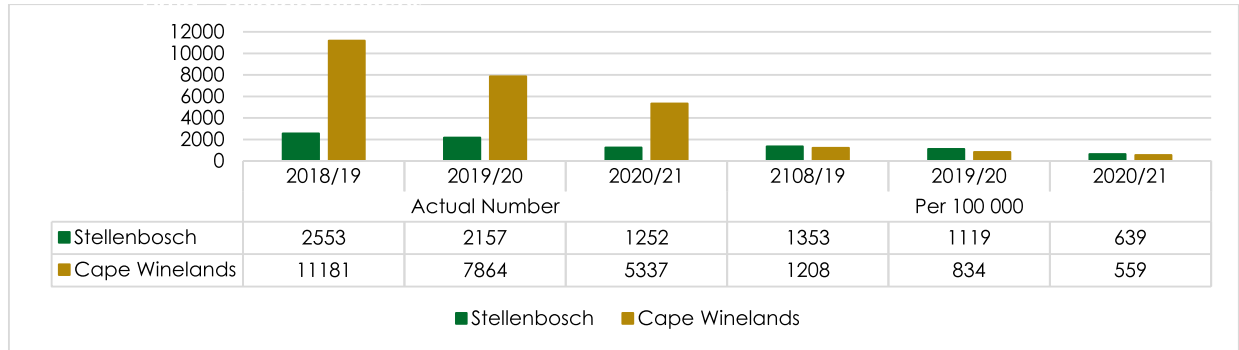


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Drug – related Offences

Occurrences of drug related crimes declined significantly across the entire Western Cape - the drug-related crime rate in the Province decrease by 29.8 per cent from 890 occurrences per 100 000 people in 2019/20 to 625 in 2020/21. Mirroring this trend, the rate in the CWD decreased substantially from 834 to 559 (33.1per cent) while it decreased from 1 119 in 2019/20 to 639 in 2020/21. The municipal area had the second highest drug-related crime rate in the CWD.

Graph 14: Drug – related Offences



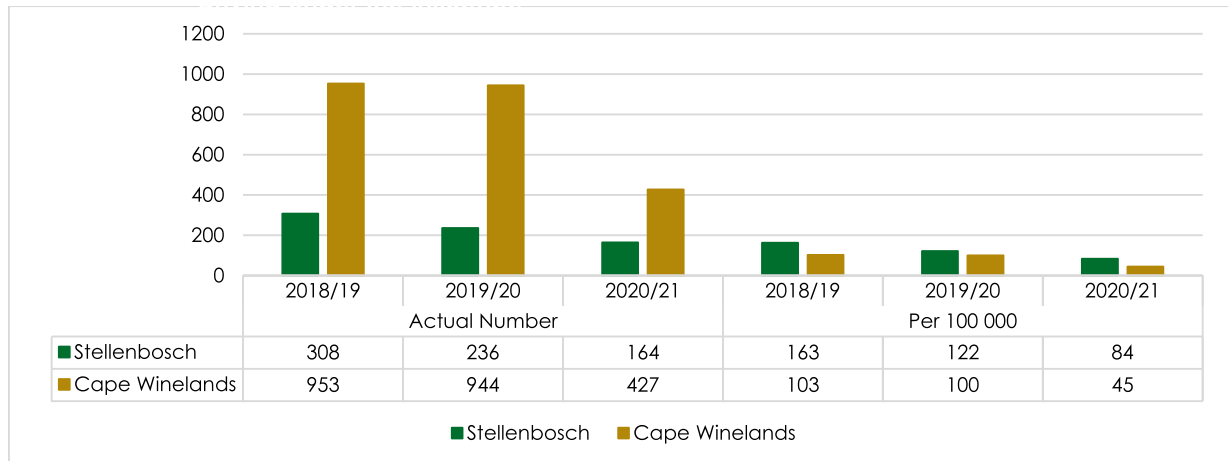
Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Driving under the influence (DUI)

Restrictions on the sale of alcohol and limited personal movement outside of a person’s dwelling were always going to impact on the number of reported cases of driving under the influence (DUI) and residential burglaries. The total number of DUI cases reported in the Stellenbosch municipal area decreased from 236 in 2019/20 to 164 in 2020/21.

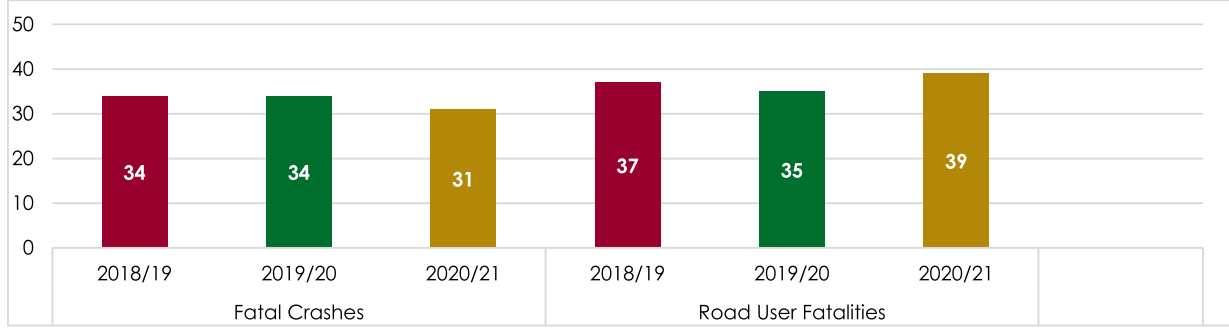
Expressed per 100 000 people, the DUI rate was 84 occurrences in 2020/21 (31.7 per cent decrease). The DUI rate in the CWD in turn declined by 55.4 per cent from 100 to 45 occurrences across the same period. The number of road user fatalities in the Stellenbosch area decreased from 34 in 2019/20 to 31 in 2020/21. The number of fatal crashes decreased from 35 to 39 for the same reference period.

Graph 15: Driving under the influence



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Graph 16: Fatal Crashes and Road User Fatalities

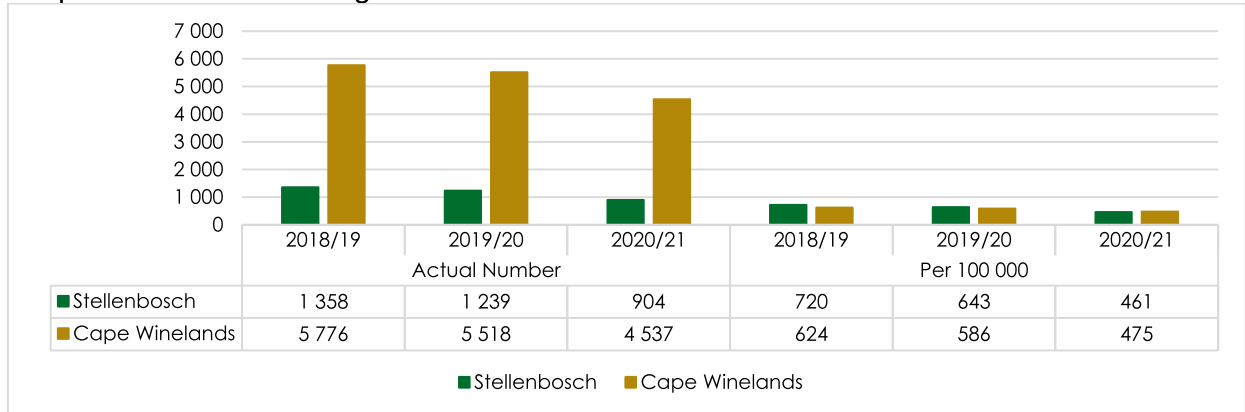


Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Residential Burglaries

Residential burglaries in the municipal area decreased sharply from 1 239 reported cases in 2019/20 to 904 in 2020/21. The burglary rate per 100 000 people subsequently decreased by 31.3 per cent from 643 occurrences in 2019/20 to 461 in 2020/21. Across the same period, the burglary rate in the CWD decreased by 18.9 per cent from 586 to 475 occurrences.

Graph 17: Residential Burglaries



Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Economy and Labour Market Performance

Sectoral Overview

In 2019, the economy of the Stellenbosch municipal area was valued at R16.759 billion (current prices) and employed 78 449 people. Historical trends between 2015 and 2019 indicate that the municipal area realised an average annual growth rate of 0.9 per cent which can mostly be attributed to the tertiary sector which registered a positive annual growth rate of 1.9 per cent. The economy is expected to contract by 6.7 per cent in 2020 with 4 659 jobs being shed.

In terms of sectoral contribution, the finance, insurance, real estate and business services (R3.634 billion), wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (R3.530 billion) and the manufacturing (R2.779 billion) sectors were the main drivers that contributed to the positive growth. The former two sectors on average grew by 2.4 and 2.1 per cent respectively between 2015 and 2019, while the manufacturing sector declined by 0.9 per cent. The fastest growing sector across this period was however the transport, storage and communication sector (3.1 per cent). Except for agriculture, all sectors in the municipal area are expected to have contracted in 2020. The

agriculture, forestry and fishing sector, which provides inputs for the manufacturing sector and purchases goods and services from a large portion of the tertiary sector industries, declined by 4.2 per cent between 2015 and 2019. The largest decline is anticipated to be observed in the construction sector which is expected to decline by 19.8 per cent.

The wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (20 675); finance, insurance, real estate and business (13 509) and agriculture (10 610) sectors were in 2019 the largest sources of job creation. Although these sectors experienced positive average job creation between 2015 and 2019, all three are set to shed a significant number of jobs in 2020. The highest number of job losses are expected to be experienced in the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (-1 298) sector. General government is the only sector to experience job creation in 2020.

Table 5: Economic Sector Overview

SECTOR	GDP			Employment			
	R Million value 2019	Trend 2015 – 2019	Real GDP growth 2020e	Number of jobs 2019	Average annual change 2015 - 2019	Net change 2020e	
PS	Primary Sector	821.8	-4.1	10.1	10 639	172	-490
	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	789.5	-4.2	10.9	10 610	172	-489
SS	Secondary sector	3 908.1	-0.6	-12.9	11 825	26	-1 081
	Mining and quarrying	32.2	0.2	-18.4	29	- 0	-1
	Manufacturing	2 779.0	-0.9	-11.5	7 873	- 8	-601
	Electricity gas and water	247.2	-0.4	-6.4	155	3	-3
TS	Tertiary sector	12 029.2	1.9	-6.3	55 985	1 149	-3 088
	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	3 529.8	2.1	-9.6	20 675	625	-1 298
	Transport, storage and communication	1 856.3	3.1	-13.9	3 551	113	-127
	Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	3 634.3	2.4	-4.2	13 509	365	-644
	General government	1 853.9	-0.2	-0.1	7 645	-21	60
	Community, social and personal services	1 154.9	0.7	-2.8	10 605	66	-1 079
	Stellenbosch	16 759.1	0.9	-6.7	78 449	1 346	-4 659

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Formal and Informal Employment

It is estimated that total employment in the municipal area will in 2020 amount to 73 790 workers, of which 54 341 (73.6 per cent) are in the formal sector while 19 476 (26.4 per cent) are informally employed. Most of the formally employed consisted of semi-skilled (43.5 per cent) and low-skilled (32.1 per cent) workers. Average annual growth in the skilled (0.4 per cent) and semi-skilled (0.5 per cent) categories were relatively equal while low-skilled employment contracted at an average annual rate of 1.4 per cent. The growth in the skilled cohort reflects the market demand for more skilled labour and the ability to sustain and slightly expand the demand for skilled employment even during times of economic hardship. The growth in the skilled and semi-skilled cohorts evidently reflect the need to capacitate and empower low-skilled workers in order to be absorbed in the labour market. Overall, formal and informal employment contracted by 0.4 and 2.1 per cent respectively between 2016 and 2020.

Table 6: Skills Levels Formal Employment

Skill Levels Formal employment	Skill Level Contribution 2020 (%)	Average growth (%) 2016 - 2020	Number of jobs	
			2019	2020
Skilled	24.4	0.4	13 818	13 254
Semi-skilled	43.5	0.5	24 883	23 607
Low-skilled	32.1	-1.4	18 639	17 453
TOTAL	100.0	-0.2	57 340	54 314

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Table 7: Informal Employment

Informal Employment	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Number of informal jobs	19 913	19 790	19 904	21 110	21 546	22 950	21 214	22 239	21 851	21 109	19 476
% of Total Employment	30.6	29.9	29.3	29.9	30.0	30.2	28.0	28.7	27.9	26.9	26.4

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

Unemployment

Despite above mentioned decline in total employment, the unemployment rate for the municipal area slightly improved from 11.6 per cent in 2019 to 11.3 in 2020. The unemployment rate was however still the second highest in the CWD (10.8 per cent). This is particularly concerning given that the estimate is based on the narrow definition of unemployment i.e. the percentage of people that are able to work, but unable to find employment. In turn, the broad definition generally refers to people that are able to work, but not actively seeking employment (excludes those who have given up looking for work).

Table 8: Unemployment

Unemployment rates	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Drakenstein	13.1	13.4	13.1	12.7	13.1	12.1	13.1	13.7	13.6	14.5	14.1
Langeberg	6.4	6.6	6.5	6.2	6.5	5.6	6.4	6.7	6.7	7.3	7.3
Stellenbosch	9.8	10.1	10.0	9.7	10.1	9.3	10.3	10.7	10.7	11.6	11.3
Witzenberg	7.3	7.4	7.1	6.7	6.9	5.9	6.4	6.7	6.6	7.1	6.9
Breede Valley	10.3	10.6	10.3	9.8	10.2	9.1	10.0	10.4	10.3	11.1	10.7
Cape Winelands	10.1	10.3	10.1	9.7	10.0	9.1	10.0	10.4	10.3	11.1	10.8
Western Cape	15.9	16.1	16.1	16.0	16.4	16.5	17.7	18.4	18.3	19.6	18.9

Source: Western Cape, Social – Economic Profile 2021

B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT

Legal Requirements

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2022/2023, 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

Guidelines issued by National Treasury

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2015/2016:

MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 12 December 2014

MFMA Circular No. 75 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 04 March 2015

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

MFMA: Circulars: All Municipal Budget Circulars from 2 March 2009 until 9 December 2016

- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 8 March 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 89 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 8 December 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 91 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 March 2018
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulation (Draft)- 16 February 2018/ Cost Containment regulations issued June 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 93 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 December 2018
- MFMA Circular No. 94 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 March 2019
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulations issued June 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 98 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 6 December 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 99 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 9 March 2020
- MFMA Circular No.107 Municipal Budget Circular for 2021/2022 MTREF – 4 December 2020
- MFMA Circular No.108 Municipal Budget Circular for 2021/2022 MTREF – 8 March 2021
- MFMA Circular No.112 Municipal Budget Circular for 2022/2023 MTREF- 6 December 2021
- MFMA Circular No.115 Municipal Budget Circular for 2022/2023 MTREF- 4 March 2022

The following are discussion points that are highlighted in the above:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Economy and Headline inflation forecasts
- Division of Revenue outlook
- Local Government Conditional Grants & additional allocations and Changes to structure of conditional grant allocations
- Unfunded budgets in Local Government
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)
- IDP Consultation process post 2021 Local Government Elections
- Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Eskom Bulk Tariff Increases
- Funding choices and budgeting issues
- Transfers to Municipalities
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Unconditional transfers to municipalities
- Borrowing for capital infrastructure
- Revenue Budget
- Cost Containment Measures
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Preparation of Municipal Budgets for 2022/2023 MTREF
- Budget process and submissions for the 2022/23 MTREF and
- Submission of Budget Documentation

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on **24 August 2021**. The budget process for the 2022/2023 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

Activity	Time frame
Formulation of budget assumptions	September 2021
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	November 2021 – March 2022
IDP and Budget considered by Council	30 March 2022
IDP and Budget - public participation	April 2022
Final approval of IDP and the Budget	25 May 2022

D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

The intent of the Strategic goals for the Fourth Generation IDP will remain the same as the goals of the Third Generation IDP, although a slight change for 3 of the goals namely: “Preferred Investment Destination” has been amended to “Valley of Possibility” to have a clearer indication that it needs to include possibilities for all and not just investors; “Greenest Municipality” has been amended to “A Green and Sustainable Valley” to incorporate all facets of sustainability; ” Safest Valley” has been amended to “A Safe Valley”, whilst “Dignified Living” and “Good Governance and Compliance”, remain unchanged.

Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Table 9: Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
Valley of Possibility	<p>Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4)</p> <p>Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4)</p>	<p>Creating jobs (1)</p>	<p>Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1)</p>	<p>Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.</p>
Green and Sustainable Valley	<p>Ensuring that the environmental assets and natural resources are well protected and continually enhanced (10)</p>	<p>Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3)</p> <p>Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)</p>	<p>Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)</p>	<p>To create an environment and forge partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District through economic, environmental and social infrastructure investment.</p>

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	<p>Ensuring vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all (7)</p> <p>Promoting sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life (8)</p>	<p>Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3)</p> <p>Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)</p>	<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p> <p>Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)</p>	<p>Environmental and social infrastructure investment.</p>
Safe Valley	<p>Ensuring all people in South Africa are and feel safe (3)</p>		<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3).</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>
Dignified Living	<p>Providing improved quality of basic education (1)</p> <p>Enabling a long, healthy life for all South Africans (2)</p>	<p>Providing quality health care (6)</p>	<p>Improve education outcomes and opportunities for growth and jobs (2)</p> <p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	Setting up an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (6)	Expanding infrastructure (2)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1) Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
Good Governance and Compliance	Achieving an accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9) Creating a better South Africa and a better and safer Africa and world (11) Building an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship (12)	Improving education and training (5) Building a capable state (7) Fighting corruption (8)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
	Achieving a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9)	Building a capable state (7)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	To provide an effective and efficient financial and strategic support service to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities.

Performance management at Stellenbosch municipality is evaluated to embody the following;

Consistency: Objectives, performance indicators and targets are consistent between planning and reporting documents.

Measurability: Performance indicators are well defined and verifiable, and targets are specific, measurable and time bound.

Relevance: Performance indicators relate logically and directly to an aspect of the municipality's mandate and the realisation of its strategic goals and objectives.

Reliability: Recording, measuring, collating, preparing and presenting information on actual performance / target achievements is valid, accurate and complete.

Stellenbosch municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employees' performance. The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations.

The Five-Year Top-Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation is part of the Integrated Development Plan and the financial performance objectives are captured in supporting table SA7.

E: OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following policies are new:

Development Charges Policy

The Municipality derives its authority to impose a development charge in terms of Section 75A. General power to levy and recover fees, charges and tariffs of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Act 32 of 2000. The Municipality approved its new Land Use Planning Bylaw in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) in October 2015 and it was officially promulgated and became effective in December 2015. Since then, the Municipality faces significant changes in the planning environment, amongst others the need for and manner of generating development charges. Refer to Appendix 4.

The following existing policies and by-laws were reviewed and amended

Rates Policy

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 5.

Rates By-Law

In terms of Section 3 of the Property Rates Act, a municipal council must adopt a policy consistent with the property rates act on levying of rates on rateable properties in the municipality. Refer to Appendix 6.

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 7.

Tariff Policy

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 8.

Tariff By-Law

In terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act, a municipal council must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy. In terms of section 75(2) of the Systems Act, by-laws adopted in terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. Refer to Appendix 9.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 10.

Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law

This by-law give effect to the implementation and enforcement of Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and/or to regulate its implementation and enforcement in the Stellenbosch Municipal Area (WC024) in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) and sections 96 and 98 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000); to provide for the collection of all monies due and payable to the Municipality; and to provide for matters incidental thereto. All debt owing to the Municipality must be collected in accordance with this By-law and the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. Refer to Appendix 11.

Special Ratings Area Policy

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 12.

Irrecoverable Debt Policy

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 13.

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 14.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 15.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 5 of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 20th January 2017 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 1 April 2017. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during February 2017. Refer to Appendix 16.

Wayleave Policy

In terms of S151 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 108 of 1996, a municipality has the right to govern on its own initiative, the local government affairs of its community, subject to national and provincial legislation. S156 of the Constitution grants the municipalities the right to administer the local government matters listed in Schedule 5B, which include municipal roads. A municipality may make by-laws for the effective administration of municipal roads. This Policy will be converted into municipal by-laws to give it legal effect. Refer to Appendix 17.

Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virementations is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 18.

Accounting Policy

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer to Appendix 19.

Asset Management Policy

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 will be the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) will be the accounting framework.

The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch is in terms of the MFMA and GRAP obliged to adopt an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets.

- **And whereas** the municipal manager as accounting officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.
- **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes in meeting the municipality's operational requirements.
- **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts this asset management policy. Refer to Appendix 20.

Ward Allocation Policy

The objective of the Ward Allocations Policy is to create opportunities for Councillors to identify ward projects in line with the identified IDP needs, with the support of their Ward Committees, which would improve the quality of living in all wards. These projects would need to fit into the basket of services of the relevant User Department and must comply with the following, namely, Local Government's mandate; council policies; support the pillars and objectives of the IDP and directly benefit the community. The Policy shall be governed by the underlying principle of ensuring that ward allocation projects meet the requirements of the Integrated Development Plan, including specific reference to, valley of opportunity, green and sustainable valley, safe valley, valley with dignified living and valley of good governance and compliance. Refer to Appendix 21.

The following existing budget related policies and by-laws were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:

Grant-in-aid Policy

This policy provides the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGO's), community-based organisations (CBO's) or non-profit organisations (NPO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 22.

Special Ratings Area By-Law

A “special rating area” refers to a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act. This By-law aims to provide for the establishment of special ratings areas, to provide for additional rates and to provide for matter incidental thereto. Refer to Appendix 23.

Petty Cash Policy

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 24.

Cost Containment Policy

The purpose of the policy is to regulate spending and to implement cost containment measures at Stellenbosch Local Municipality. The objectives of this policy are to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically and to implement cost containment measures. The cost containment policy will apply to council and all municipal employees. Refer to Appendix 25.

Virementation Policy

The policy sets out the Virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year. The policy shall give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the Approved budget and it will be applicable to all municipal staff and councillors involved in budget implementation. Refer to Appendix 26.

Borrowing, Funds and Reserves

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non cash backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 27.

Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality (“the Municipality”) to external organisations/bodies conducting local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5. Refer to Appendix 28.

Liquidity Policy

The documented Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner. This policy will be implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that Stellenbosch Municipality has to maintain in order to comply with required legislative and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved/reviewed by the Council from time to time. Refer to Appendix 29.

Inventory Management Policy

In terms of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer for a municipality must:

- (a) be responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the resources of the municipality as per section 62 (1)(a);
- (b) take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses as per section 62(1)(d); and
- (c) be responsible for the management, including the safeguarding and the maintenance of the assets, and for the management of the liabilities, of the municipality as per section 63 (1)(a) and (b).

The policy aims to achieve the following objectives which are to provide guidelines that employees of the Municipality must follow in the management and control of inventory, including safeguarding

and disposal of inventory, procure inventory in line with the established procurement principles contained in the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and eliminate any potential misuse of inventory and possible theft. Refer to Appendix 30.

Preferential Procurement Policy

Section 217(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) provides that when contracting for goods and services, organs of state must do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective. Section 217(2) and (3) of the Constitution allows organs of state to grant preferences when procuring for goods and services within a Framework prescribed by National legislation. The preferential procurement policy is founded on the following principles, namely, value for money, open and effective competition, ethics and fair dealing, accountability and reporting and equity. This policy will be applicable to all active industry sectors within the Stellenbosch Municipal area and must be read with the supply chain management policy of the municipality. Refer to Appendix 31.

F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities’ long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions (**ceteris paribus**) were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

	2022/2023	2024/2025	2024/2025
Percentage Increase:			
Water	6.20%	6.00%	6.00%
Electricity	7.90%	6.00%	6.00%
Sanitation	6.50%	6.00%	6.00%
Refuse	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Property Rates	6.20%	6.00%	6.00%
Collection Rates			
Water	96%	96%	96%
Electricity (Post Paid Meters)	96%	96%	96%
Sanitation	96%	96%	96%
Refuse	96%	96%	96%
Rates	96%	96%	96%
Employee Related Costs			
Salaries and Wages and related costs	4.90%	4.50%	4.50%
Notch Increment	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%
Other Assumptions			
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	8.61%	7.00%	7.00%

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

The budget theme of “Creating sustainable infrastructure to enable economic growth and job opportunities post Covid-19 pandemic”, resulted from the realization that no, or limited, scope for additional externally- or internally-funded revenue growth existed and the challenge that more needed to be done with the existing resource envelope. This was reiterated in **National Treasury Budget Circular 108** where it states that “...municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. **Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.**”

In previous financial year the municipality implemented means to manage the telephone usage which resulted in a reduction in the telephone cost

During the new financial year, the municipality plans to implement measures that will decrease spending on Legal Cost by focusing more on in-house capacity building rather than making use of contracted/ outsourced consulting and legal services.

The municipality will embark on the recruitment drive to fill critical vacancies. This will in return result in a decrease in Professional and Consultant Fees.

These are some of the initiatives the municipality plans to implement under the budget theme “Creating sustainable infrastructure to enable economic growth and job opportunities post Covid-19 pandemic”.

G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW

Capital Budget for 2022/2023, 2023/2024 and 2024/2025

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. It’s also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the “back to basics” approach. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

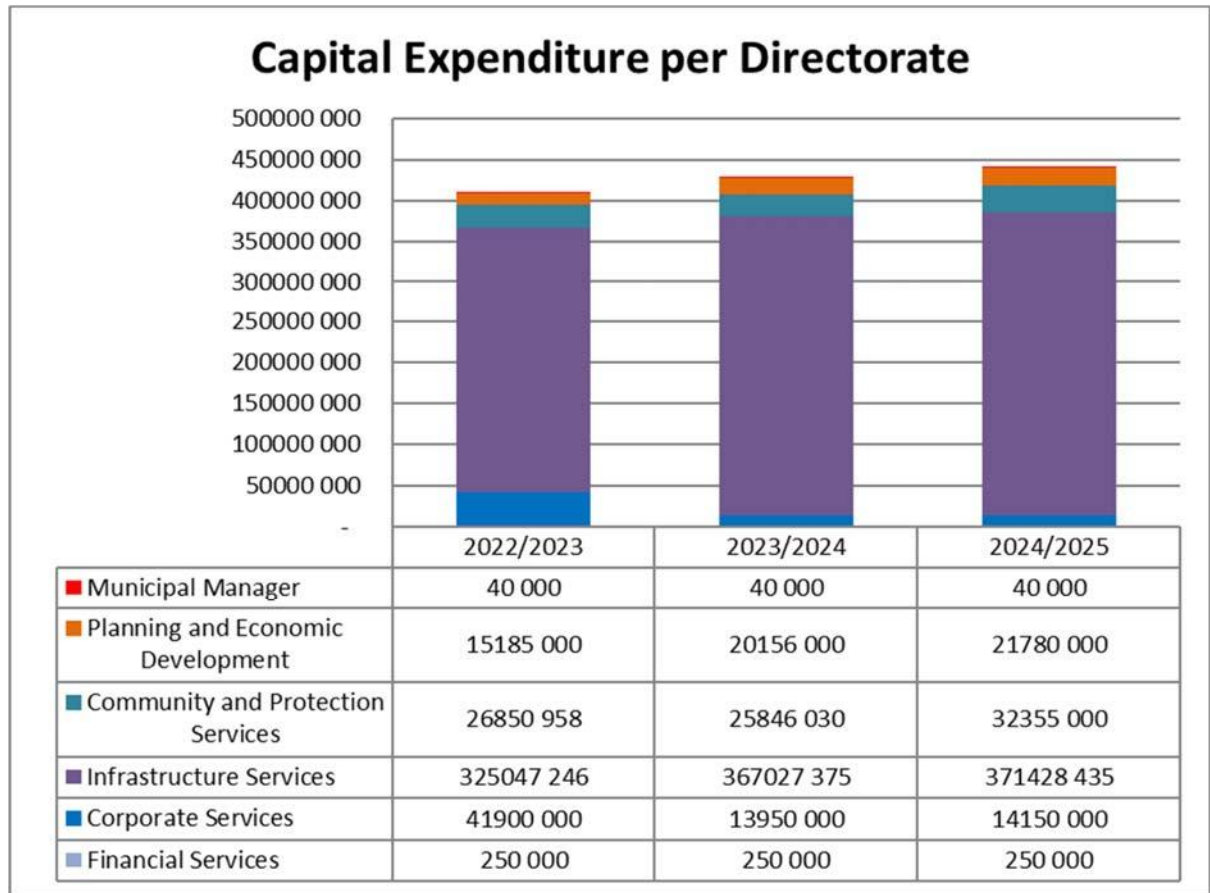
<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>
R	R	R
409,273,204	427,269,405	440,003,435

Compilation of the Capital Budget

The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

	<u>2022/2023</u>		<u>2023/2024</u>		<u>2024/2025</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	40,000	0.01%	40,000	0.01%	40,000	0.01%
Planning and Economic Development	15,185,000	3.71%	20,156,000	4.72%	21,780,000	4.95%
Community and Protection Services	26,850,958	6.56%	25,846,030	6.05%	32,355,000	7.35%
Corporate Services	41,900,000	10.24%	13,950,000	3.26%	14,150,000	3.22%
Infrastructure Services	325,047,246	79.42%	367,027,375	85.90%	371,428,435	84.41%
Financial Services	250,000	0.06%	250,000	0.06%	250,000	0.06%
	409,273,204	100.00%	427,269,405	100.0%	440,003,435	100.0%

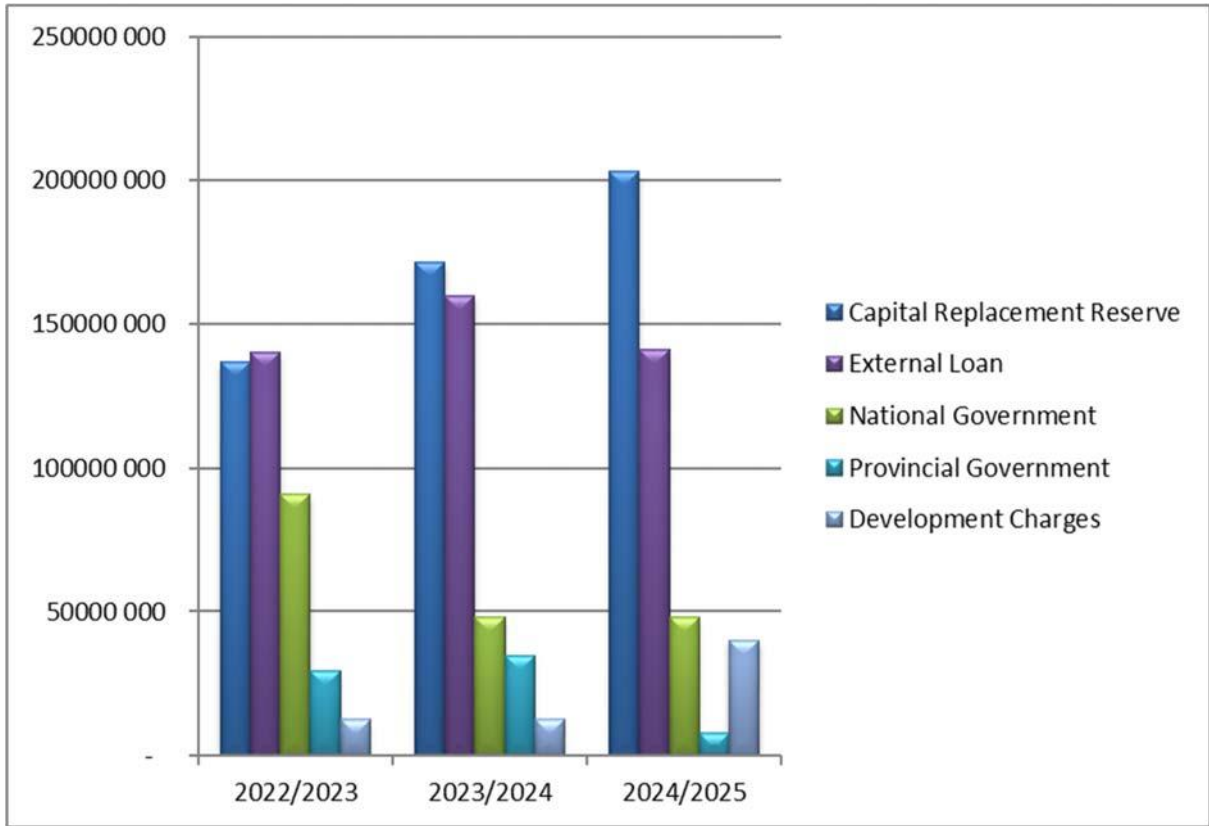
Investment in infrastructure for the next three years’ equals:



Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	2022/20223		2023/2024		2024/2025	
	R		R		R	
<u>Own Funding</u>						
Capital Replacement Reserve	136,790,031	33.42%	171,637,075	40.17%	203,158,365	46.17%
Development Charges	12,453,523	3.04%	12,761,030	2.99%	40,046,120	9.10%
<u>External Funding</u>						
Grants National Government	90,809,650	22.19%	48 008 300	11.24%	47 898 950	10.89%
Grants Provincial Government	29,220,000	7.14%	34,863,000	8.16%	7 900 000	1.80%
External Loans	140,000,000	34.21%	160,000,000	37.45%	141,000,000	32.05%
	409,273,204	100.00%	427,269,405	100.00%	440,003,435	100.00%



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

Operating Budget for 2022/2023, 2023/2024 and 2024/2025

Expenditure

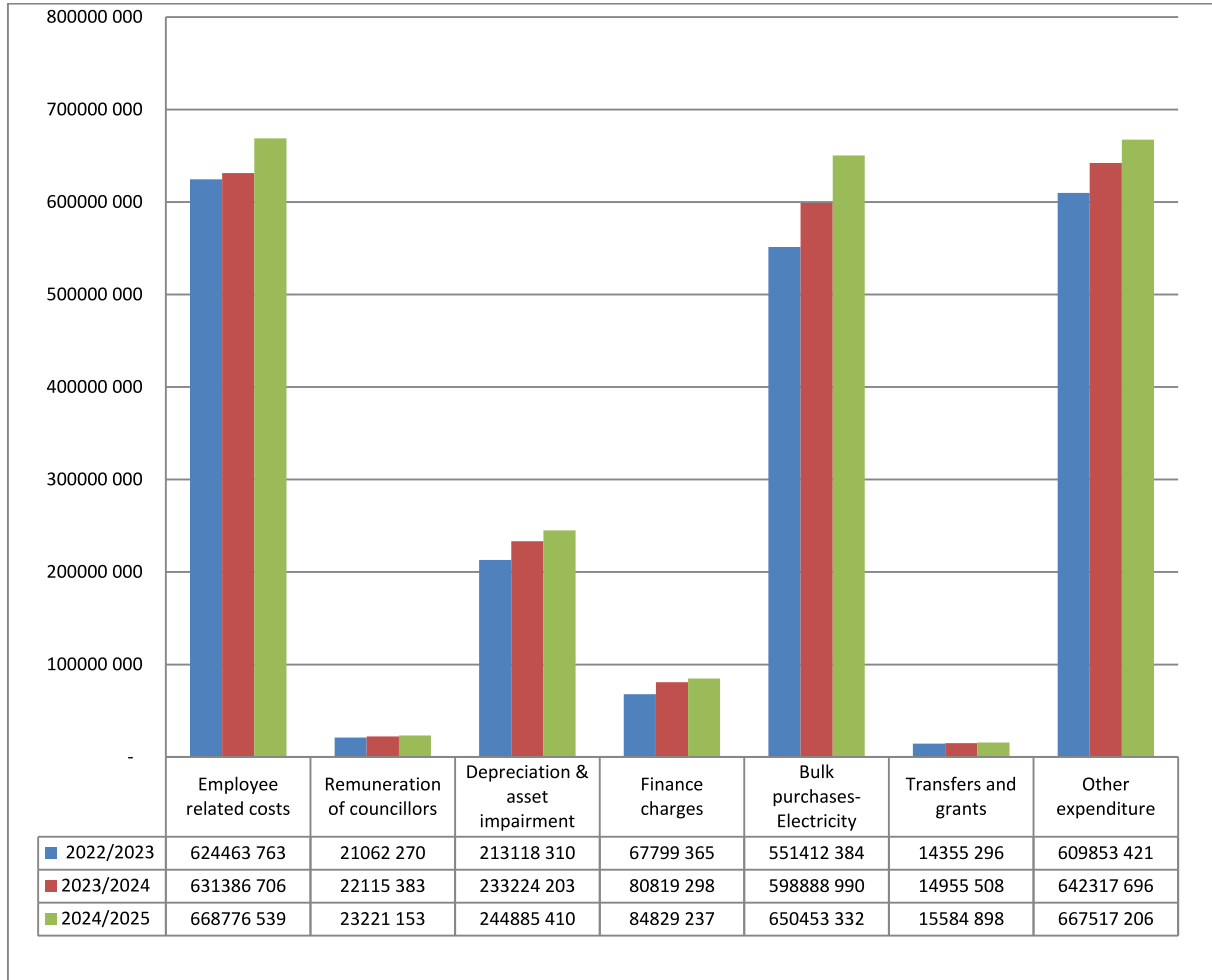
The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>
	R	R	R
Municipal Manager	27,432,083	28,603,028	29,839,865
Planning and Development	74,717,884	76,145,957	80,281,006
Community and Protection Services	432,149,844	441,402,131	460,182,037
Infrastructure Services	1,258,869,331	1,344,865,096	1,435,685,209
Corporate Services	210,683,035	223,982,750	235,221,107
Financial Services	98,212,632	108,708,822	114,058,551
Total Expenditure	2,102,064,809	2,223,707,784	2,355,267,775

The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>
	R	R	R
Employee related costs	624,463,763	631,386,706	668,776,539
Remuneration of councillors	21,062,270	22,115,383	23,221,153
Depreciation & asset impairment	213,118,310	233,224,203	244,885,410
Finance charges	67,799,365	80,819,298	84,829,237
Bulk purchases-Electricity	551,412,384	598,888,990	650,453,332
Transfers and grants	14,355,296	14,955,508	15,584,898
Other expenditure	609,853,421	642,317,696	667,517,206
Total Expenditure	<u>2,102,064,809</u>	<u>2,223,707,784</u>	<u>2,355,267,775</u>

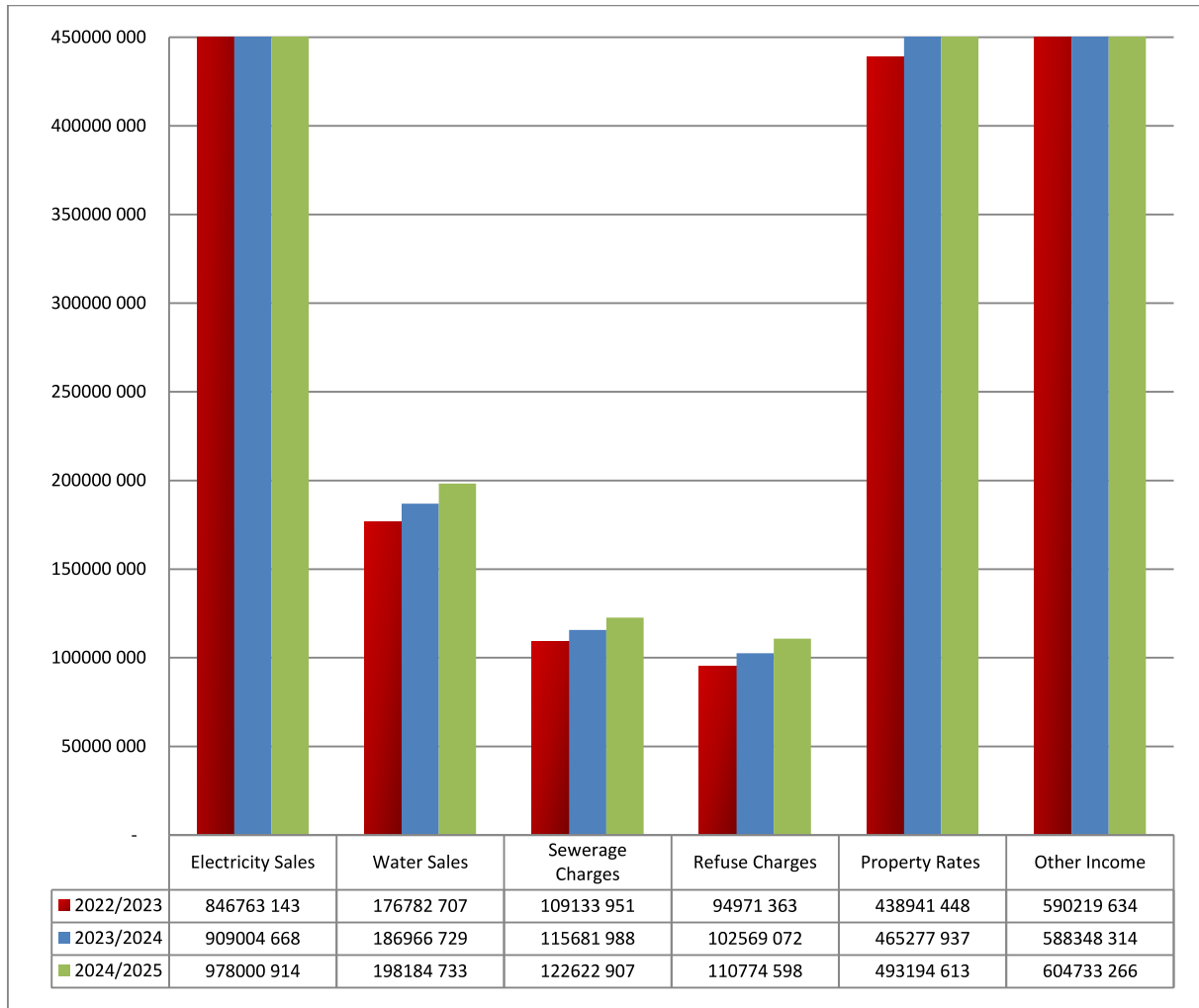
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025



The operational budget will be funded as follows:

	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>
	R	R	R
Electricity Sales	846,763,143	909,004,668	978,000,914
Water Sales	176,782,707	186,966,729	198,184,733
Sewerage Charges	109,133,951	115,681,988	122,622,907
Refuse Charges	94,971,363	102,569,072	110,774,598
Property Rates	438,941,448	465,277,937	493,194,613
Other Income	590,219,634	588,348,314	604,733,266
Total Income	2,256,812,246	2,367,848,708	2,507,511,031

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025



H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>
	R	R	R
Capital Replacement Reserve	136,790,031	171,637,075	203,158,365
Grants National Government	90,809,650	48,008,300	47,898,950
Grants Provincial Government	29,220,000	34,863,000	7,900,000
External Loans	140,000,000	160,000,000	141,000,000
Development Charges	12,453,523	12,761,030	40,046,120
	409,273,204	427,269,405	440,003,435

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Integrated Urban Development Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Human Settlement Development Grant
- Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)
- Integrated Transport Planning (2024/2025)
- Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected, and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Community Library Services Grant
- Local Government Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure:
- Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Human Settlement Development Grant
- Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		133 808	143 163	178 568	169 239	168 531	168 531	189 399	200 376	219 288
Local Government Equitable Share		124 176	136 177	170 632	157 136	157 136	157 136	179 634	196 720	215 547
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		5 722	5 227	4 961	5 998	5 998	5 998	4 928	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	209	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	1 425	4 555	3 847	3 847	3 287	2 106	2 191
Natural Resource Management Project		2 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		16 735	14 509	20 620	34 574	32 436	32 436	23 481	35 547	38 933
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	56	93	38	38	38	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		360	380	760	250	250	250	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant		1 705	–	7 570	17 940	10 000	10 000	6 890	23 140	26 000
Community Library Services Grant		12 210	12 454	9 595	11 144	11 144	11 144	14 112	11 629	12 151
Municipal Library Support Grant		–	–	–	–	3 252	3 252	–	–	–
Local Government Support Grant		–	900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WC Financial Management Support Grant		255	255	–	–	550	550	–	–	–
LG Graduate Internship Grant		72	80	74	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		371	384	450	4 950	4 950	4 950	495	495	495
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		224	–	238	252	452	452	256	245	249
Spatial Development framework		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		1 481	–	1 840	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		–	–	–	–	1 800	1 800	–	–	–
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 690	–	–
District Municipality:		–	472	2 031	500	500	500	500	–	–
Cape Winelands District Grant		–	472	2 031	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		–	–	–	500	500	500	500	–	–
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		163	469	2 204	–	237	237	–	–	–
LG SETA Discretionary grant		–	63	376	–	237	237	–	–	–
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		163	102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taipei COVID 19 donation		–	132	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA		–	172	1 828	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households - Cash - Other (National Housing Programme)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	150 705	158 613	203 422	204 313	201 704	201 704	213 380	235 923	258 221
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 668	62 526	58 065	70 386	71 094	71 094	90 810	46 008	47 899
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		5 000	15 640	12 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	28 350	6 000	6 269
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	46 886	46 065	52 386	53 094	53 094	62 460	40 008	41 630
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		35 107	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		3 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	35 168	56 656	56 656	29 220	34 863	8 527
Human Settlements Development Grant		–	–	–	33 468	36 296	36 296	8 150	7 683	1 900
Library Services: Conditional Grant		–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–	–
Integrated Transport Planning		–	–	–	–	600	600	–	–	627
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire services capacity building grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RSEP/ VPUU		–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	600	600	600	220	–	–
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		–	–	–	–	18 350	18 350	20 850	27 180	6 000
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		–	–	–	–	710	710	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	307	307	–	–	–
LG SETA Discretionary		–	–	–	–	307	307	–	–	–
LOTTO		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	43 668	62 526	58 065	105 554	128 058	128 058	120 030	80 871	56 426
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		194 373	221 139	261 487	309 867	329 762	329 762	333 410	316 794	314 647

J: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Grant-in-Aid Sundry		8 990	10 475	10 514	13 350	12 856	12 856	12 098	5 200	5 434	5 679
Grant-in-Aid : External Bodies performing Tourism Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 771	6 015	6 269
Grant-in-Aid : External Bodies performing Animal Welfare Fun		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 560	1 622
Grant-in-Aid: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	510	530	551
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		8 990	10 475	10 514	13 350	12 856	12 856	12 098	12 981	13 539	14 121
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Households: Other Transfers: LED Direct Support		139	380	495	250	667	667	770	1 000	1 040	1 081
Households: Other Transfers:Heritage Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	324	324
Households: Other Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	58
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		139	380	495	250	667	667	770	1 374	1 416	1 464
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 129	10 855	11 010	13 600	13 524	13 524	12 869	14 355	14 956	15 585
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 129	10 855	11 010	13 600	13 524	13 524	12 869	14 355	14 956	15 585

REPORT RECEIVED FROM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 2022/2023 GRANT-IN-AID ALLOCATIONS AND DONATIONS

1. SUBJECT

GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND DONATIONS 2022/2023

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for Grant-in-Aid (GiA) applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2022-2023.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY (FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL)

In terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act (56 of 2003) Section 17. (3) (e) relating to content of annual budgets and supporting documents.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application is in terms of the annual GiA donations made to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs), non-profit organisations (NPOs) or non-profit companies (NPC) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by the Grant in Aid Policy approved at the Council Meeting in May 2021.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) That council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per detailed list.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1. Background

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy, proposals were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 7 October 2021 (Eikestad Nuus) and on the municipal website and Facebook page.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend one of three compulsory workshops on either 26, 27 or 28 October 2021 to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. Two hundred and eight (208) persons attended the workshops.

A workshop to assist with capacity building of small, emerging organisations was conducted on 25 October 2021 focussing on financial management. This workshop was also advertised in the local newspaper and is not compulsory. The workshop was attended by eight (8) persons.

By the closing date (29 November 2021), 155 applications were received

6.2 Discussion

The Department Community Development scrutinized and evaluated one hundred and fifty-five (155) applications representing the following categories:

CATEGORY	SUBCATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECEIVED	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED
Social Development	General	9	1
	Partial Care	73	30
	Disability	3	2
	Elderly	8	2
	Youth	12	7
	Substance Abuse	2	0
	Gender	3	0
	Food Security	1	1
	People Living on the Street	1	1
	Safety	1	0
	Skills Development	10	5
Health	Physical and Psychological	4	2
Environment		5	1
Sport, Art and Culture	Sport Clubs	14	7
	Art and Culture	9	2
	Total	155	61

Table 1: Applications and grant recommendations per category

The detailed list of applications received and evaluated can be found with the item.

The following wards will benefit from the recommended donations:

SUBCATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	RECOMMENDED AMOUNT (2021-2022)
General Soc Dev	1	1, 2, 3	40 000.00
Partial Care	30	1-3, 6, 10-16, 18	1 174 980.00
Disability	2	1, 2, 11-17	60 000.00
Elderly	2	ALL	80 000.00
Youth	7	ALL	280 000.00
Substance Abuse	0		0.00
Gender	0		0.00
Food Security	1	ALL	40 000.00
People living on the street	1	ALL	1 547 470.15
Safety	0		0.00
Skills Development	5	ALL	189 700.00
Physical and Psychological Health	2	ALL	80 000.00
Environment	1	5, 6, 9-21	40 000.00
Sport Clubs	7	1-6, 12-21	280 000.00
Art and Culture	2	ALL	80 000.00
Total	61		3 892 250.15

Table 2: Ward based recommendations and financial allocations

The reason for not recommending organizations can be found in the notes column of detailed list of applications.

The Municipality would like to support as many as possible organizations delivering valuable services within our communities but cannot disregard requirements of the MFMA (56 of 2003) Section 67 stipulating the responsibility of council to ensure donations are made to organizations who has the capacity to govern itself according to accepted financial practises and who can deliver the services for which the donation is required and benefiting the intended target audience.

Considering the expected changes in the ECD sector (function migration from the Department of Social Development to the Department of Education), the changes through the Second Amendment Bill to the Children’s Act placing more responsibility on Local Government with regards to childcare facilities and the changes to the Municipal Grant in Aid

Policy (to promote compliance with the Children’s Act) emphasis should be on supporting local ECD’s through the Grant in Aid process.

A second opportunity to comply with the GiA policy will be available to non-qualifying applicants during the appeal during in April 2022.

Declarations of Interest:

The following declarations of interest are registered and documented as part of the Grant in Aid applications.

Process followed with applications where below declarations has relevance:

1. No councillors were involved with the assessment process. In these cases, the officials of the Community Development Section collectively completed the assessments.
2. No officials other than those in the Community Development Section were involved in the assessment process. In these cases, the officials of the Community Development Section collectively completed the assessments.
3. In instances where officials from the Community Development Section were linked to applications, the Manager Community Development completed the assessment of the applicant without inputs from said officials. It must be noted that the only link with Community Development officials is through family members of the officials and not through the official serving on the board of the applicant. In the case of one official, she is linked through her mother serving on the board and the other official is linked through her child attending the creche.

Applicant	Person	Organisation Capacity	Municipal Capacity
Family in Focus Klapmuts	John Anthony	Chairperson	Councillor
Raithby Sr Club	Ansaaf Crombie	Not specified	Councillor
Abba Programme of Badisa	Wilfred Pietersen	Vice Chairperson	Councillor
Christian Dependency Ministry	Wilfred Pietersen	Chairperson	Councillor
Geluksoord Nutsmaatskappy	Johannie Serdyn	Volunteer	Councillor
Geluksoord Nutsmaatskappy	Nicky Ceaser	Director	Official
Chennel Daycare	Janine Adams	Treasurer	Official
Chennel Daycare	Arthur Palmer	Deputy Chairperson	Official
Jessie Keet Creche	Wilfred Pietersen	Member	Councillor
Kylemore Creche	Wilfred Pietersen	Member	Councillor
Nora Tyres Creche	Wilfred Pietersen	Member	Councillor
Sizamile Creche	Wilfred Pietersen	Member	Councillor
Stelcare	Wilfred Pietersen	Member of Board	Councillor
Stelemploy	Virginia Jumat	Director	Mother of Portia Jansen
Kylemore Secondary School	Gerrit Africa	Vice Chairperson Governing Body	Official

Youth Empowerment Action	Wilhelmina Petersen	Not specified	Councillor
Stellenbosch Hospice	Wilfred Pietersen	Director	Councillor
Blue Stars United RFC	John Anthony	Chairperson	Councillor
Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport and Recreation Ass	Tanya Carstens	Vice Chairperson	Official
Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport and Recreation Ass	Adele Wagenaar	Member	Official
Pniel Villagers RFC	Ian Adams	Treasurer	Official
Pniel Villagers RFC	Ralphon Adams	Secretary	Councillor

The following interest were not declared but picked up by the department. These applications were dealt with the same way as where declarations were received.

Applicant	Person	Organisation Capacity	Municipal Capacity
Klapmuts Jr Academy	Funeka Mayembana	Parent of child in school	Official (Not declared)
Klapmuts Sport Forum	John Anthony	Chairperson	Councillor (Not declared)
Abba Programme of Badisa	Virginia Jumat	Chairperson	Mother of Portia Jansen (Not declared)

	DATE RECEIVED	APPLICANT NAME
1	25/01/2022	ABBA Program Of Badisa
2	31/03/2022	Isisbane Sempumelelo Educare
3	04/04/2022	Stellenbosch Hospice
4	21/12/2021	Legacy Community Development Non Profit Company
5	08/11/2021	Smart Mission
6	24/12/2021	Geluksoord Nutsmaaskappy NPC
7	05/04/2022	Feeding in Action
8	05/04/2022	Busy Kid daycare
9	06/04/2022	ACVV Stellenbosch
10	06/04/2022	Spieel collective
11	06/04/2022	Groot Drakenstien Games Club
12	04/04/2022	Youth Empowerment Action in Franschoek
13	11/04/2022	Bottelary Hills
14	05/04/2022	Kylemore High School
15	08/04/2022	Klapmuts Junior Academy
16	07/04/2022	Lubabalo Creche Centre
17	11/04/2022	Siyavuya Creche
18	11/04/2022	Liyema Creche
19	11/04/2022	Thanduxolo Daycare
20	11/04/2022	Noxolo Educare
21	11/04/2022	SONGO.INFO TRUST
22	12/04/2022	ACVV Franschoek
23	12/04/200	Siyanoqoba Creche
24	13/04/2022	Yolies Educare
25	14/04/2022	Inam Educare
26	19/04/2022	NG Kerk Franschoek Gemeente

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

27	20/04/2022	Franschhoek Hospitality
28	21/04/2022	Happiness Kideo Educare
29	21/04/2022	Sp(i)eel NPO
30	21/04/2022	Celebration Gospel Choir
31	21/04/2022	Prochorus Jonkershoek Aftercare Centre
32	21/04/2022	Sport for life NPC
33	21/04/2022	e'Bosch Heritage Project NPC
34	22/04/2022	Umthombo Wemfundo Educare
35	22/04/2022	Bridging Ability
36	22/04/2022	Efata Creche
37	22/04/2022	Little Angels
38	22/04/2022	Minkie's Educare Centre
39	22/04/2022	Sunday Spurs
40	25/04/2022	Neighbourhood Safety Initiative Non- profit Organisation
41	25/04/2022	Lethokuhle Daycare
42	25/04/2025	Siyazama Creche
43	25/04/2022	Indiphakamele Creche
44	25/04/2022	Phumelela Educare centre
45	26/04/2022	Azasakhe Daycare
46	26/04/2022	Bhabhathane programme
47	26/04/2022	Kin Culture
48	26/04/2022	Sibonokuhle Art Group
49	26/04/2022	Masifunde Creche
50	26/04/2022	Umtha Wemfundo Educare
51	26/04/2022	Luloyiso EducareCentre
52	26/04/2022	Masonwabe Winnie Creche
53	26/04/2022	Franschhoek Rugby Club
54	26/04/2022	Clebration Gospel Horizon
55	26/04/2022	Froggies
56	26/04/2022	Acorn Daycare
57	26/04/2022	The Lord Acre
58	26/04/2022	Ubuntu Hiking
59	26/04/2022	Tembaletu Creche
60	26/04/2022	Bana Bakgotso
61	26/04/2022	Pillars of the Nation
62	26/04/2022	Bubble Bee Educare
63	26/04/2022	Little Explores Educare
64	26/04/2022	Bianca Arts Development
65	26/04/2022	Celtic United F.C
66	28/04/2022	Raithby Seniors
67	28/4/2022	Jessie Keet Creche
68	28/04/2022	Nora Tyres Creche
69	28/04/2022	Kylemore Creche
70	28/04/2022	Sizamile Creche
71	28/04/2022	ITH Perishoo Foundation
72	29/04/2022	Jamestown football club
73	29/04/2022	Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls
74	29/04/2022	Glen Eagles FC

6.3 Financial Implications

This report has the following financial implications:

2022-2023 (Cat A)
2 344 680.00

2022-2023 (Cat B)	2023-2024 (Cat B)	2024-2025 (Cat B)
1 547 570,15	1 634 430,49	0.00

DRAFT BUDGET TOTAL	3 892 250.15
2022-2023	

Financial implications after consideration of the comments received:

2022-2023 (Cat A)
3 044 680.00

2022-2023 (Cat B)	2023-2024 (Cat B)	2024-2025 (Cat B)
1 547 570,15	1 634 430,49	0.00

FINAL BUDGET TOTAL	4 592 250.15
2022-2023	

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council’s policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

Proposed donations were approved as part of the March 2022 Draft Budget.

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

6.8.1 Municipal Manager:

Received 25/01/2022: Ensure that the following is included in the item:

1. Detail of declarations of interest listing councillors and officials.
2. The assessment process followed where councillors and officials were linked to applications.

Ensure that all municipal officials and councillors who serve on the boards of local organisations complete a request to perform outside / private work.

6.8.2 Chief Financial Officer:

Financial Services agree with the recommendations. The funding for the Grant in Aid donations will be provided for in the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF/Budget).

ANNEXURES

Grant in Aid 2022-2023 Register of applications and donation recommendations

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Michelle Aalbers</i>
POSITION	<i>Manager: Community Development</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Community and Protection Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>8408</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>06-05-2022</i>

DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

The contents of this report have not been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson.

2022/23 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS

2022/2023 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS (SUBMISSION FOR FINAL BUDGET MAY 2022)

No	Applicant Name	Category A			Category B			Recommendation	Notes
		Funds Proposed	Funds proposed YEAR 1 (2022-2023)	Funds proposed YEAR 2 (2023-2024)	Funds proposed YEAR 3 (2024-2025)				
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT									
GENERAL									
1	ACVV Stellenbosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	GENERAL APPLICATION REQUIRE BUDGET FOR ENTIRE ORGANISATION AND NOT JUST A PROJECT.	
2	Bottelary Heuwels Renosterveld Bewarea	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	LISTED BOARD MEMBERS DIFFER FROM WHAT IS REQUIRED BY ORGANISATIONAL CONSTITUTION. FINAL FEEDBACK REQUIRED BY APRIL 2022	
3	Chosen Foundation NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	MINUTES OF INAUGURAL MEETING WHERE CONSTITUTION WAS VOTED ON NOT SIGNED. FIN STATEMENTS NOT SIGNED FOR PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2020. EXPLANATION ON 2021 FINANCES? BUSINESS PLAN LACK DETAIL. CEO RELATED TO DIRECTOR. MEMORANDUM OF INCORPORATION MAKES PROVISION FOR SUCH APPOINTMENT.	

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

24	Franschhoek Transformation Charter: Babethane	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
25	Froggies Aftercare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FIN STATEMENTS. CONSTITUTION DOES NOT COMPLY WITH BASIC REQUIREMENTS
26	Glenelly Childrens and Recreation Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO PROPOSAL OR BUDGET SUBMITTED
27	Happiness Kideo	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM AND FIN STATEMENTS INCOMPLETE
28	Ikwezi Educare Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
29	Inam Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT DOES NOT COVER 12 MONTHS AND HAVE BEEN IN EXISTENCE FOR YEARS.
30	Indiphakamele Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO BANK FORM AND FIN STATEMENT IS INCOMPLETE.
31	Isibane Sempumelelo	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
32	Jessie Keet	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICANT DO NOT APPEAR ON ATT REGISTER OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING. BANK DETAILS AND CONSTITUTION OF DIFFERENT ORGANISATION.
33	Kayamandi ECD Forum	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK, FIN STATEMENT NOT SUBMITTED
34	Kin Culture	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK ON PREVIOUS FUNDING NOT PROVIDED

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

35	Klapmuts Jr Academy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT EN MARCH 2022, BUT WAS SUBMITTED IN NOV 2021. DID NOT DECLARE PARENT OF CHILD IN SCHOOL IN DEPT RESPONSIBLE FOR GIA.
36	Kuyasa Horizon Empowerment NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
37	Kylemore Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICANT DO NOT APPEAR ON ATT REGISTER OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING. BANK DETAILS AND CONSTITUTION OF DIFFERENT ORGANISATION.
38	Legacy Community Development	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
39	Lethokuhle Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS NOT SUBMITTED
40	Lithalethu Educare Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
41	Little Angels	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT INCOMPLETE
42	Little Butterflies	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
43	Little Explorers	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
44	Liyema Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
45	LULOYISO Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT INCOMPLETE
46	Lubabalo Creche Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT INCOMPLETE
47	Luthando Educare	20 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
48	Masifunde Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM INCOMPLETE. NO FEEDBACK REPORT

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

49	Masonwabe Winnie Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS INCOMPLETE
50	Minkies Educare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION DOC NOT SUBMITTED. INDICATE THAT FEEDBACK WAS PROVIDED. BUT CANNOT FIND IT IN APPLICATION DOCS.
51	Mzamo Partial Care Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
52	Nolitha's ECD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	DID NOT COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK
53	Nora Tyres Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICANT DO NOT APPEAR ON ATT REGISTER OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING. BANK DETAILS AND CONSTITUTION OF DIFFERENT ORGANISATION.
54	Noxolo Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
55	Okuhle Connies Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
56	Op die Plaas Preschool	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SUBMITTED
57	Petite Pre-Primary	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE EXPIRED
58	Phakamani Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
59	Pillars of the Nation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
60	Phumelela Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO PROOF OF REGISTRATION. FIN STATEMENTS NOT SIGNED
61	Prochorus Community Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PREVIOUS FUNDING FOR 2020-2021. FEEDBACK REPORT AND POPS AFTER SAID PERIOD. QUOTATIONS AND INVOICES DOES NOT EQUAL PROOF OF PAYMENT.
62	Samnkies Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
63	Sibongumusa ECD Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

78	Vinyard Houses	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED		
79	Vision Africa	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED		
80	Vision Africa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING. SECOND APPLICATION OF SAME ORGANISATION. NO FIN STATEMENTS.	
81	Yolies Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT DATED OR SIGNED. COMMITTED TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022	
82	Zenzele Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED		
		934 980.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
DISABILITY									
83	Bridging Abilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2022	
84	Huis Horison	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED		
85	Winelands Parasupport NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON-ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING	
		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
ELDERLY									
86	ACVV Franschoek	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	POLICY REQUIREMENT: GENERAL SUPPORT APPLICATION REQUIRES APPLICANT OVERAL ORGANISATIONAL BUDGET FOR FINANCIAL YEAR. ORGANISATION COMMITTED TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022.	

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

87	Bathande Elderly and Disability Day Care	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. PROPOSAL INCLUDE SALARY OF R 36 000 PER MONTH? DOCUMENT SUBMITTED DOES NOT COMPLY WITH BASIC REQUIREMENTS OF A CONSTITUTION. NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING.	NOT RECOMMENDED		
88	Geluksoord Nutsmaatskappy	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PROVIDED NOT APPROVED. NO CONSTITUTION OR BANK FORM.	RECOMMENDED		
89	Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OR REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED.	NOT RECOMMENDED		
90	Raithby Senior Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OR REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED.	NOT RECOMMENDED		
91	Utopia ACVV Dienstak	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED		
92	Waterblommertjies Klub	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. FEEDBACK ON PREVIOUS FUNDING TO BE PROVIDED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	
93	Young Ideas Cloetesville Community	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONSTITUTION INDICATE MIN OF 8 BOARD MEMBERS. APPLICANT LISTED 6.	NOT RECOMMENDED	
YOUTH		80 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
94	Anna Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022. APPLICATION NOT SIGNED.	NOT RECOMMENDED
95	Help 2 Read	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022	CONDITIONAL
96	Kylemore Secondary	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022	CONDITIONAL

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

97	Lord's Acre, The	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON-COMPLIANCE TO REQUIREMENT FOR ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING
98	Songo.Info Trust	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE NOT SUBMITTED
99	Sport for Life	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
100	Sustainability Institute	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION REQUIRES SECOND SIGNATURE
101	Training 4 Changes NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
102	United Christian Student's Association of SA, The	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
103	Usiko Stellenbosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CAT B APPLICATION: COULD NOT DEMONSTRATE LINK TO WARD PRIORITIES. GOAL 2-7: NO TARGETS THUS NOT MEASURABLE. PLANNED TIMEFRAMES DOES NOT REFLECT FUNDING PERIOD. OUTDATED FIN STATEMENTS ENDING MARCH 2020. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED. REQUEST CONSIDERATION OF CAT A DONATION IF B NOT SUCCESSFUL. DID NOT SUBMIT A BUSINESS PLAN OR BUDGET FOR CAT A.
104	Youth Empowerment Action	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
105	Youth Outreach	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		160 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

SUBSTANCE ABUSE

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

106	ABBA a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FAMILY MEMBER OF MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL ON BOARD OF ORGANISATION AND NOT DECLARED. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 7 BOARD MEMBERS. ONLY LISTED 4, OUTDATED FIN STATEMENTS ENDING MARCH 2020. FINAL FEEDBACK REQUIRED.
107	Christian Dependency Ministry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	INDICATE THAT FEEDBACK IS PROVIDED, BUT IT IS NOT IN THE APPLICATION. NO PROOF OF REGISTRATION.
GENDER											
108	ITH Perishoo Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED. NO BUSINESS PLAN OR BUDGET. POSSIBLE RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN BOARD MEMBERS.
109	La Brie De Dieu Safe House Stellenbosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED. NO FIN STATEMENTS AND NAME ON BANK ACCOUNT DIFFERENT TO THAT OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE.
110	K202193861	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON-ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING. CONSTITUTION IS GENERIC TEMPLATE WITH MISSING INFORMATION AND USES NAME DIFFERENT TO THAT OF REGISTRATION DOCUMENT. BANK ACCOUNT NAME DIFFERS FROM REGISTRATION NAME. FIN REPORT FOR SEPT 21 TO DEC 21. APPLICATION CLOSING IN NOV. THIS CANNOT REFLECT DEC DATA.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

FOOD SECURITY									
111	Feeding In Action	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREET									
112	Stellenbosch Night Shelter	0.00	1 547 570.15	1 634 430.49	0.00	RECOMMENDED	CURRENT MONTHLY PAYMENTS ARE MADE ON SUBMISSION OF EXPENDITURE REPORTS AGAINST APPROVED BUSINESS PLAN.		
SAFETY									
113	Neighbourhood Safety Initiative	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION, REGISTRATION DOCS OR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. CAT B APPLICATIONS REQUIRE AUDITED FIN STATEMENTS AND A 3 YEAR BUSINESS PLAN. ONLY BUDGET FOR ONE YEAR WAS PROVIDED.		
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT									
114	Bergzicht Training	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED			
115	Cotlands	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FIN STATEMENTS. NO APPLICATION FORM		
116	Early Education Centre, The	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED			
117	Elizayo	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION OR REGISTRATION DOC. BANK FORM NOT STAMPED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022		

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

118	Franschhoek Hospitality Academy and Learning Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF NPO REGISTRATION NOT SUBMITTED
119	Indaba Institute Sustainability	29 700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
120	Liso Lokhanyo Holdings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION, REGISTRATION OR FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS. BUSINESS PLAN INCOMPLETE.
121	Sp(i)eel Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION NOT SIGNED
122	Stellemploy	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
123	Stellumthombo NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
		149 700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
	SUBTOTAL SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	R 1 404 680.00	R 1 547 570.15	R 1 634 430.49	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		

HEALTH										
124	Community Keepers	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
125	Health Promotion SA Trust	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NOT LATEST FIN STATEMENTS. ENDING FEBR 2019
126	Ikhhaya Diabetic Group	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED. NO FIN STATEMENTS. NO BUSINESS PLAN. LISTED ONLY 2 BOARD MEMBERS.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

146	Wemmershoek Cricket Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	BANK FORM NOT COMPLETED. FINANCIAL FEEDBACK TO BE PROVIDED BY APRIL 2022. NO PROOF OF AFFILIATION.
		200 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
ARTS AND CULTURE												
147	Banna Ba Kgotso	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NO REGISTRATION OR FINANCIALS. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 8 OFFICE BEARERS AND APPLICATION LIST 6.
148	Bianca Arts Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FIN STATEMENTS NOT CLEAR. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED.
149	Cape Winelands FM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NO FIN STATEMENTS SUBMITTED AND NO FEEDBACK ON PREVIOUS EXPENDITURE.
150	Celebration Gospel Choir	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NO FEEDBACK REPORT. FIN STATEMENTS FOR 11 MONTHS. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 8 BOARD MEMBERS, LISTED ONLY 7.
151	eBosch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
152	Lokxion Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NO FIN STATEMENTS AND NO APPLICATION FORM.
153	Pniel Heritage and Cultural Trust	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
154	Sibonokuhle Art Group	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NO FIN STATEMENTS. FINAL FEEDBACK TO BE PROVIDED BY APRIL 2022. PROPOSAL COPY OF SMART MISSION PROPOSAL.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022–2025

155	Smart Mission Entertainment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NO CONSTITUTION AND NO REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED. FIN STATEMENTS DOES NOT REFLECT THE REPORTING PERIOD. PROPOSAL COPY OF SIBONOKUHLA ART GROUP PROPOSAL.
		80 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	SUBTOTAL SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE	R 280 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	

R 1 764 680.00	R 1 547 570.15	R 1 634 430.49	R 0.00
R3 312 250.15			

APPEALS RECEIVED BY 28 APRIL 2022

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

GENERAL

1	ACVV Stellenbosch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	PROVIDED OVERALL BUDGET
2	Bottelary Heuwels Renosterveld Bewarea	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	LIST OF BOARD MEMBERS SUBMITTED. FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED
		80 000.00					

PARTIAL CARE

10	Acorn Christian Daycare Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS SIGNED
15	Azasakhe Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FINANCIALS SUBMITTED. BUDGET FOR PROPOSAL SUBMITTED FOR 21-22 AND NOT FOR 22-23.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

16	Bubble Bee Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	QUESTIONS RELATING TO FIN STATEMENT PROVIDED.
17	Busy Kids Daycare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION CONFIRMED VIA DSD WEBSITE AS REGISTERED. PROPOSAL SUBMITTED.
22	Efata Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	QUESTIONS RELATING TO FIN STATEMENTS.
24	Franschoek Transformation Charter: Babethane	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK CONTAINS INVOICES AS PROOF OF EXPENDITURE
25	Froggies Aftercare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	SUBMITTED PROPORTIONAL FIN STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD IN EXISTANCE. UPDATED CONSTITUTION SUBMITTED
27	Happiness Kideo	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK DETAILS SUBMITTED. QUESTIONS RELATING TO FIN STATEMENTS
29	Inam Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT SUBMITTED. DOES NOT INDICATE THE FIN YEAR PERIOD.
30	Indiphakamele Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM SUBMITTED. QUESTIONS RELATING TO FIN STATEMENT.
31	Isibane Sempumelelo	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK PROVIDED
32	Jessie Keet	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONFIRMATION OF STELLCARE REP ALSO REPRESENTING JESSIE KEET. CONFIRMED JESSIE KEET IS PROGRAMME OF STELLCARE. POLICY: MAX ONE GRANT PER ORGANISATION PER ANNUM
34	Kin Culture	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK REPORT PROVIDED

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

35	Klapmuts Jr Academy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	DECLARED PARENT. FIN STATEMENTS NOT SIGNED OFF AND REFLECT ONLY 100% ROUND NUMBERS ITO EXPENDITURE
37	Kylemore Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONFIRMATION OF STELLCARE REP ALSO REPRESENTING KYLEMORE CRECHE. CONFIRMED KYLEMORE CREHCE IS PROGRAMME OF STELLCARE. POLICY: MAX ONE GRANT PER ORGANISATION PER ANNUM
39	Lethokuhle Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	QUESTIONS RELATING TO FIN STATEMENTS SUBMITTED
41	Little Angels	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	QUESTIONS RELATING TO FIN STATEMENTS SUBMITTED
44	Liyema Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM COMPLETED. FEEDBACK INCOMPLETE WITHOUT POP
45	LULOYISO Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT SUBMITTED
46	Lubabalo Creche Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS SUBMITTED
48	Masifunde Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM SUBMITTED. FEEDBACK DOES NOT INCLUDE PICTURES AND CALCULATIONS INCORRECT.
49	Masonwabe Winnie Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS SUBMITTED
50	Minkies Educare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION DOC SUBMITTED. POP'S INCLUDE INVOICE AND PROOF OF PAYMENT IN THE NAME OF ANOTHER ECD.
53	Nora Tyres Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONFIRMATION OF STELLCARE REP ALSO REPRESENTING NORA TYRES CRECHE. CONFIRMED NORA TYRES CREHCE IS PROGRAMME OF

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

												STELLCARE. POLICY: MAX ONE GRANT PER ORGANISATION PER ANNUM
54	Noxolo Educare		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED FEEDBACK INCOMPLETE. BANK FORM SUBMITTED
60	Phumelela Educare		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED FIN STATEMENTS SIGNED, REGISTRATION STILL IN PROCESS
59	Pillars of the Nation		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FEEDBACK PROVIDED
61	Prochorus Community Development		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FEEDBACK RECEIVED
65	Sivuyise Creche		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED APPLICATION SIGNED AND FINANCIAL SUBMITTED
66	Siyanoqoba Creche		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED FIN STATEMENTS SUBMITTED
67	Siyavuya Creche		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED APPLICATION SIGNED
68	Siyazama Creche		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED NO FEEDBACK REPORT OR PICTURES. PROOF OF EXPENDITURE INCLUDE INVOICES.
69	Sizamile Creche		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED CONFIRMATION OF STELLCARE REP ALSO REPRESENTING SIZAMILE CRECHE. CONFIRMED SIZAMILE CRECHE IS PROGRAMME OF STELLCARE. POLICY: MAX ONE GRANT PER ORGANISATION PER ANNUM
72	Tembaletu Creche		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED APPLICATION SIGNED. FEEDBACK PROVIDED. NOT ALL EXPENDITURE IS ELIGIBLE AND NO REPORT IS PROVIDED.
73	Thanduxolo Daycare		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED APPLICATION SIGNED

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

75	Umtha Wemfundo Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK REPORT SUBMITTED WITHOUT NARRATIVE REPORT AND INCLUDE INVOICES AS PROOF OF PAYMENT.
76	Umthombo Wemfundo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK RECEIVED
81	Yolies Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION SIGNED AND DATED. FEEDBACK REPORT OUTSTANDING (POP AND PICTURES SUBMITTED)
		560 000.00								

DISABILITY

83	Bridging Abilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PARTIAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED. FOLLOWED UP WITH APPLICANT
		0.00								

ELDERLY

86	ACVV Franschoek	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CHANGED APPLICATION TO PROJECT SPECIFIC APPLICATION. FEEDBACK SUBMITTED AFTER THE DUE DATE.
89	Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPEAL RECEIVED AFTER THE DUE DATE ON 29 APRIL 2022
90	Raithby Senior Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF REGISTRATION SUBMITTED, FINANCIALS SUBMITTED. BANK FORM SIGNED
		40 000.00								

YOUTH

96	Kylemore Secondary	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED
97	Lord's Acre, The	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	PERSON ATTENDING FOR ACORN DAYCARE INDICATED TO ALSO ATTEND FOR LORDS ACRE. DEPARTMENTAL OVERSIGHT
98	Songo Info Trust	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	TRUST REGISTRATION SUBMITTED

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

99	Sport for Life	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
104	Youth Empowerment Action	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED
		200 000.00						

SUBSTANCE ABUSE

106	ABBA a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED. DECLARATION OF INTEREST COMPLETED AND PROVIDED UPDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
		40 000.00						

GENDER

108	ITH Perishoo Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION SIGNED. BUSINESS PLAN AND BUDGET SUBMITTED. NO BANK FORM OR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.
		0.00						

SAFETY

113	Neighbourhood Safety Initiative	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	CHANGED TO CAT A APPLICATION. SUBMITTED: CONSTITUTION, REGISTRATION DOCS, FIN STATEMENTS AND BAND DETAILS
		40 000.00						

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

115	Cotlands	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENTS SUBMITTED ALONG WITH APPLICATION FORM
118	Franschhoek Hospitality Academy and Learning Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	NPO CERTIFICATE SUBMITTED
121	Sp(i)eel Foundation	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	PROVIDED DUELY SIGNED COPY OF APPLICATION FORM
		120 000.00						

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

FOOD SECURITY						
111	Feeding In Action	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FINAL FEEDBACK RECEIVED
		40 000.00				
		1 120 000.00				
HEALTH						
127	Stellenbosch Hospice NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FEEDBACK PROVIDED
		40 000.00				
ENVIRONMENT						
131	NG Gemeente Franschoek	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	BANK FORM COREECTLY COMPLETED. PROVIDED 2004 PBO CERTIFICATE WITH CONDITION TO REGISTER AS NPO. NO SUCH REGISTRATION WAS OBTAINED.
		0.00				
SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE						
SPORT CLUBS						
135	Celtic United FC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	BANK FORM SIGNED. CONSTITUTION SUBMITTED. FEEDBACK REPORT PROVIDED. ANNUAL FIN STATEMENT OUTSTANDING
137	Franschoek RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FIN STATEMENTS SUBMITTED. PROVIDED FEEDBACK NOT IN LIGN WITH APPLICATION RAISING QUESTIONS.
138	Glen Eagles Soccer Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	APPEAL RECEIVED AFTER THE CLOSING DATE ON 29 APRIL 2022
		0.00				
ARTS AND CULTURE						
147	Banna Ba Kgotso	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONFIRMED 8 OFFICE BEARERS. NO PROOF OF REGISTRATION.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

148	Bianca Arts Development	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT SUBMITTED. BANK FORM SIGNED
150	Celebration Gospel Choir	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS CORRECTED. FEEDBACK PROVIDED. LIST OF BOARD MEMBERS ADDRESSED.
151	eBosch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
154	Sibonokuhle Art Group	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FIN STATEMENT SUBMITTED. FEEDBACK REPORT DOES NOT SPEAK TO APPLICATION
155	Smart Mission Entertainment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	CONSTITUTION, FINANCIAL AND REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED. FEEDBACK REPORT DOES NOT ACCOUNT FOR FUNDING PROPOSAL AND RECEIVED.
		120 000.00					
		1 280 000.00	0.00	R0.00	R0.00		
		3 044 680.00	1 547 570.15	1 634 430.49	0.00		

TOTAL RECOMMENDED FOR 2022-2023 BUDGET

4 592 250.15

FEEDBACK REPORTS 2021-2022 NOT RECEIVED BY 28-04-22

11	Aitisa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
133	Blue Stars United Football Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
95	Help 2 Read	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
140	Jametown AFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK RECEIVED AFTER THE DUE DATE ON 29 APRIL 2022

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

123	Stellumthombo NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2022
-----	-------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--

FEEDBACK REPORTS 2021-2022 RECEIVED BY 28-04-22 not supporting 2022-2023 applications

	Sunday Spurs FC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FEEDBACK PROVIDED, DID NOT APPLY FOR FUNDING FOR 2022 ,2023.
	Ubuntu Hiking	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	DID NOT APPLY FOR FUNDING FOR 2022 ,2023. QUESTIONS ON FEEDBACK PROVIDED.

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 322	12 108	12 149	14 258	18 106	18 106	19 011	19 962	20 960
Pension and UIF Contributions		132	559	–	882	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		50	215	–	96	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 139	4 331	4 356	5 145	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		1 740	1 754	1 997	1 392	1 954	1 954	2 051	2 154	2 262
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		154	155	155	205	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		17 538	19 121	18 657	21 978	20 059	20 059	21 062	22 115	23 221
% increase	4		9.0%	(2.4%)	17.8%	(8.7%)	–	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 029	5 410	4 991	7 281	7 808	7 808	8 316	8 815	9 344
Pension and UIF Contributions		580	179	–	881	675	675	719	762	808
Medical Aid Contributions		72	24	–	319	117	117	125	133	140
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		591	710	1 190	627	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	493	161	–	679	540	540	575	610	646
Cellphone Allowance	3	104	51	–	137	137	137	146	154	164
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	18	18	18	19	20	22
Other benefits and allowances	3	18	0	0	87	87	87	92	98	104
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(4 041)	21 200	(5 696)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		846	27 735	484	10 029	9 383	9 383	9 993	10 592	11 228
% increase	4		3 176.9%	(98.3%)	1 970.9%	(6.4%)	–	6.5%	6.0%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		298 384	316 733	333 582	351 506	347 260	347 260	375 081	367 036	388 570
Pension and UIF Contributions		47 154	51 074	56 980	67 671	57 107	57 107	60 762	64 413	68 272
Medical Aid Contributions		21 580	23 313	25 058	31 331	25 379	25 379	27 013	28 634	30 352
Overtime		44 111	52 117	55 274	54 754	64 262	64 262	68 439	72 546	76 898
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 026	9 133	9 266	11 793	10 179	10 179	10 841	11 491	12 181
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 237	1 579	1 883	1 143	2 333	2 333	2 465	2 613	2 770
Housing Allowances	3	2 853	2 916	2 773	3 576	2 722	2 722	2 899	3 073	3 258
Other benefits and allowances	3	31 149	32 923	35 162	43 365	34 536	34 536	36 763	38 969	41 307
Payments in lieu of leave		858	(2)	(3)	2 538	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		(6)	6	(53)	82	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	4 462	(21 622)	38 067	29 669	25 085	25 085	30 208	32 020	33 941
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		460 809	468 170	557 987	597 429	568 863	568 863	614 471	620 795	657 549
% increase	4		1.6%	19.2%	7.1%	(4.8%)	–	8.0%	1.0%	5.9%
Total Parent Municipality		479 193	515 026	577 129	629 436	598 305	598 305	645 526	653 502	691 998
			7.5%	12.1%	9.1%	(4.9%)	–	7.9%	1.2%	5.9%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		479 193	515 026	577 129	629 436	598 305	598 305	645 526	653 502	691 998
% increase	4		7.5%	12.1%	9.1%	(4.9%)	–	7.9%	1.2%	5.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	461 655	495 905	558 472	607 458	578 246	578 246	624 464	631 387	668 777

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
(continue)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contribution	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	780 866	–	46 620	–	–	827 486
Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive Mayor		1	976 084	–	46 620	–	–	1 022 704
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	780 866	–	46 620	–	–	827 486
Executive Committee		–	6 588 564	–	419 580	–	–	7 008 144
Total for all other councillors		–	9 884 610	–	1 491 840	–	–	11 376 450
Total Councillors	8	3	19 010 990	–	2 051 280			21 062 270
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 535 208	354 016	152 082	–	–	2 041 306
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 052 571	231 424	299 052	–	–	1 583 047
		1	1 489 019	16 965	88 182	–	–	1 594 166
		1	1 557 350	16 965	24 282	–	–	1 598 597
		1	1 426 504	16 965	152 082	–	–	1 595 551
		1	1 238 606	300 394	24 282	–	–	1 563 282
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1	16 614	–	–	–	–	16 614
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	7	8 315 872	936 729	739 962	–	–	9 992 563
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	10	27 326 862	936 729	2 791 242	–	–	31 054 833

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022– 2025

L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

R thousand	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	MONTHLY CASH FLOWS												Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source												1			
Property rates	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	422 983	448 362	475 264	
Service charges - electricity revenue	78 167	65 736	85 682	83 920	76 938	56 652	77 323	74 080	94 611	63 708	66 965	889 138	946 055	1 006 955	
Service charges - water revenue	16 221	16 216	16 238	16 214	16 216	16 220	16 212	16 236	16 247	16 238	16 238	194 736	206 360	218 741	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 651	8 874	8 894	8 880	8 887	8 894	8 892	8 893	8 911	8 906	8 906	111 481	118 170	125 260	
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 174	9 086	9 022	9 024	9 117	9 136	9 059	9 118	9 223	8 963	8 957	108 836	117 543	126 946	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	16 184	16 993	17 843	
Interest earned - external investments	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	20 397	21 213	22 062	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	855	868	873	988	914	916	946	917	894	894	894	10 870	9 119	9 485	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	27 490	28 315	29 164	
Licences and permits	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	5 934	6 231	6 542	
Agency services	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	4 281	4 495	4 720	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	242 250	241 923	242 500	
Other revenue	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	305 845	323 370	341 104	
Cash Receipts by Source	205 139	187 851	207 911	206 096	199 143	179 018	199 503	196 315	217 104	189 779	189 030	2 360 427	2 488 148	2 596 566	
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	91 900	76 871	49 530	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	46 309	54 284	66 259	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	140 000	160 000	141 000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	228 323	211 035	231 095	229 280	222 327	202 202	222 687	219 499	240 288	212 214	210 723	2 638 635	2 779 303	2 853 355	
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(623 819)	(630 253)	(667 113)	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(66 796)	(79 332)	(82 825)	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(634 124)	(688 722)	(748 021)	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(93 293)	(97 634)	(102 155)	
Other materials	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(309 479)	(325 505)	(343 063)	
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(14 355)	(14 956)	(15 585)	
Transfers and grants - other	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(272 389)	(288 005)	(298 664)	
Other expenditure	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(2 014 257)	(2 124 406)	(2 257 427)	
Cash Payments by Type	(667 113)	(667 113)	(667 113)	(667 113)	(667 113)	(667 113)	(667 113)	(667 113)	(667 113)	(667 113)	(667 113)	(6 238 635)	(6 302 509)	(6 379 852)	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(405 273)	(429 269)	(442 003)	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(183 615)	(196 359)	(210 318)	
Total Cash Payments by Type	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(2 650 263)	(2 797 152)	(2 956 866)	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	41 241	23 952	44 012	42 198	35 244	15 120	35 604	32 416	53 206	21 880	25 132	(11 627)	(17 849)	(103 510)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin:	217 895	258 936	282 888	326 900	369 098	404 342	419 462	455 066	487 483	540 688	587 701	217 895	206 068	188 218	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	258 936	282 888	326 900	369 098	404 342	419 462	455 066	487 483	540 688	587 701	612 833	206 068	188 218	84 708	

N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2022-2025

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2022 - 2025
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Office of the Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: MM	Good Governance and Compliance	40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000
			40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2022 - 2025
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Housing Development	Housing Projects	Dignified Living	1 200 000	1 300 000	1 500 000	4 000 000
Housing Development	Cloetesville (380) FLISP	Dignified Living	1 100 000	-	-	1 100 000
Housing Development	Cloetesville Infill (738) FLISP	Dignified Living	850 000	-	-	850 000
Housing Development	Erf 64, Kylemore	Dignified Living	612 500	612 500	5 000 000	6 225 000
Housing Development	Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-used development in Cloetesville	Dignified Living	525 000	525 000	-	1 050 000
Housing Development	Erven 81/2 and 82/9, Stellenbosh	Dignified Living	437 500	437 500	-	875 000
Housing Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Development	Good Governance and Compliance	60 000	70 000	80 000	210 000
Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing	Dignified Living	3 600 000	3 028 000	7 300 000	13 928 000
Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	Dignified Living	3 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	15 000 000
Housing Development	Kayamandi Watergang Northern Extension (2000)	Dignified Living	1 900 000	1 900 000	1 900 000	5 700 000
Housing Development	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	Dignified Living	150 000	283 000	-	433 000
Housing Development	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	Dignified Living	1 250 000	-	-	1 250 000
Housing Development	Lapland Precinct	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Housing Development	Stellenbosch Adam Tas Transit Oriented Development (3500)	Dignified Living	-	3 500 000	-	3 500 000
Development Planning	Droë Dyke	Dignified Living	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000
			15 185 000	20 156 000	21 780 000	57 121 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2022 - 2025
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: IS	Good Governance and Compliance	75 000	75 000	50 000	200 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	Green and Sustainable Valley	44 000 000	41 000 000	-	85 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Formalize skip areas	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	-	-	500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Solid Waste	Dignified Living	45 000	45 000	50 000	140 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Integrated Waste Management Plan	Green and Sustainable Valley	100 000	-	-	100 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	Green and Sustainable Valley	8 000 000	17 000 000	-	25 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	500 000	3 000 000	4 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klipmuts	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	7 000 000	7 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at Inf Settlements	Green and Sustainable Valley	100 000	200 000	100 000	400 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Skips (5,5Kl)	Green and Sustainable Valley	300 000	200 000	-	500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Street Refuse Bins	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	-	-	500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Vehicles: Solid Waste	Dignified Living	-	2 000 000	2 500 000	4 500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Biofuels	Green and Sustainable Valley	300 000	-	-	300 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Management Software	Green and Sustainable Valley	200 000	-	-	200 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	-	-	500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Implementation	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 300 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	5 300 000
Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	Safe Valley	2 150 000	3 143 375	2 749 000	8 042 375
Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	Green and Sustainable Valley	400 000	400 000	400 000	1 200 000
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11KV substation new	Valley of Possibility	2 600 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	52 600 000
Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV	Valley of Possibility	-	-	400 000	400 000
Electrical Services	DSM Geyser Control	Green and Sustainable Valley	450 000	450 000	450 000	1 350 000
Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	Valley of Possibility	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	10 500 000
Electrical Services	Electrification INEP	Valley of Possibility	-	6 000 000	6 269 000	12 269 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Electrical Services	Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	Valley of Possibility	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Electrical Services	Enkanini Informal Phase 3	Valley of Possibility	24 050 000	-	-	24 050 000
Electrical Services	Feeder cable (Watergang to Enkanini) 11kV 95cu	Valley of Possibility	4 300 000	-	-	4 300 000
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	3 700 000	3 800 000	4 000 000	11 500 000
Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	Valley of Possibility	6 600 000	-	-	6 600 000
Electrical Services	Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 11 kV switching station	Valley of Possibility	-	300 000	30 000 000	30 300 000
Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	Valley of Possibility	14 200 000	100 000	225 680	14 525 680
Electrical Services	Masterplan update	Valley of Possibility	600 000	-	-	600 000
Electrical Services	Meter Panels	Green and Sustainable Valley	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	9 000 000
Electrical Services	Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	8 600 000	8 600 000
Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	Green and Sustainable Valley	150 000	250 000	-	400 000
Electrical Services	Replace Switchgear - Franschoek	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	-	9 500 000	9 500 000
Electrical Services	Small Capital: Fte Electrical Services	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Electrical Services	STB Switchgear (11kV) SF6	Valley of Possibility	-	-	27 606 738	27 606 738
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	4 381 104	2 184 000	2 295 974	8 861 078
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	Good Governance and Compliance	1 715 230	3 000 000	2 075 428	6 790 658
Electrical Services	Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloetesville	Valley of Possibility	-	-	550 000	550 000
Electrical Services	Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500 000	500 000
Electrical Services	Upgrading of Offices Beltana	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Electrical Services	Vehicles: Electrical Services	Dignified Living	-	-	2 800 000	2 800 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	Dignified Living	13 350 000	6 000 000	-	19 350 000
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Langrug Franschoek Mooiwater Dam Rehab & Basic Services	Dignified Living	4 500 000	15 180 000	-	19 680 000
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge	Dignified Living	3 500 000	-	-	3 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Klappmuts	Valley of Possibility	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	-	1 500 000	40 000 000	41 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	-	10 000 000	-	10 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	Valley of Possibility	6 000 000	15 500 000	-	21 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	550 000	7 000 000	-	7 550 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Water	Dignified Living	150 000	150 000	150 000	450 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	Valley of Possibility	-	3 000 000	3 500 000	6 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vloottenburg	Valley of Possibility	20 569 470	39 000 000	45 000 000	104 569 470
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	2 000 000	-	3 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	Valley of Possibility	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Vehicles: Water	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	500 000	2 500 000	-	3 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	3 000 000	4 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	Valley of Possibility	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	12 000 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	WSDP (tri-annually)	Valley of Possibility	400 000	400 000	-	800 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	Dignified Living	-	2 000 000	18 000 000	20 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	Dignified Living	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	12 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation	Dignified Living	-	-	4 500 000	4 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	Dignified Living	300 000	300 000	300 000	900 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschhoek	Dignified Living	14 000 000	-	-	14 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	Dignified Living	7 500 000	8 500 000	-	16 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Dignified Living	17 500 000	17 500 000	17 500 000	52 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	Dignified Living	-	2 000 000	4 000 000	6 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	Dignified Living	2 000 000	4 000 000	1 000 000	7 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sanitation	Dignified Living	300 000	300 000	400 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	Dignified Living	-	-	500 000	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	Dignified Living	200 000	200 000	-	400 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	Dignified Living	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	Dignified Living	-	-	500 000	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10Ml per day	Dignified Living	500 000	-	-	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Moonwater)	Dignified Living	6 000 000	6 000 000	-	12 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	Dignified Living	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	3 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	Dignified Living	-	5 000 000	-	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vehicles: Sanitation	Dignified Living	1 500 000	-	2 500 000	4 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	9 000 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Construction	Valley of Possibility	15 000 000	5 000 000	-	20 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Devon Valley Rd	Valley of Possibility	-	700 000	-	700 000
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Rds&Stw	Dignified Living	400 000	400 000	400 000	1 200 000
Roads and Stormwater	Gravel Roads Devon Valley - Safety Improvements Structural Repairs	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500 000	500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Klapmuts Transport Network	Valley of Possibility	-	600 000	-	600 000
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	Valley of Possibility	-	5 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	711 442	-	-	711 442
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	800 000	-	-	800 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts & Surrounding	Valley of Possibility	-	1 250 000	-	1 250 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding	Valley of Possibility	4 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	14 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschoek & Surrounding	Valley of Possibility	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Rivers Rehabilitation Planning & Design	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicles: Roads	Dignified Living	-	2 500 000	2 000 000	4 500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Drainage - Kayamandi and Enkanini	Valley of Possibility	-	2 000 000	2 276 665	4 276 665
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Retention Facilities	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
Roads and Stormwater	Update Pavement Management System	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Update Stormwater Masterplan	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extension to Trumali	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Traffic Engineering	Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	5 000 000	6 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Endler & Martinson Street Intersection Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	150 000	150 000	150 000	450 000
Traffic Engineering	Jamestown Transport Network	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	6 000 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	10 000 000	2 129 950	15 129 950
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helsőogte rd/La Colline	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	6 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	4 000 000	5 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	4 000 000	5 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Optic Fibre for Traffic Signal Remote Management System	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	Safe Valley	300 000	300 000	-	600 000
Traffic Engineering	Raised Intersection Implementation	Safe Valley	600 000	-	600 000	1 200 000
Traffic Engineering	Road Safety Improvements	Safe Valley	-	-	500 000	500 000
Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	Safe Valley	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Specialized Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	Safe Valley	-	-	500 000	500 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	Safe Valley	300 000	300 000	-	600 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	Safe Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	Safe Valley	1 500 000	500 000	500 000	2 500 000
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	Valley of Possibility	200 000	200 000	-	400 000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	Safe Valley	3 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	11 000 000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	Safe Valley	500 000	1 000 000	-	1 500 000
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	Safe Valley	300 000	300 000	-	600 000
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	Green and Sustainable Valley	600 000	600 000	600 000	1 800 000
Transport Planning	Continued feasibility studies to establish an transport operating company	Safe Valley	-	-	600 000	600 000
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	Safe Valley	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Transport Planning	Development of business model for a Transport service for persons with disabilities in Stellenbosch	Safe Valley	600 000	-	-	600 000
Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschoek	Safe Valley	-	500 000	-	500 000
Transport Planning	Khayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)	Safe Valley	9 000 000	16 000 000	-	25 000 000
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Transport Planning	Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)	Safe Valley	250 000	250 000	-	500 000
Transport Planning	Pedestrian Streets in Stellenbosch	Safe Valley	-	-	1 700 000	1 700 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	Valley of Possibility	-	-	400 000	400 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Planning - WC024	Valley of Possibility	-	600 000	-	600 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Service (Inclusive of Disabled)	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500 000	500 000
Transport Planning	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	Valley of Possibility	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch - Bicycle network	Valley of Possibility	500 000	1 000 000	-	1 500 000
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	Valley of Possibility	200 000	600 000	-	800 000
Transport Planning	Technopark Kerb and Channel Upgrade	Safe Valley	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
			325 047 246	367 027 375	371 428 435	1 063 503 056

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2022 - 2025
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Community Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Comm Development	Good Governance and Compliance	50 000	55 000	60 000	165 000
Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Pniel Library	Good Governance and Compliance	-	20 000	-	20 000
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	Good Governance and Compliance	180 000	-	-	180 000
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	Dignified Living	-	180 000	-	180 000
Halls	Community Hall	Dignified Living	-	200 000	1 500 000	1 700 000
Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Halls	Good Governance and Compliance	150 000	150 000	-	300 000
Halls	Upgrading of Halls	Dignified Living	-	-	250 000	250 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	Dignified Living	-	-	1 100 000	1 100 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Cricket/Tennis Nets	Valley of Possibility	150 000	-	-	150 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing of Netball Courts	Safe Valley	-	350 000	-	350 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	Safe Valley	-	-	1 750 000	1 750 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sports	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	400 000	400 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Install Prepaid Meters at Sports Facilities	Dignified Living	-	-	200 000	200 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of Boreholes	Dignified Living	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Jonkershoek Picnic Site upgrades	Valley of Possibility	250 000	500 000	-	750 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Kayamandi Sports Ground	Dignified Living	-	300 000	-	300 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	La Motte Open Air Gym	Dignified Living	-	300 000	-	300 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Recreational Equipment Sport	Valley of Possibility	50 000	-	-	50 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	Valley of Possibility	550 000	-	-	550 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	Valley of Possibility	100 000	-	-	100 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Sport Special Equipment	Valley of Possibility	300 000	-	-	300 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Irrigation System	Green and Sustainable Valley	200 000	-	-	200 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of netball courts	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	Dignified Living	3 561 030	3 561 030	3 000 000	10 122 060

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Environmental Management: implementation	Botmaskop: Security Fencing	Safe Valley	3 500 000	-	-	3 500 000
Environmental Management: implementation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Environmental Management	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	-	-	100 000
Environmental Management: implementation	Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Upgrade of Facilities.	Valley of Possibility	-	700 000	-	700 000
Environmental Management: implementation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Environmental Management: implementation	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	Green and Sustainable Valley	870 000	-	-	870 000
Environmental Management: implementation	Specialized Equipment: Workshop	Good Governance and Compliance	750 000	-	1 500 000	2 250 000
Environmental Management: implementation	Specialized Vehicles: Workshop	Good Governance and Compliance	800 000	800 000	-	1 600 000
Environmental Management: implementation	Vehicle Fleet: Workshop	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	100 000	100 000
Environmental Management: implementation	Workshop: Upgrading of facilities	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	3 500 000	3 500 000
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Design and implement electronic Urban Forestry management tool	Green and Sustainable Valley	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	-	1 500 000	2 000 000
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Specialized equipment: Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	750 000	-	1 500 000	2 250 000
Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	Dignified Living	7 000 000	9 500 000	-	16 500 000
Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	500 000	500 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	300 000	800 000	1 100 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing :Parks and Gardens	Safe Valley	-	200 000	200 000	400 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Parks & Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	50 000	50 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Irrigation Systems	Green and Sustainable Valley	100 000	-	-	100 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Nursery: Facilities upgrade	Green and Sustainable Valley	50 000	-	-	50 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Pathways: Parks and Gardens	Green and Sustainable Valley	200 000	-	-	200 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 165 928	-	-	1 165 928
Parks and Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Parks & Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Disaster Management	Specialized Vehicles: Disaster Management	Safe Valley	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Fire	Good Governance and Compliance	200 000	200 000	50 000	450 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Specialized Vehicles: Fire	Safe Valley	-	2 500 000	-	2 500 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Station - Jamestown	Safe Valley	200 000	300 000	1 000 000	1 500 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Law Enforcement	Good Governance and Compliance	150 000	150 000	200 000	500 000

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras in WC024	Safe Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	Safe Valley	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 000 000	3 400 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	Safe Valley	300 000	-	300 000	600 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighborhood Watch Safety equipment	Safe Valley	500 000	250 000	250 000	1 000 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Security Upgrades	Safe Valley	-	-	650 000	650 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	2 500 000	2 500 000
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Services	Good Governance and Compliance	224 000	130 000	45 000	399 000
Traffic Services	Specialized Equipment: Traffic	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
Traffic Services	Specialized Vehicles: Traffic	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000
Traffic Services	Vehicle Fleet: Traffic	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 750 000	-	1 750 000
			26 850 958	25 846 030	32 355 000	85 051 988

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2022 - 2025
CORPORATE SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Public Wi-Fi Network	Valley of Possibility	700 000	700 000	700 000	2 100 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	Good Governance and Compliance	600 000	800 000	800 000	2 200 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms (Including council chambers and fibre)	Good Governance and Compliance	5 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	12 500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Airconditioners	Dignified Living	300 000	300 000	500 000	1 100 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Early Childhood Development Centre	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Facilities for the Disabled	Dignified Living	200 000	200 000	300 000	700 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	Dignified Living	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	250 000	250 000	1 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	Dignified Living	2 000 000	1 000 000	-	3 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	New Depot: La Motte	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	300 000	300 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvement: General	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	7 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	Valley of Possibility	3 500 000	-	-	3 500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	Valley of Possibility	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Economic Hub	Valley of Possibility	2 900 000	1 000 000	-	3 900 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Kayamandi Corridor	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	Valley of Possibility	7 000 000	-	-	7 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Millenium Hall Priel	Dignified Living	-	200 000	800 000	1 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	Safe Valley	200 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 200 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	Valley of Possibility	15 000 000	-	-	15 000 000
			41 900 000	13 950 000	14 150 000	70 000 000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2022 - 2025
FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Department	Name	Strategic Focus Area	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	MTREF Total
Financial Management Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
			250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000

O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

- SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
- SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and type)
- SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
- SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
- SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
- SA7 - Measurable Performance Objectives
- SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks
- SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SA10 - Funding measurement
- SA11 - Property Rates Summary
- SA12a- Property rates by category (2021/2022)
- SA12b- Property rates by category (2022/2023)
- SA13a Service Tariffs by category
- SA13b Service Tariffs by category-explanatory
- SA14 - Household bills
- SA15 - Investment particulars by type
- SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity
- SA17 - Borrowing
- SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts
- SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
- SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits
- SA23 - Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
- SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers
- SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
- SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

- SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)
- SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
- SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)
- SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow
- SA31 - Not applicable
- SA32 - List of external mechanism
- SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications
- SA34a- Capital expenditure on new asset class
- SA34b- Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
- SA34c- Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
- SA34d- Depreciation by asset class
- SA34e- Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class
- SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget
- SA36 - Detailed Capital Budget
- SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial years
- SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		383 004	415 613	447 766	423 633	465 332	465 332	408 538	496 613	526 409	557 994
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of IMPRA)</i>		46 679	49 938	53 282	-	49 665	49 665	45 039	57 671	61 131	64 799
Net Property Rates		336 325	365 675	394 484	423 633	415 668	415 668	363 498	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		542 033	575 596	647 160	801 930	801 930	801 930	640 275	864 448	927 567	997 609
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		10 538	13 321	14 759	14 655	14 655	14 655	13 458	17 685	18 563	19 608
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		531 494	562 275	632 401	787 275	787 275	787 275	626 817	846 763	909 005	978 001
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		162 940	192 738	159 965	184 204	171 586	171 586	135 711	185 061	192 794	204 361
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		15 664	21 106	25 539	17 804	5 186	5 186	21 731	8 278	5 827	6 177
Net Service charges - water revenue		147 276	171 632	134 426	166 400	166 400	166 400	113 980	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		92 419	92 869	103 184	125 370	113 641	113 641	94 028	120 460	127 687	135 348
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		8 557	9 607	10 545	10 885	10 685	10 685	8 664	11 326	12 005	12 726
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		83 862	83 262	92 639	114 485	102 957	102 957	85 365	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		51 571	60 200	70 502	83 640	101 904	101 904	69 134	110 057	118 861	128 370
Total landfill revenue		3 557	2 757	2 648	4 296	4 296	4 296	2 655	4 640	5 011	5 412
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		47 994	57 443	67 854	79 344	97 608	97 608	66 479	105 417	113 850	122 958

Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
R thousand														
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		55 128	62 957	73 150	87 936	87 936	87 936	87 936	71 790	94 971	102 569	110 775		
Other Revenue by source														
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		5 671	5 412	4 817	14 116	14 116	14 116	14 116	4 541	9 604	10 103	10 333		
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		20 020	21 559	25 783	30 723	30 723	30 723	30 723	18 797	31 708	33 158	34 437		
Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	25 691	26 970	30 601	41 319	41 319	44 839	44 839	23 338	41 313	43 262	44 770		
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:														
Employee related costs														
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	302 433	322 817	339 042	355 790	360 533	355 790	355 790	285 946	384 165	376 666	398 777		
Pension and UIF Contributions		47 734	51 252	56 980	57 782	68 553	57 782	57 782	46 638	61 481	65 175	69 080		
Medical Aid Contributions		21 652	23 337	25 058	25 497	31 650	25 497	25 497	21 340	27 138	28 766	30 492		
Overtime		31 630	37 441	40 619	51 812	41 243	51 812	51 812	34 544	55 180	58 491	62 000		
Performance Bonus		21 802	23 789	26 200	24 836	29 798	24 836	24 836	24 364	26 437	28 023	29 705		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 519	9 294	9 266	10 719	12 472	10 719	10 719	7 617	11 416	12 101	12 827		
Cellphone Allowance		1 342	1 631	1 883	2 469	1 280	2 469	2 469	1 569	2 611	2 767	2 933		
Housing Allowances		2 853	2 916	2 773	2 740	3 594	2 740	2 740	2 325	2 918	3 093	3 279		
Other benefits and allowances		21 417	23 847	24 337	21 515	26 046	21 515	21 515	17 997	22 909	24 283	25 741		
Payments in lieu of leave		858	(2)	(3)	-	2 538	-	-	1 690	-	-	-		
Long service awards		4 840	4 109	3 904	4 226	1 206	4 226	4 226	52	4 501	4 771	5 057		
Post-retirement benefit obligations		(4 425)	(4 526)	28 414	20 859	28 545	20 859	20 859	7 876	25 707	27 249	28 884		
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	461 655	495 905	558 472	578 246	607 458	578 246	578 246	451 959	624 464	631 387	668 777		
Total Employee related costs	1	461 655	495 905	558 472	607 458	607 458	578 246	578 246	451 959	624 464	631 387	668 777		
Contributions recognised - capital														
List contributions by contract		13 251	10 427	13 658	16 355	-	16 355	16 355	23 587	33 000	39 500	50 000		
Total Contributions recognised - capital		13 251	10 427	13 658	16 355	-	16 355	16 355	23 587	33 000	39 500	50 000		
Depreciation & asset impairment														
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		189 565	187 942	189 798	209 550	209 550	209 550	209 550	-	211 028	231 029	242 580		
Lease amortisation		1 848	2 425	2 418	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 991	-	2 091	2 195	2 305		
Capital asset impairment		1 706	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	193 119	190 440	192 216	211 541	211 541	211 541	211 541	-	213 118	233 224	244 885		

Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
R thousand														
Bulk purchases														
Electricity Bulk Purchases		350 008	414 765	422 735	507 699	507 699	507 699	507 699	392 643	551 412	598 889	650 453		
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total bulk purchases	1	350 008	414 765	422 735	507 699	507 699	507 699	507 699	392 643	551 412	598 889	650 453		
Transfers and grants														
Cash transfers and grants		9 129	10 855	11 010	13 524	13 524	13 524	13 524	12 966	14 355	14 956	15 585		
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total transfers and grants	1	9 129	10 855	11 010	13 524	13 524	13 524	13 524	12 966	14 355	14 956	15 585		
Contracted services														
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		55 249	85 777	100 351	111 188	111 188	111 188	111 188	72 025	110 309	103 361	108 671		
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		30 389	26 910	35 551	38 481	38 481	38 481	38 481	14 121	39 147	55 945	60 171		
<i>Contractors</i>		66 180	70 766	91 802	119 399	111 167	111 167	111 167	46 580	119 770	124 835	130 610		
sub-total	1	151 818	183 453	227 704	277 481	260 836	260 836	260 836	132 726	269 226	284 142	299 452		
Allocations to organs of state:														
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total contracted services		151 818	183 453	227 704	277 481	260 836	260 836	260 836	132 726	269 226	284 142	299 452		
Other Expenditure By Type														
Collection costs		2 455	2 945	2 702	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 819	3 572	3 786	3 937		
Contributions to 'other' provisions		35 736	2 315	40 861	5 637	8 004	8 004	8 004	-	745	775	806		
Audit fees		6 296	6 704	6 598	8 088	6 558	6 558	6 558	5 400	6 850	6 880	6 911		
General expenses														
Operating Leases		2 667	11 838	14 881	17 967	18 873	18 873	18 873	12 891	12 128	14 853	16 137		
Operational Cost		83 713	91 971	103 546	125 166	122 546	122 546	122 546	84 280	136 108	137 253	141 465		
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	130 867	115 772	168 588	160 358	159 481	159 481	159 481	104 390	159 403	163 547	169 256		
By Expenditure Item														
Employee related costs		(35 034)	564	(9 645)	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-		
Other materials		40	2 492	1 198	617	797	797	797	460	21 939	22 933	23 977		
Contracted Services		42 394	46 169	69 051	86 925	78 901	78 901	78 901	31 732	85 602	87 591	92 506		
Other Expenditure		-	383	5 697	73	73	73	73	3	-	-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	7 400	49 608	66 302	87 614	79 771	79 771	79 771	32 193	107 541	110 524	116 484		
Inventory Consumed														
Inventory Consumed - Water		870	961	859	859	859	859	859	859	(1 907)	(1 907)	(1 907)		

Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Inventory Consumed - Other		(453 517)		(6 547 142)		(7 934 793)		(8 068 370)	(7 822 063)	(7 822 063)	(204 190)	(8 288 350)	(8 367 579)	(8 466 227)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(452 647)		(6 546 180)		(7 933 933)		(8 067 511)	(7 821 204)	(7 821 204)	(203 331)	(8 290 257)	(8 369 486)	(8 468 134)
	check	7 400	49 608	66 302	87 614	79 771	79 771	107 541	110 524	116 484				

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description		Ref	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Total
R thousand		1							
Revenue By Source									
	Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	438 941	438 941
	Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	846 763	-	-	-	846 763
	Service charges - water revenue		-	-	176 783	-	-	-	176 783
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	109 134	-	-	-	109 134
	Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	94 971	-	-	-	94 971
	Rental of facilities and equipment		-	7 606	-	232	7 700	-	15 538
	Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	20 397	20 397
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	9 136	-	-	2 255	11 391
	Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	124 955	-	0	124 955
	Licences and permits		-	1	-	5 745	50	138	5 934
	Agency services		-	-	-	4 281	-	-	4 281
	Other revenue		-	9 178	5 603	18 950	3 907	3 676	41 313
	Transfers and subsidies		-	1 531	124 838	17 420	-	69 592	213 380
	Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	18 315	1 367 228	171 583	11 657	535 000	2 103 763
Expenditure By Type									
	Employee related costs		15 740	53 503	201 710	214 765	75 413	63 333	624 464
	Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	21 062	-	21 062
	Debt impairment		-	2 184	13 742	84 800	-	(2 884)	97 842
	Depreciation & asset impairment		334	3 022	179 431	16 817	12 999	515	213 118
	Finance charges		-	-	65 713	-	2 086	-	67 799
	Bulk purchases		-	-	551 412	-	-	-	551 412
	Other materials		120	1 281	65 600	12 915	2 769	696	83 382
	Contracted services		3 717	11 342	144 270	71 682	28 398	9 817	269 226
	Transfers and subsidies		-	50	-	13 796	510	-	14 355
	Other expenditure		7 520	3 336	36 991	17 375	67 446	26 736	159 403
	Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure		27 432	74 718	1 258 869	432 150	210 683	98 213	2 102 065
	Surplus/(Deficit)		(27 432)	(56 403)	108 359	(260 567)	(199 026)	436 788	1 718
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	3 000	116 810	220	-	-	120 030
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	33 000	-	-	-	33 000

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1							
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(27 432)	(53 403)	258 168	(260 347)	(199 026)	436 788	154 747

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		572 779	1 903 584	222 187	396 045	200 080	200 080	168 614	218 689	219 434	220 208
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	572 779	1 903 584	222 187	396 045	200 080	200 080	168 614	218 689	219 434	220 208
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		39 438	348 725	387 862	525 106	452 155	452 155	(26 323)	532 441	547 988	565 562
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(59 116)	(301 554)	(221 325)	(200 718)	(220 571)	(220 571)	(709)	(236 002)	(245 900)	(245 975)
Total Consumer debtors	2	(19 678)	47 171	166 538	324 388	231 584	231 584	(27 032)	296 440	302 088	319 587
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	(168 008)	(176 818)	(176 818)	(196 671)	(196 671)	-	(220 571)	(218 071)	(218 071)
Contributions to the provision		(40 556)	(8 810)	(19 853)	(23 900)	(23 900)	(23 900)	-	4 929	(7 470)	(7 544)
Bad debts written off		(18 560)	(124 737)	(24 654)	-	-	-	(709)	(20 360)	(20 360)	(20 360)
Balance at end of year		(59 116)	(301 554)	(221 325)	(200 718)	(220 571)	(220 571)	(709)	(236 002)	(245 900)	(245 975)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	(870)	(961)	(859)	(859)	(859)	(859)	1 907	1 907	1 907
System Input Volume		(870)	(92)	102	-	28 330	28 330	-	33 543	34 956	36 430
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		(870)	(92)	102	-	28 330	28 330	-	33 543	34 956	36 430
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(28 330)	-	(33 543)	(34 956)	(36 430)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(28 330)	-	(33 543)	(34 956)	(36 430)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(28 330)	-	(33 543)	(34 956)	(36 430)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(28 330)	-	(33 543)	(34 956)	(36 430)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		(870)	(961)	(859)	(859)	(859)	(859)	(859)	1 907	1 907	1 907
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	4 817	285	21 821	21 821	21 821	21 821	(640)	(640)	(640)
Acquisitions		12 310	11 749	34 874	6 434	7 233	7 233	15 406	6 341	6 581	6 832

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Issues	7	(7 493)	(16 281)	(13 338)	(6 434)	(7 582)	(7 582)	(8 292)	(6 341)	(6 581)	(6 832)
Adjustments	8	-	-	0	-	1 000	1 000	2	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		4 817	285	21 821	21 821	22 473	22 473	28 937	(640)	(640)	(640)
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	(3)	(3)	6	6	6	6	53	18	(22)
Acquisitions		384	-	9	14 631	16 915	16 915	-	17 036	18 141	19 280
Issues	7	(386)	-	-	(14 631)	(16 921)	(16 921)	(196)	(17 071)	(18 181)	(19 325)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(3)	(3)	6	6	(1)	(1)	(190)	18	(22)	(67)
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	8 060	13 016	(17 461)	(17 461)	(17 461)	(17 461)	25 589	25 589	25 589
Acquisitions		47 402	-	(20 507)	20 238	20 189	20 189	116	26 428	27 587	28 803
Issues	7	(33 674)	4 956	(9 355)	(20 238)	(22 691)	(22 691)	(21 905)	(26 428)	(27 587)	(28 803)
Adjustments	8	(5 668)	-	(529)	-	-	-	(1 720)	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	(86)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		8 060	13 016	(17 461)	(17 461)	(19 963)	(19 963)	(40 970)	25 589	25 589	25 589
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	11 550	11 550	11 550
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	(700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	11 550	11 550	11 550
Land											
Opening Balance		-	23 092	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	14 147	14 147	14 147
Acquisitions		24 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		(1 750)	(116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		23 092	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	14 147	14 147	14 147
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		35 097	34 613	25 783	25 783	23 926	23 926	9 194	52 570	52 530	52 485
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		445 811	6 321 106	7 293 717	7 303 143	7 710 165	7 710 165	216 960	8 108 488	8 130 914	8 143 648
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	(155 439)	(1 081 148)	(1 860 613)	(1 865 222)	(2 062 297)	(2 062 297)	-	(2 273 421)	(2 293 428)	(2 304 984)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	290 372	5 239 959	5 433 104	5 437 921	5 647 868	5 647 868	216 960	5 835 067	5 837 486	5 838 664
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		11 368	26 753	34 224	36 154	47 117	47 117	(16 565)	50 847	63 692	68 056

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		11 368	26 753	34 224	36 154	47 117	47 117	(16 565)	50 847	63 692	68 056
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		29 435	274 855	288 939	305 224	272 113	272 113	(158 835)	228 458	137 688	212 104
Other Creditors		129 497	271 560	141 754	13 350	(5 729)	(5 729)	147 563	(5 729)	(5 781)	(5 781)
Unspent conditional transfers		(47 806)	8 863	14 696	8 301	16 966	16 966	63 358	17 706	18 966	(35 651)
VAT		27 383	178 865	474 538	440 840	(119 686)	(119 686)	14 263	(116 577)	(65 422)	2 992
Total Trade and other payables	2	138 509	734 143	919 926	767 715	163 665	163 665	66 348	123 858	85 450	173 663
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	134 130	266 178	334 733	499 164	431 153	431 153	-	520 306	531 191	504 097
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	3 739	3 739	-	3 739	3 739	3 739
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		134 130	266 178	334 733	499 164	434 893	434 893	-	524 045	534 931	507 837
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		(11 804)	159 666	176 482	160 229	159 642	159 642	-	159 642	159 642	159 642
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		23 179	120 663	141 497	121 306	159 284	159 284	-	170 287	170 771	171 288
Other		2 042	23 019	23 387	23 387	23 366	23 366	-	23 366	23 366	23 366
Total Provisions - non-current		13 417	303 348	341 366	304 922	342 292	342 292	-	353 295	353 779	354 296
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		119 092	88 063	(6 709)	108 114	138 912	138 912	-	154 747	144 141	152 243
Transfers to/from Reserves		260 586	237 260	211 185	(336 143)	(4 900)	(4 900)	-	132 790	(6 363)	(14 842)
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(26 930)	788	(19 380)	-	-	-	(8 498)	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	352 747	326 111	185 096	(228 028)	134 012	134 012	(8 498)	287 537	137 778	137 402
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	(9 396)	(9 396)	-	4 900	4 900	-	4 900	4 900	4 900
Capital replacement		121 841	170 840	363 790	-	-	-	-	19 815	26 178	(196 344)
Self-insurance		-	9 885	9 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	(321 016)	(211 185)	-	(211 185)	(211 185)	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	121 841	(149 686)	153 094	-	(206 285)	(206 285)	-	24 715	31 078	(191 444)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	474 588	176 425	338 191	(228 028)	(72 274)	(72 274)	(8 498)	312 253	168 856	(54 042)

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility						
SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley						
SFA 3 - Safe Valley						
SFA 4 - Dignified Living						
SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance				2 256 812	2 367 849	2 507 511
Allocations to other priorities			2			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	2 256 812	2 367 849	2 507 511

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility				129 040	121 698	127 989
SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley				9 202	9 592	9 966
SFA 3 - Safe Valley				6 676	6 983	7 316
SFA 4 - Dignified Living				738 564	765 715	810 632
SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance				1 218 641	1 310 295	1 389 845
Allocations to other priorities						
Total Expenditure				1	2 102 123	2 214 283

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand						
SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility		A		191 731	197 000	262 808
SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley		B		62 966	63 850	33 700
SFA 3 - Safe Valley		C		28 900	34 093	21 799
SFA 4 - Dignified Living		D		107 081	116 552	95 600
SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance		E		18 595	15 774	26 096
Allocations to other priorities			3			
Total Capital Expenditure			1	409 273	427 269	440 003

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		32 557	285 000	40 000	44 000	44 000	44 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>						-				
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		18 393 857	33 607 414	44 811 506	39 988 673	39 988 673	25 972 966	27 432 083	28 603 028	29 839 865
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	360 000	327 853	-	-	550 000	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		5 570 904	13 517 538	13 888 078	11 513 800	17 272 325	17 209 720	15 185 000	20 156 000	21 780 000
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		55 540 580	118 915 222	96 986 122	100 874 836	100 874 836	81 551 338	88 280 718	88 260 081	92 979 186
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		11 227 770	89 260 819	33 638 469	30 453 892	34 494 265	36 975 990	22 399 078	23 901 112	24 691 691
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Vote 3 - Community & Protection										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		337 743 802	45 902 450	43 713 748	24 024 370	33 976 933	38 617 860	26 850 958	25 846 030	32 355 000
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		736 873 119	364 119 842	361 162 417	374 481 006	374 481 006	398 947 391	418 059 325	422 689 844	443 139 089
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		147 486 883	137 269 341	173 335 962	190 526 242	190 526 242	178 158 671	173 837 908	173 227 943	179 286 135
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Vote 4 - Infrastructure services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure					342 514 745	388 012 987	312 262 136	325 047 246	367 027 375	371 428 435
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure					1 188 821 414	1 188 821 414	1 184 638 272	1 261 822 520	1 324 999 180	1 415 774 631
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue					1 394 599 407	1 394 599 407	1 384 291 831	1 534 184 248	1 602 196 679	1 692 710 336
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Vote 5 - Corporate Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		5 950 664	32 391 287	73 695 157	27 757 000	31 973 919	29 573 919	37 900 000	15 950 000	16 150 000
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		302 208 434	176 481 880	180 072 266	198 282 948	198 282 948	193 939 626	210 803 775	222 206 769	233 250 532
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	360 000	5 591 627	6 339 253	6 339 253	5 845 547	11 656 741	12 239 578	12 851 558
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Vote 6 - Financial services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		446 150	900 000	850 000	200 000	400 000	400 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		115 809 302	113 450 151	91 858 500	115 041 547	115 041 547	100 397 726	104 763 357	110 060 392	115 583 607
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		3 809 785	437 435 138	490 895 216	503 685 785	503 685 785	504 884 679	538 091 590	572 354 134	608 653 865
<i>Insert measure/s descriptor.</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25					
<u>Borrowing Management</u>																	
Credit Rating																	
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1,1%	2,4%	2,1%	2,2%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%	1,5%	5,5%	5,8%	5,6%					
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1,2%	2,7%	2,5%	2,4%	2,6%	2,6%	2,6%	1,3%	6,1%	6,4%	6,2%					
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	51,0%	51,0%	51,0%	0,0%	50,6%	48,3%	41,0%					
<u>Safety of Capital</u>																	
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	110,1%	-177,8%	218,6%	0,0%	-210,8%	-210,8%	-210,8%	0,0%	2120,3%	1721,3%	-265,3%					
<u>Liquidity</u>																	
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,5	1,4	1,2	1,2	1,8	1,8	1,8	7,1	2,0	2,3	1,8					
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,5	1,4	1,2	1,2	1,8	1,8	1,8	7,1	2,0	2,3	1,8					
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,3	0,5	0,3	0,5	0,7	0,7	0,7	2,9	0,6	0,5	0,2					
<u>Revenue Management</u>																	
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	0,0%	175,8%	86,0%	96,3%	96,3%	96,3%	-157,1%	103,6%	103,2%	102,6%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9,8%	42,7%	50,0%	26,4%	16,1%	16,1%	16,1%	13,2%	19,1%	23,7%	23,0%					
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%					
<u>Creditors Management</u>																	
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%					
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-5,5%	51,4%	11,0%	42,3%	34,8%	34,8%	34,8%	6,2%	110,9%	73,2%	250,4%					
<u>Other Indicators</u>																	
Electricity Distribution Losses (kWh)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	379353123	21177668,7	383146654,2	386978120,8	386978120,8	386978120,8	386978120,8	386978120,8	390847902	390847902	390847902					
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 627	1 525	26 820	27 088	27 088	27 088	27 088	27 088	27 359	27 359	27 359					

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	30,4%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (k€)	9 051	9 141	9 233		9 325	9 325	9 325	9 325	9 418	9 418	9 418	9 418	9 418
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2535288	2011055	2031166		2051477	2051477	2051477	2051477	2071992	2071992	2071992	2071992	2071992
Employee costs	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	30,4%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,4%	30,9%	32,4%	30,4%	30,1%	29,2%	29,2%	28,0%	29,7%	28,1%	27,9%	27,9%	27,9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,5%	32,0%	33,5%	31,5%	31,2%	30,2%	30,2%	30,7%	30,7%	29,1%	28,8%	28,8%	28,8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,5%	3,1%	3,8%	0,5%	4,3%	4,0%	4,0%	5,1%	5,1%	4,9%	4,9%	4,9%	4,9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13,8%	14,3%	13,4%	13,8%	12,6%	13,0%	13,0%	1,1%	13,4%	14,0%	13,7%	13,7%	13,7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators														
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	624,8	115,7		1 056,0	1 056,0	1 056,0	18,4	24,4	25,6	27,2	27,2	27,2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12,7%	54,2%	63,8%		33,8%	20,5%	20,5%	16,7%	23,9%	29,6%	28,8%	28,8%	28,8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(5,4)	4,7	21,3		5,2	5,8	5,8	(28,3)	1,5	1,3	0,5	0,5	0,5

References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25			
Demographics																
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	184	195	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	13	14	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	13	14	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	40	42	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	39	42	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	15 513	10 178	11 154	12	13	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12															
No income		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	11	11	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	8	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Poverty profiles (no. of households)																
< R2 060 per household per month	13		8 656	15 807	16 824	18 404	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 256	21 256	21 850	22 461	22 461	23 089	23 089
	2		-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Household/demographics (000)																
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	187	198	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	-	43 417	47 582	52	55	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	15 807	17 323	19	20	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)	0		-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Housing statistics	3															
Formal	0		32 918	32 620	35 749	39 068	41 413	43 897	46 531	46 531	46 531	49 323	52 283	52 283	55 421	55 421
Informal	0		3	11	12	12 931	13 707	14 529	15 401	15 401	16 325	16 325	17 304	17 304	18 342	18 342
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	51 999	55 119	58 426	61 932	61 932	65 648	65 648	69 587	69 587	73 763	73 763
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province's	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic	6	Inflation/initiation outlook (CPI-X)	5,3%	5,2%	4,5%	4,6%	4,0%	4,4%	4,5%	
		Interest rate - borrowing	10,5%	10,5%	10,5%	10,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
		Interest rate - investment	8,5%	8,5%	8,5%	8,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
		Remuneration increases	7,0%	7,0%	6,3%	7,0%	7,3%	6,9%	6,9%	6,9%
		Consumption growth (electricity)	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
		Consumption growth (water)	-1,0%	-1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates	7	Property tax/service charges	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
		Rental of facilities & equipment	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%
		Interest - external investments	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
		Interest - debtors	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
		Revenue from agency services	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Ref.	Total municipal services	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
	Household service targets (000)											
	Water:											
	Piped water inside dwelling	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826		
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876		
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 191		
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 774	684	684	834	834	834	1 017	1 240	1 512		
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 889	52 404		
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896	820		
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	No water supply	257	207	207	157	157	157	119	90	68		
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888		
	Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855	53 292		
	Sanitation/sewerage:											
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456		
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595		
	Chemical toilet	388	407	407	420	420	420	433	446	460		
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	150	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 468	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652		
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 277	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163		
	Bucket toilet	900	800	800	700	700	700	613	537	470		
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	150	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	No toilet provisions	350	300	300	250	250	250	208	173	144		
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 400	1 150	1 150	950	950	950	821	710	614		
	Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 777		
	Energy:											
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 571	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846		
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014		
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 324	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860		
	Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150		
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	Other energy sources	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129		
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 353	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279		
	Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787	53 140		
	Refuse:											
	Removed at least once a week	47 149	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680		
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 149	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680		
	Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	Using communal refuse dump	1 078	1 028	1 028	978	978	978	930	885	841		
	Using own refuse dump	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728		
	Other rubbish disposal	800	750	750	700	700	700	653	609	568		
	No rubbish disposal	450	400	400	350	350	350	306	268	234		
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 028	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 372		
	Total number of households	51 677	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 448	52 740	53 082		

Municipal in-house services	Ref.	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
		2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2023/24		2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
		Household service targets (000)											
		Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling											
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
		Using public tap (< min.service level)											
		Other water supply (< min.service level)											
		No water supply											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
		Total number of households											
		Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
		No toilet provisions											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
		Total number of households											
		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
		Electricity (< min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
		Total number of households											
		Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week											
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>											
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal											
		No rubbish disposal											
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>											
		Total number of households											
		39 599	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826		
		4 249	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876		
		4 249	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876		
		1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 834	1 834	1 834	1 937	2 040	2 143		
		50 150	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	52 404		
		1 270	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896	820		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		257	207	207	207	157	157	157	119	90	68		
		1 527	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888		
		51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855	53 292		
		46 206	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456		
		2 065	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595		
		388	407	407	407	420	420	420	433	446	460		
		150	50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		1 468	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652		
		50 277	50 777	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163		
		900	800	800	800	700	700	700	613	537	470		
		150	50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		350	300	300	300	250	250	250	208	173	144		
		1 400	1 150	1 150	1 150	950	950	950	821	710	614		
		51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143	53 777		
		14 571	14 821	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846		
		34 753	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014		
		49 324	49 824	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860		
		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		2 203	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129		
		2 353	2 103	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279		
		51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787	53 140		
		47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680		
		47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		1 078	1 028	1 028	1 028	978	978	978	930	885	841		
		2 200	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728		
		800	750	750	750	700	700	700	653	609	568		
		450	400	400	400	350	350	350	306	268	234		
		4 528	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 028	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 372		
		51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 448	52 740	53 052		

Municipal entity services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25			
Name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	2018/19				2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)													
		Water:													
		Piped water inside dwelling													
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)													
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)													
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)													
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)													
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)													
		No water supply													
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
		Total number of households													
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:													
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)													
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)													
		Chemical toilet													
		Pit toilet (ventilated)													
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)													
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
		Bucket toilet													
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)													
		No toilet provisions													
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
		Total number of households													
Names of service providers		Energy:													
		Electricity (at least min.service level)													
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)													
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
		Electricity (< min.service level)													
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)													
		Other energy sources													
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
		Total number of households													
Names of service providers		Refuse:													
		Removed at least once a week													
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
		Removed less frequently than once a week													
		Using communal refuse dump													
		Using own refuse dump													
		Other rubbish disposal													
		No rubbish disposal													
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
		Total number of households													

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Current Year 2021/22			2020/21	2019/20	2018/19
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Full Year Forecast	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
	List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements											
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
	List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements											
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
	List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements											

WC024 Stellenbosch Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Funding measures														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(530 608)	535 125	2 625 971	721 104	781 271	781 271	(2 567 201)	206 068	188 218	188 218	84 708	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(108 288)	(142 170)	1 193 576	567 434	213 225	213 225	(212 491)	394 858	620 006	620 006	533 444	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(5,4)	4,7	21,3	5,2	5,8	5,8	(28,3)	1,5	1,3	1,3	0,5	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	119 092	88 063	(6 709)	108 114	138 912	138 912	511 432	154 747	144 141	144 141	152 243	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a.(2)	5	N.A.	1,9%	0,5%	13,0%	(7,2%)	(6,0%)	(25,2%)	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,9%	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a.(2)	6	0,0%	0,0%	156,1%	90,6%	89,9%	89,9%	(139,5%)	111,6%	111,3%	111,3%	110,9%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a.(2)	7	9,1%	9,9%	8,2%	6,6%	6,7%	6,7%	0,1%	5,9%	6,0%	6,0%	5,6%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	15,6%	3,9%	35,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(0,9%)	99,0%	100,5%	100,5%	100,5%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	51,0%	51,0%	0,0%	50,6%	48,3%	48,3%	41,0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								101,0%	100,7%	100,7%	100,7%	
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	358,8%	25,5%	(37,1%)	(40,0%)	0,0%	(34,0%)	24,5%	32,5%	32,5%	3,9%	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(17803,8%)	23,9%	(143,6%)	1,2%	0,0%	(98,6%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2,5%	0,9%	1,2%	1,6%	1,4%	1,4%	49,6%	1,8%	1,9%	1,9%	2,0%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	9,4%	2,5%	7,7%	2,5%	8,0%	8,0%	0,0%	7,7%	5,5%	5,5%	16,1%	

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Supporting indicators														
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			7,9%	6,5%	19,0%	(1,2%)	0,0%	(19,2%)	6,8%	6,8%	6,9%		
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			8,7%	7,9%	7,4%	(1,9%)	0,0%	(12,6%)	5,6%	6,0%	6,0%		
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			5,8%	12,5%	24,5%	0,0%	0,0%	(20,4%)	7,6%	7,4%	7,6%		
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			16,5%	(21,7%)	23,8%	0,0%	0,0%	(31,5%)	6,2%	5,8%	6,0%		
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			(0,7%)	11,3%	23,6%	(10,1%)	0,0%	(17,1%)	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%		
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			14,2%	16,2%	20,2%	0,0%	0,0%	(18,4%)	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%		
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 154 085	1 245 801	1 327 100	1 579 729	1 560 236	1 560 236	1 261 450	1 666 593	1 779 500	1 902 778		
Service charges			1 154 085	1 245 801	1 327 100	1 579 729	1 560 236	1 560 236	1 261 450	1 666 593	1 779 500	1 902 778		
Property rates			336 325	365 675	394 484	423 633	415 668	415 668	363 498	438 941	465 278	493 195		
Service charges - electricity revenue			531 494	562 275	632 401	787 275	787 275	787 275	626 817	846 763	909 005	978 001		
Service charges - water revenue			147 276	171 632	134 426	166 400	166 400	166 400	113 980	176 783	186 967	198 185		
Service charges - sanitation revenue			83 862	83 262	92 639	114 485	102 957	102 957	85 365	109 134	115 682	122 623		
Service charges - refuse removal			55 128	62 957	73 150	87 936	87 936	87 936	71 790	94 971	102 569	110 775		
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment			11 412	10 275	11 005	11 175	10 812	10 812	10 674	15 538	16 315	17 130		
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			398 657	280 685	381 156	300 500	281 409	281 409	1 666 952	276 790	331 137	344 158		
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		43	369	2 339 395	1 632 285	1 581 657	1 581 657	(1 991 732)	2 086 909	2 215 893	2 352 540		
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 329 326	1 400 795	1 498 344	1 802 538	1 758 402	1 758 402	1 427 625	1 870 005	1 990 341	2 120 802		
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			561 758	538 451	175 235	(327 825)	(542 982)	(542 982)	(649 089)	(132 593)	130 336	20 565		
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		233 233	290 192	264 637	309 867	321 222	321 222	231 637	333 410	316 794	314 647		
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		482 034	408 562	392 941	406 064	403 508	403 508	1 726 818	409 273	427 269	440 003		
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		45 449	10 136	30 214	9 950	32 188	32 188		31 358	23 634	70 628		
Supporting benchmarks														
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%		
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%		
DoRA operating grants total MFY										186 112	198 270	217 097		
DoRA capital grants total MFY										90 810	46 008	47 899		
Provincial operating grants										23 481	35 547	38 933		
Provincial capital grants										29 220	34 863	8 527		
District Municipality grants										500	-	-		
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										330 123	314 688	312 456		
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)														

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25					
DoRA Capital																
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]														28 350	6 000	6 269
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]														-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement														-	-	-
Community Library														-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]														-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant														-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant														-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal														-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)														-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity														-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
Aquaponic Project														-	-	-
Restitition Settlement														-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]														-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding														-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant														-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant														-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant														62 460	40 008	41 630
Integrated Urban Development Grant														-	-	-
														90 810	46 008	47 899

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21				Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome									
Trend			561 758	538 451	175 235	(327 825)	(542 982)	(542 982)	(649 089)	(132 593)	130 336	20 565		
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)														
Total Operating Revenue			1 519 272	1 607 237	1 722 626	2 020 051	1 983 245	1 983 245	1 983 245	1 983 245	2 247 477	2 401 085		
Total Operating Expenditure			1 501 213	1 653 824	1 812 980	2 017 490	1 977 679	1 977 679	1 977 679	1 977 679	2 223 708	2 355 268		
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			18 059	(46 587)	(90 354)	2 560	5 566	5 566	5 566	5 566	23 770	45 817		
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)														
Revenue														
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				5,8%	7,2%	17,3%	(1,8%)	0,0%	(18,5%)	6,1%	6,8%	6,8%		
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				8,7%	7,9%	7,4%	(1,9%)	0,0%	(12,6%)	5,6%	6,0%	6,0%		
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				5,8%	12,5%	24,5%	0,0%	0,0%	(20,4%)	7,6%	7,4%	7,6%		
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				7,9%	6,5%	19,0%	(1,2%)	0,0%	(19,2%)	6,8%	6,8%	6,9%		
Expenditure														
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				10,2%	9,6%	11,3%	(2,0%)	0,0%	(40,0%)	6,3%	5,8%	5,9%		
% Increase in Employee Costs				7,4%	12,6%	8,8%	(4,8%)	0,0%	(21,8%)	8,0%	1,1%	5,9%		
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				18,5%	1,9%	20,1%	0,0%	0,0%	(22,7%)	8,6%	8,6%	8,6%		
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				468516,5772	489490,9726	511113,6744			503194,0073					
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				433883,7277					489820,2326					
R&M % of PPE			2,5%	0,9%	1,2%	1,6%	1,4%	1,4%	1,8%	1,9%	2,0%	2,0%		
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			72,0%	3,0%	3,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%		
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			9,1%	9,9%	8,2%	6,6%	6,7%	6,7%	0,1%	5,9%	6,0%	5,6%		
Capital Revenue														
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			262 470	248 240	237 579	156 500	128 548	128 548	75 455	136 790	171 137	203 158		
Borrowing (R'000)			120 561	13 471	141 384	144 000	152 862	152 862	81 742	140 000	160 000	141 000		
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			83 377	127 877	11 786	105 554	122 098	122 098	59 866	132 483	96 132	95 845		
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			68,5%	94,9%	62,7%	52,1%	45,7%	45,7%	48,0%	49,4%	51,7%	59,0%		
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			31,5%	5,1%	37,3%	47,9%	54,3%	54,3%	52,0%	50,6%	48,3%	41,0%		
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			17,9%	32,8%	3,0%	26,0%	30,3%	30,3%	27,6%	32,4%	22,5%	21,8%		
Capital Expenditure														
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			482 034	408 562	392 941	406 054	403 508	403 508	217 063	409 273	427 269	440 003		
Asset Renewal			45 449	10 136	30 214	9 950	32 188	32 188	-	31 358	23 634	70 628		
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			9,7%	2,6%	7,7%	2,5%	8,0%	8,0%	0,0%	7,7%	5,5%	16,1%		
Cash														
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0,0%	0,0%	156,1%	90,6%	89,9%	89,9%	(139,5%)	111,6%	111,3%	110,9%		
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0		
Borrowing														
Credit Rating (2009/10)														
Capital Charges to Operating			1,1%	2,4%	2,1%	2,2%	2,3%	2,3%	1,5%	5,8%	5,6%	5,6%		
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	51,0%	51,0%	0,0%	50,6%	48,3%	41,0%		
Reserves														

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	% of Operating Revenue	Audited Outcome	% of Operating Revenue	Audited Outcome	% of Operating Revenue	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Surplus/(Deficit)			(108,288)		(142,170)		1 193 576		567 434	213 225	213 225	(212 491)	394 858	620 006	533 444	
Free Services																
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			28,0%	32,3%		29,8%		27,6%	31,0%	31,0%			31,7%	29,3%	28,5%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			3,4%	3,5%		3,5%		0,0%	2,8%	2,8%			3,1%	3,0%	3,0%	
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance																
Total Operating Revenue			1 519 272	1 607 237		1 722 626		2 020 051	1 983 245	1 983 245	1 615 853	2 103 783	2 247 477	2 401 085		
Total Operating Expenditure			1 501 213	1 653 824		1 812 980		2 017 490	1 977 679	1 977 679	1 186 656	2 102 065	2 223 708	2 355 268		
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			18 059	(46 587)		(90 354)		2 560	5 566	5 566	429 197	1 718	23 770	45 817		
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(108,288)	(142,170)		1 193 576		567 434	213 225	213 225	(212 491)	394 858	620 006	533 444		
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0		1		1	1	1	0	1	1	1		
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✘		15	✘	✘		✓		✓	✓	✓	✘	✓	✓	✓		

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used		02/07/2012	02/07/2012	02/07/2012	01/07/2017			2019/2020		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	2015/2016	2015/2016	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	N	N			N		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2			-		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	8	8	8	8			5		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			2		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	24	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	32 363	32 363	33 403	34 428			34 925		
No. of sectional title values	5	7 105	7 105	7 617	7 930			8 074		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			513		
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2			6		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-			6		
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-			5		
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-			-		
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-			-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	33	69			48		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	1 161	1 074			1 017		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		10	10	33	69	69	69	48	48	50
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		11	11	-	-	-	-	5	42	43
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		365	365	382	418	418	418	403	406	425
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		334	334	189	370	370	370	363	453	475
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	2	2	2	2	12	44	46
Total valuation reductions:		721	721	605	858	858	858	831	992	1 039
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	48 963	48 963	69 851	70 957	70 957	70 957	71 426	92 348	96 964
Total land value (Rm)	5	20 656	20 656	10 583	-	-	-	9 897	85	90
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	28 233	28 233	59 873	-	-	-	61 517	92 263	96 876
Total market value (Rm)	5	48 889	48 889	70 456	73 300	73 300	73 300	71 414	92 348	96 964
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-			-		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)				200	200			250		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)				25,0%	25,0%			25,0%		

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	377 638	410 028	440 338	416 859	49 665	49 665	57 671	61 131	64 799
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	5 365	5 586	7 427	6 773	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3 039	3 008	2 921	-	3 113	3 113	3 299	3 497	3 707
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	11 406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		43 640	46 930	15 501	-	46 552	46 552	54 372	57 634	61 092
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	23 453	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		46 679	49 938	53 282	-	49 665	49 665	57 671	61 131	64 799

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Ref	Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 82(n) (role 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Progs.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Current Year 2021/22																							
Valuations:																							
	No. of properties	29 380	-	3 239	1 928	75	-	739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
	No. of sectional title property values	7 210	-	1 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	823	-	206	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	No. of supplementary valuations	3 380	-	1 687	418	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
	Supplementary valuation (Rm)	69	-	41	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	No. of valuation roll amendments	69	-	41	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
5	No. of successful objections	35	-	33	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
5	No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Years since last valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Frequency of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Method of valuation used (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Base of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flat rate user? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																							
	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 000
	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 100
	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 800
	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 800
	Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	89	-	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 800
	Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	5 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 331 200
Total valuation reductions:																							
6	Total value used for rating (Rm)	58 701	-	17 176	16 072	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 013 800
6	Total land value (Rm)	294	-	60	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 700
6	Total value of improvements (Rm)	58 407	-	17 116	15 997	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 584 000
6	Total market value (Rm)	58 701	-	17 176	16 072	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 013 800
Rating:																							
3	Average rate	0,004516	-	0,008295	0,001117	0,009410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,001120	-	-	-	-	-	-	452,073
	Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	285 096	-	159 640	17 951	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Expected cash collection rate (%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-
	Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	4 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 522
	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
	Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	22 758	-	8 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 246
	Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total rebates,exemptions,discounts (R'000)	27 280	-	8 489	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 774

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Ref	Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 82(i)(i) (role 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Progs.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Budget Year 2022/23																							
Valuation:																							
	No. of properties	29 380	-	3 239	1 928	75	-	739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
	No. of sectional title property values	7 210	-	1 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of supplementary valuations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Supplementary valuation (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Years since last valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Frequency of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Method of valuation used (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Base of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flat rate used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																							
	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 000
	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 100
	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 800
	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 800
	Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	89	-	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 800
	Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	5 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 331 200
Total valuation reductions:																							
6	Total value used for rating (Rm)	58 701	-	17 176	16 072	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 013 800
6	Total land value (Rm)	294	-	80	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 700
6	Total value of improvements (Rm)	58 407	-	17 116	15 997	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 584 000
6	Total market value (Rm)	58 701	-	17 176	16 072	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 013 800
Rating:																							
3	Average rate	0,004796	-	0,008670	0,001186	0,008693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 097
	Rate revenue budget (R '000)	281 543	-	169 531	19 057	9 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 097
	Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Expected cash collection rate (%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-
	Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	4 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 803
	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
	Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	24 169	-	9 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 184
	Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, phase-in reductions (R'000)	28 972	-	9 015	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 992

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10,26 cents in the Rand is 0,1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Rate in rand	0,0048	0,0051	0,0054	0,0045	0,4759	0,5044	0,5347
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in rand	0,0095	0,0102	0,0108	0,0090	0,9518	1,0089	1,0694
Formal/informal settlements							-	-	n/a
Small holdings							-	-	n/a
Farm properties - used		Rate in rand	0,0012	0,0013	0,0014	0,0011	0,1189	0,1261	0,1336
Farm properties - not used		Rate in rand	0,0012	0,0013	0,0014	0,0011	0,1189	0,1261	0,1336
Industrial properties		Rate in rand	0,0105	0,0112	0,0119	0,0099	1,0469	1,1097	1,1763
Business and commercial properties		Rate in rand	0,0105	0,0112	0,0119	0,0094	0,9993	1,0593	1,1229
Communal land - residential			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Communal land - small holdings			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Communal land - farm property			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Communal land - business and commercial			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Communal land - other			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
State-owned properties		Res or Bus		Res or Bus			-	-	n/a
Municipal properties		Res or Bus		Res or Bus			-	-	n/a
Public service infrastructure		Rate in rand	0,0012	0,0013	0,0014	0,0011	0,1189	0,1261	0,1336
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
State trust land			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Restitution and redistribution properties			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Protected areas		Rate in rand	0,0012	0,0013	0,0014	0,0036	0,3807	0,4036	0,4278
National monuments properties			n/a	n/a			-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rate in rand	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	235 000	235 000	235 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Rate in rand	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	235 000	235 000	235 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Rands	57	61	66	74	78	83	87
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kilolitres to 6 kiloliters	5	5	6	7	7	8	8
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 12 kiloliters	7	8	9	10	11	12	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		13 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	12	13	15	17	18	20	21
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 25 kiloliters	19	20	25	31	33	35	37
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		26 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters				43	46	48	51
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 70 kiloliters				69	73	77	82
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		70 kilolitres and above				107	114	121	129
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 250		1 213	1 310	1 428	1 612	1 717	1 828	1 947
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	251 - 500		1 556	1 681	1 832	2 068	2 203	2 346	2 498
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	501 - 600		1 753	1 893	2 064	2 330	2 481	2 643	2 814
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	601 - 700		1 946	2 102	2 291	2 586	2 754	2 933	3 124
Other	2		-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
FBE	(how is this targeted?)		-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Life-line tariff - meter	0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)		84	87	-	126	136	147	158
Life-line tariff - prepaid	51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)		131	108	-	157	170	183	198
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)		169	165	-	173	186	201	217
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)		189	187	-	213	230	248	267
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)		84	87	-	126	136	147	158
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)		104	111	-	162	175	189	204
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)		169	157	-	228	246	265	286
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)		191	185	-	268	289	312	337
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)					-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)		84	87	-	126	136	147	158
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)		107	135	-	161	174	188	203
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)		161	165	-	228	246	265	286
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)		189	185	-	268	289	312	337
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)		-	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other	2		-	-	-	n/a	-	-	n/a
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
80l bin - once a week			-	-	n/a	n/a	-	-	n/a
250l bin - once a week	Rands		127	135	176	230	248	268	289

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Property rates (R value threshold)			200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) - registered			10	10	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			101	101	112	122	143	143	143
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)			250	250	250	250	240	240	240
Water tariffs									
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	n/a	n/a			
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kilolitres to 6 kiloliters	5	5	6	7	7	8	8
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 12 kiloliters	7	8	9	10	11	12	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		13 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	12	13	15	17	18	20	21
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 25 kiloliters	19	20	25	31	33	35	37
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		26 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	26	27	53	43	46	48	51
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 70 kiloliters	-	-	-	69	73	77	82
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		70 kilolitres and above	-	-	n/a	107	114	121	129
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m ² - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	1 213	1 310	1 428	1 612	1 717	1 828	1 947
Size per erf in m ² - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1 556	1 681	1 832	2 068	2 203	2 346	2 498
Size per erf in m ² - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	1 753	1 893	2 064	2 330	2 481	2 643	2 814
Size per erf in m ² - Block 4 (c/kl)		601 - 700	1 946	2 102	2 291	2 586	2 754	2 933	3 124
Size per erf in m ² - Block 5 (c/kl)		701 - 800	2 141	2 312	2 520	2 845	3 030	3 227	3 437
Size per erf in m ² - Block 6 (c/kl)		801 - 900	2 336	2 523	2 750	3 104	3 306	3 521	3 749
Size per erf in m ² - Block 7 (c/kl)		901 - 1000	2 529	2 731	2 977	3 361	3 579	3 812	4 060
Size per erf in m ² - Block 8 (c/kl)		Above - 1000	2 529	2 731	2 977	3 361	3 579	3 812	4 060
Electricity tariffs									
Regular - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	87	92	-	126	136	147	158
Regular - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	111	117	-	161	174	188	203
Regular - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	157	166	-	228	246	265	286
Regular - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	185	195	-	268	289	312	337
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	87	92	-	126	136	147	158
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	108	115	-	157	170	183	198
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	165	172	-	235	253	273	295
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	187	198	-	270	291	314	339
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	87	92	-	126	136	147	158
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	111	143	-	162	175	189	204
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	157	175	-	228	246	265	286
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	185	196	-	268	289	312	337

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		198,75	211,67	225,42	168,03	168,03	168,03	6,2%	178,46	189,52	201,28
Electricity: Basic levy		123,22	145,74	185,77	212,87	212,87	212,87	7,9%	229,69	247,84	267,41
Electricity: Consumption		1 647,23	1 838,80	1 939,36	2 222,27	2 222,27	2 222,27	7,9%	2 397,81	2 587,24	2 791,63
Water: Basic levy		64,98	65,58	69,84	73,69	73,69	73,69	6,2%	78,25	83,10	88,25
Water: Consumption		284,86	303,38	545,01	574,84	574,84	574,84	6,2%	610,52	648,37	688,57
Sanitation		185,21	196,33	162,59	215,51	215,51	215,51	6,5%	229,52	244,44	260,33
Refuse removal		151,13	176,06	205,11	229,71	229,71	229,71	8,0%	248,08	267,93	289,36
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2 655,38	2 937,55	3 333,10	3 696,92	3 696,92	3 696,92	7,4%	3 972,33	4 268,44	4 586,83
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	529,33	-	569,08	-	-
Total large household bill:		2 655,38	2 937,55	3 333,10	3 696,92	3 696,92	4 226,25	22,8%	4 541,41	4 268,44	4 586,83
% increase/-decrease			10,6%	13,5%	10,9%	-	14,3%		7,5%	(6,0%)	7,5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		198,75	211,67	135,25	93,35	93,35	93,35	6,2%	99,14	105,29	111,81
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	185,77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		775,14	865,29	804,55	924,44	924,44	924,44	7,9%	997,47	1 076,27	1 161,30
Water: Basic levy		64,98	65,58	69,84	73,69	73,69	73,69	6,2%	78,25	83,10	88,25
Water: Consumption		216,16	230,21	353,36	372,69	372,69	372,69	6,2%	395,82	420,36	446,42
Sanitation		166,84	176,86	162,59	172,34	172,34	172,34	6,5%	183,54	195,47	208,18
Refuse removal		151,13	176,06	205,11	229,71	229,71	229,71	8,0%	248,08	267,93	289,36
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 573,00	1 725,67	1 916,47	1 866,22	1 866,22	1 866,22	7,3%	2 002,30	2 148,42	2 305,32
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	265,93	-	285,47	-	-
Total small household bill:		1 573,00	1 725,67	1 916,47	1 866,22	1 866,22	2 132,15	22,6%	2 287,77	2 148,42	2 305,32
% increase/-decrease			9,7%	11,1%	(2,6%)	-	14,2%		7,3%	(6,1%)	7,3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services'	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		39,75	42,33	45,08	18,67	18,67	18,67	6,2%	19,82	21,05	22,35
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		323,97	355,16	445,96	432,29	432,29	432,29	7,9%	466,44	503,29	543,05
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		147,46	157,04	179,10	188,90	188,90	188,90	6,2%	200,58	213,02	226,22
Sanitation		30,25	32,07	35,87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		31,61	36,83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		573,04	623,43	706,01	639,86	639,86	639,86	7,3%	686,84	737,35	791,63
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	93,18	-	100,05	-	-
Total small household bill:		573,04	623,43	706,01	639,86	639,86	733,04	23,0%	786,89	737,35	791,63
% increase/-decrease			8,8%	13,2%	(9,4%)	-	14,6%		7,3%	(6,3%)	7,4%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		572 779	1 903 584	222 187	396 045	182 187	182 187	200 080	200 080	200 080
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	572 779	1 903 584	222 187	396 045	182 187	182 187	200 080	200 080	200 080
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		572 779	1 903 584	222 187	396 045	182 187	182 187	200 080	200 080	200 080
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		572 779	1 903 584	222 187	396 045	182 187	182 187	200 080	200 080	200 080
Consolidated total:		1 145 558	3 807 167	444 374	792 090	364 374	364 374	400 160	400 160	400 160

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs	Months												
Name of institution & investment ID	1														
Parent municipality															
ABSA		Call account		Variable	Yes	Variable	0.042			30 June 2022	1 703 728.57			60 000 000.00	61 703 728.57
ABSA		5 Months		Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.0558			22 August 2022	558 000.00			40 000 000.00	40 558 000.00
Nedbank		6 Months		Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.0464			10 August 2021	355 945.21		-71 619 550.68		0.00
Nedbank		7 Months		Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.0482			26 November 2021	1 759 969.86		-92 495 835.61		
Nedbank		12 Months		Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.058			12 October 2022	3 330 630.14			80 000 000.00	83 330 630.14
Nedbank		6 Months		Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.061			22 September 2022	1 356 577.21			80 000 000.00	81 356 577.21
SBSA		Call account		Variable	Yes	Variable	0.035			21 October 2022	473 959.24			50 783 660.00	
SBSA		3 Months		Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.0425			29 July 2021	202 675.95		-60 635 826.63		0.00
SBSA		6 Months		Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.04875			06 December 2021	1 613 424.66		-81 613 424.66		0.00
SBSA		5 Months		Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.0485			11 March 2022	989 931.51		-50 989 931.51		0.00
SBSA		5 Months		Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed Rate	0.05175			13 June 2022	2 564 380.82		-126 564 380.82		0.00
Municipality sub-total											222 433 621.90		-535 196 569.15	564 783 660.00	266 950 935.91
Entities															
-															
-															
Entities sub-total											222 433 621.90		-535 196 569.15	564 783 660.00	266 950 935.91
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1														

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If variable is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		134 130	266 178	334 733	499 164	434 893	434 893	574 893	594 893	575 893
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	134 130	266 178	334 733	499 164	434 893	434 893	574 893	594 893	575 893
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	134 130	266 178	334 733	499 164	434 893	434 893	574 893	594 893	575 893

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

R thousand	Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	143 163	Audited Outcome	178 568	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
RECEIPTS:														
Operating Transfers and Grants														
National Government:														
	Local Government Equitable Share		124 176	136 177	170 632	157 136	168 531	168 531	189 399	200 376	219 288			
	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		5 722	5 227	4 961	5 998	5 998	5 998	4 928	—	215 547			
	Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550			
	Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		—	209	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	Integrated Urban Development Grant		—	—	1 425	4 555	3 847	3 847	3 287	2 106	2 191			
	Natural Resource Management Project		2 360	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	Provincial Government:		16 735	14 509	20 620	34 574	32 436	32 436	23 481	35 547	38 933			
	Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	56	93	38	38	38	38	38	38			
	Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		360	380	760	250	250	250	—	—	—			
	Human Settlements Development Grant		1 705	—	7 570	17 940	10 000	10 000	6 890	23 140	26 000			
	Community Library Services Grant		12 210	12 454	9 595	11 144	11 144	11 144	14 112	11 629	12 151			
	Municipal Library Support Grant		—	—	—	—	3 252	3 252	—	—	—			
	Local Government Support Grant		—	900	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	WC Financial Management Support Grant		255	255	—	—	550	550	—	—	—			
	LG Graduate Internship Grant		72	80	74	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		371	384	450	4 950	4 950	4 950	495	495	495			
	Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		224	—	238	252	452	452	256	245	249			
	Spatial Development framework		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	Title Deeds Restoration Grant		1 481	—	1 840	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		—	—	—	—	1 800	1 800	—	—	—			
	Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		—	—	—	—	—	—	1 690	—	—			
	District Municipality:		—	472	2 031	500	500	500	500	—	—			
	Cape Winelands District Grant		—	472	2 031	500	500	500	500	—	—			
	Cape Winelands District Grant 2		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		163	469	2 204	—	237	237	—	—	—			
	Other Grant Providers:		—	63	376	—	237	237	—	—	—			
	LG SETA Discretionary grant		163	102	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		—	132	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	Taipei COVID 19 donation		—	172	1 828	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	DBSA		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	Households - Cash - Other (National Housing Programme)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	Parent Municipality / Entity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
	Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	150 705	158 613	203 422	204 313	201 704	201 704	213 380	235 923	258 221			

R thousand	Description	Ref	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25			
	Capital Transfers and Grants														
	National Government:														
	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		43 668	62 526	58 065	70 386	71 094	71 094	18 000	18 000	18 000	90 810	46 008	47 899	
	Integrated Urban Development Grant		5 000	15 640	12 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	28 350	6 000	6 269	
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	46 886	46 065	52 386	53 094	53 094	53 094	53 094	53 094	62 460	40 008	41 630	
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		35 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Shared Economic infrastructure facility		3 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Provincial Government:														
	Human Settlements Development Grant		-	-	-	35 168	56 656	56 656	36 296	36 296	36 296	29 220	34 863	8 527	
	Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	-	-	33 468	100	100	100	100	100	8 150	7 683	1 900	
	Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	600	600	600	600	-	-	-	627	
	Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fire services capacity building grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	RSEP/ VPUU		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	600	600	600	600	600	600	220	-	-	
	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		-	-	-	-	18 350	18 350	18 350	18 350	20 850	27 180	27 180	6 000	
	Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	-	-	-	710	710	710	710	-	-	-	-	
	District Municipality:														
	Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other Grant Providers:														
	LG SETA Discretionary		-	-	-	-	307	307	307	307	-	-	-	-	
	LOTTO		-	-	-	-	307	307	307	307	-	-	-	-	
	Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	43 668	62 526	58 065	105 554	128 058	127 750	127 750	127 750	127 750	120 030	80 871	56 426	
	TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		194 373	221 139	261 487	309 867	329 762	329 455	329 455	329 455	329 455	333 410	316 794	314 647	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		97 265	142 954	156 315	169 239	168 531	168 531	189 399	200 376	219 288
Local Government Equitable Share		89 588	136 177	149 804	157 136	157 136	157 136	179 634	196 720	215 547
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		5 722	5 227	4 961	5 998	5 998	5 998	4 928	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	1 550	1 550	4 555	3 847	3 847	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 287	2 106	2 191
Natural Resource Management Project		405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		13 509	16 559	20 620	34 574	34 210	34 210	21 791	35 547	38 933
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	19	93	38	38	38	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		139	380	760	250	415	415	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		-	-	7 570	17 940	10 000	10 000	6 890	23 140	26 000
Community Library Services Grant		12 210	12 454	9 595	11 144	11 144	11 144	14 112	11 629	12 151
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	-	3 252	3 252	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grant		-	900	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		255	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		12	66	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		371	384	450	4 950	4 950	4 950	495	495	495
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		56	168	238	252	690	690	256	245	249
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		410	1 933	1 840	-	1 372	1 372	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	472	-	500	647	647	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	472	-	-	147	147	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		223	367	-	-	339	358	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	63	-	-	237	237	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		223	-	-	-	102	102	-	-	-
Taipei COVID 19 donation		-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	172	-	-	-	18	-	-	-
Households - Cash - Other (National Housing Programme)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		110 997	160 352	176 935	204 313	203 728	203 746	211 190	235 923	258 221
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 668	62 526	58 065	70 386	71 094	71 094	90 810	46 008	47 899
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		5 000	15 640	12 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	28 350	6 000	6 269
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	46 886	46 065	52 386	53 094	53 094	62 460	40 008	41 630
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		35 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		3 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		44 114	61 697	-	35 168	54 143	56 545	30 910	34 863	8 527
Human Settlements Development Grant		43 514	56 594	-	33 468	36 976	36 976	8 150	7 683	1 900
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	-	-	100	-	2 402	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		600	600	-	-	600	600	-	-	627
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		-	1 500	-	1 000	3 338	3 338	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	600	600	600	220	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		-	-	-	-	11 919	11 919	20 850	27 180	6 000
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	-	-	-	710	710	1 690	-	-
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		200	151	-	-	307	307	-	-	-
Donated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		200	151	-	-	307	307	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		87 982	124 374	58 065	105 554	125 544	127 946	121 720	80 871	56 426
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		198 979	284 726	235 000	309 867	329 272	331 692	332 910	316 794	314 647

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognise

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	2 089	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		133 808	143 254	178 568	169 239	(168 531)	(168 531)	189 399	200 376	219 288
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		131 719	145 343	178 568	169 239	(168 531)	(168 531)	189 399	200 376	219 288
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 089	0							
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 136	4 361	–	–	(1 774)	(1 774)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		16 735	14 509	20 620	34 574	(32 436)	(32 436)	21 791	35 547	38 933
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17 706	(3 417)	8 769	69 498	(6 426)	(6 426)	21 791	35 547	38 933
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		165	22 287	11 850	(34 924)	(27 784)	(27 784)	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	(147)	(147)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	2 503	–	500	(500)	(500)	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	472	2 471	500	(647)	(647)	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	2 031	(2 471)						
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	288	–	–	(120)	(120)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		163	469	2 204	–	(237)	(237)	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		223	367	2 204	–	(358)	(358)	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(60)	390	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		149 647	142 765	192 012	239 237	(175 962)	(175 962)	211 190	235 923	258 221
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	2 194	24 708	9 380	(34 924)	(27 784)	(27 784)	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		43 668	62 526	58 065	70 386	(71 094)	(71 094)	90 810	46 008	47 899
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		45 621	62 526	58 065	70 386	(71 094)	(71 094)	90 810	46 008	47 899
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		15 789	48 863	315	–	(6 919)	(6 919)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		77 188	13 149	26 800	35 168	(49 625)	(49 625)	30 910	34 863	8 527
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		44 114	61 697	27 115	35 168	(56 545)	(56 545)	30 910	34 863	8 527
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		48 863	315	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	375	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	375	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		864	664	–	–	(307)	(307)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	151	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		200	220	–	–	(307)	(307)	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		664	596	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		89 935	124 443	85 181	105 554	(127 946)	(127 946)	121 720	80 871	56 426
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	49 527	911	375	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		239 582	267 208	277 193	344 791	(303 908)	(303 908)	332 910	316 794	314 647
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		51 721	25 618	9 755	(34 924)	(27 784)	(27 784)	–	–	–

- References**
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		8 990	10 475	10 514	13 350	12 856	12 856	12 196	12 981	13 539	14 121
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		8 990	10 475	10 514	13 350	12 856	12 856	12 196	12 981	13 539	14 121
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		139	380	495	250	667	667	770	1 374	1 416	1 464
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		139	380	495	250	667	667	770	1 374	1 416	1 464
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 129	10 855	11 010	13 600	13 524	13 524	12 966	14 355	14 956	15 585

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 129	10 855	11 010	13 600	13 524	13 524	12 966	14 355	14 956	15 585

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	11 322	12 108	12 149	14 258	18 106	18 106	19 011	19 962	20 960
Pension and UIF Contributions		132	559	-	882	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		50	215	-	96	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 139	4 331	4 356	5 145	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 740	1 754	1 997	1 392	1 954	1 954	2 051	2 154	2 262
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		154	155	155	205	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		17 538	19 121	18 657	21 978	20 059	20 059	21 062	22 115	23 221
% increase	4		9,0%	(2,4%)	17,8%	(8,7%)	-	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3 029	5 410	4 991	7 281	7 808	7 808	8 316	8 815	9 344
Pension and UIF Contributions		580	179	-	881	675	675	719	762	808
Medical Aid Contributions		72	24	-	319	117	117	125	133	140
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		591	710	1 190	627	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	493	161	-	679	540	540	575	610	646
Cellphone Allowance	3	104	51	-	137	137	137	146	154	164
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	18	18	18	19	20	22
Other benefits and allowances	3	18	0	0	87	87	87	92	98	104
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(4 041)	21 200	(5 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		846	27 735	484	10 029	9 383	9 383	9 993	10 592	11 228
% increase	4		3 176,9%	(98,3%)	1 970,9%	(6,4%)	-	6,5%	6,0%	6,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		298 384	316 733	333 582	351 506	347 260	347 260	375 081	367 036	388 570
Pension and UIF Contributions		47 154	51 074	56 980	67 671	57 107	57 107	60 762	64 413	68 272
Medical Aid Contributions		21 580	23 313	25 058	31 331	25 379	25 379	27 013	28 634	30 352
Overtime		44 111	52 117	55 274	54 754	64 262	64 262	68 439	72 546	76 898
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 026	9 133	9 266	11 793	10 179	10 179	10 841	11 491	12 181
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 237	1 579	1 883	1 143	2 333	2 333	2 465	2 613	2 770
Housing Allowances	3	2 853	2 916	2 773	3 576	2 722	2 722	2 899	3 073	3 258
Other benefits and allowances	3	31 149	32 923	35 162	43 365	34 536	34 536	36 763	38 969	41 307
Payments in lieu of leave		858	(2)	(3)	2 538	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		(6)	6	(53)	82	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	4 462	(21 622)	38 067	29 669	25 085	25 085	30 208	32 020	33 941
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		460 809	468 170	557 987	597 429	568 863	568 863	614 471	620 795	657 549
% increase	4		1,6%	19,2%	7,1%	(4,8%)	-	8,0%	1,0%	5,9%
Total Parent Municipality		479 193	515 026	577 129	629 436	598 305	598 305	645 526	653 502	691 998
			7,5%	12,1%	9,1%	(4,9%)	-	7,9%	1,2%	5,9%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		479 193	515 026	577 129	629 436	598 305	598 305	645 526	653 502	691 998
% increase	4		7,5%	12,1%	9,1%	(4,9%)	-	7,9%	1,2%	5,9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	461 655	495 905	558 472	607 458	578 246	578 246	624 464	631 387	668 777

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	780 866	–	46 620	–	–	827 486
Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive Mayor		1	976 084	–	46 620	–	–	1 022 704
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	780 866	–	46 620	–	–	827 486
Executive Committee		–	6 588 564	–	419 580	–	–	7 008 144
Total for all other councillors		–	9 884 610	–	1 491 840	–	–	11 376 450
Total Councillors	8	3	19 010 990	–	2 051 280			21 062 270
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 535 208	354 016	152 082	–	–	2 041 306
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 052 571	231 424	299 052	–	–	1 583 047
		1	1 489 019	16 965	88 182	–	–	1 594 166
		1	1 557 350	16 965	24 282	–	–	1 598 597
		1	1 426 504	16 965	152 082	–	–	1 595 551
		1	1 238 606	300 394	24 282	–	–	1 563 282
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1	16 614	–	–	–	–	16 614
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	7	8 315 872	936 729	739 962	–	–	9 992 563
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	10	27 326 862	936 729	2 791 242	–	–	31 054 833

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43	-	43	43	-	43	43	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	6	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Other Managers	7	75	60	4	11	11	-	11	11	-
Professionals		96	71	4	110	74	6	110	74	6
<i>Finance</i>		32	24	1	27	17	3	27	17	3
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		16	12	-	10	15	-	10	15	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	5	2	1	5	2	1
<i>Electricity</i>		1	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	-
<i>Water</i>		2	2	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	4	1	-	4	1	-
<i>Other</i>		45	32	3	51	28	2	51	28	2
Technicians		228	123	13	177	163	-	177	163	-
<i>Finance</i>		19	16	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		43	24	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		10	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		10	2	-	23	23	-	23	23	-
<i>Electricity</i>		11	3	-	29	29	-	29	29	-
<i>Water</i>		84	41	-	59	59	-	59	59	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		3	-	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
<i>Other</i>		48	32	8	44	30	-	44	30	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		317	176	29	241	241	85	241	241	85
Service and sales workers		232	161	-	160	160	96	160	160	96
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		97	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		121	44	-	58	58	-	58	58	-
Elementary Occupations		781	444	-	479	423	12	479	423	12
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 996	1 185	50	1 284	1 178	199	1 284	1 178	199
% increase					(35,7%)	(0,6%)	298,0%	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Revenue By Source																	
	Property rates		78 643	70 463	95 437	77 636	68 583	48 228	65 914	69 303	87 260	61 764	438 941	438 941	465 278	493 195		
	Service charges - electricity revenue		9 071	12 623	11 534	12 550	13 398	14 040	8 184	18 245	17 730	19 802	61 768	61 768	909 005	978 001		
	Service charges - water revenue		16 776	5 824	8 438	8 624	8 119	8 442	8 651	9 291	8 187	8 663	9 456	9 456	186 967	198 185		
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		18 670	6 709	6 600	6 983	6 909	6 951	6 982	6 977	7 084	7 035	9 471	9 471	115 682	122 623		
	Service charges - refuse revenue		1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	102 569	110 775		
	Rental of facilities and equipment		1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	16 315	17 130		
	Interest earned - external investments		836	882	925	1 038	939	959	1 034	987	960	944	1 700	20 397	21 213	22 062		
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	944	11 391	11 835	12 297		
	Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	124 955	128 704	132 565		
	Licences and permits		495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	494	5 934	6 231	6 542		
	Agency services		357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	4 281	4 495	4 720		
	Transfers and subsidies		17 641	17 641	18 063	17 641	18 063	18 063	17 641	17 641	18 063	17 641	18 063	213 360	235 923	258 221		
	Other revenue		3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	41 313	43 262	44 770		
	Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		159 340	131 842	158 700	142 183	133 290	114 384	126 108	140 145	156 985	133 551	573 708	2 103 763	2 247 477	2 401 085		
	Expenditure By Type																	
	Employee related costs		50 237	50 001	51 486	50 939	53 271	50 899	48 540	45 230	52 199	52 045	68 279	624 464	631 387	668 777		
	Remuneration of councillors		1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	21 062	22 115	23 221		
	Debt impairment		—	—	24 475	—	24 475	—	—	—	24 475	—	24 417	97 842	107 325	107 419		
	Depreciation & asset impairment		17 001	17 069	17 034	17 069	17 027	17 009	17 070	17 032	17 074	17 007	25 625	213 118	233 224	244 885		
	Finance charges		—	—	—	—	6 373	6 373	11 428	—	11 478	11 478	15 564	67 799	80 819	84 829		
	Bulk purchases		—	63 989	65 286	41 106	36 496	35 768	34 157	37 340	59 323	59 323	59 323	551 412	598 889	650 453		
	Other materials		998	1 552	3 825	9 045	4 393	7 419	6 135	6 234	10 874	10 519	11 577	83 362	87 305	91 390		
	Contracted services		2 851	9 793	16 708	18 863	14 349	18 077	15 231	18 341	40 900	38 269	37 501	269 226	284 142	299 452		
	Transfers and subsidies		115	3 686	6 177	202	1 722	343	210	206	488	360	488	14 355	14 956	15 585		
	Other expenditure		3 948	5 296	18 183	8 189	10 264	16 944	10 160	10 662	22 865	13 848	23 819	159 403	163 547	169 256		
	Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	Total Expenditure		76 905	153 121	204 931	147 169	139 277	179 063	144 686	136 799	241 431	204 604	268 347	2 102 065	2 223 708	2 355 268		
	Surplus/(Deficit)		82 435	(21 279)	(46 231)	(4 985)	(5 987)	(64 678)	(18 578)	3 346	(84 446)	(71 053)	305 361	1 718	23 770	45 817		
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	10 204	9 984	9 984	120 030	80 871	56 426		
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	33 000	39 500	50 000		
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		95 169	(8 545)	(33 497)	7 749	6 747	(51 944)	(5 844)	16 080	(71 491)	(58 319)	318 095	154 747	144 141	152 243		
	Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Attributable to minorities																	
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	95 169	(8 545)	(33 497)	7 749	6 747	(51 944)	(5 844)	16 080	(71 491)	(58 319)	(59 453)	318 095	154 747	144 141	152 243	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	95 169	(8 545)	(33 497)	7 749	6 747	(51 944)	(5 844)	16 080	(71 491)	(58 319)	(59 453)	318 095	154 747	144 141	152 243

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

R thousand	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	35 249	422 983	448 962	475 264
Service charges - electricity revenue	78 167	65 736	85 662	83 920	76 938	56 662	77 323	74 080	94 611	63 708	68 965	65 356	889 138	946 055	1 006 955
Service charges - water revenue	16 221	16 216	16 238	16 214	16 216	16 220	16 212	16 236	16 247	16 238	16 238	16 238	194 736	206 360	218 741
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 651	8 874	8 894	8 880	8 887	8 894	8 892	8 893	8 911	8 906	8 906	8 893	111 481	118 170	125 280
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 174	9 086	9 022	9 024	9 117	9 136	9 059	9 118	9 223	8 963	8 957	8 957	108 836	117 543	126 946
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	16 184	16 993	17 843
Interest earned - external investments	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	20 397	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	855	868	873	988	914	916	946	917	911	894	894	894	10 870	9 119	9 485
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	27 490	28 315	29 164
Licences and permits	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	5 934	6 231	6 542
Agency services	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	4 281	4 495	4 720
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	20 144	20 144	20 274	20 144	20 144	20 274	20 144	20 144	20 274	20 144	20 144	20 274	242 250	241 923	212 500
Other revenue	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	25 487	305 845	323 370	341 104
Cash Receipts by Source	205 139	187 851	207 911	206 096	199 143	179 018	199 503	196 315	217 104	185 779	189 030	187 539	2 360 427	2 488 148	2 596 566
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	91 900	76 871	49 530
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	3 859	46 309	54 284	66 259
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	140 000	160 000	141 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	228 323	211 035	231 095	229 280	222 327	202 202	222 687	219 499	240 288	208 963	212 214	210 723	2 638 635	2 779 303	2 853 355
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(51 985)	(623 819)	(630 253)	(667 113)
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(5 566)	(66 796)	(79 332)	(82 825)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(52 844)	(634 124)	(688 722)	(748 021)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)	(93 293)	(97 634)	(102 155)
Contracted services	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(25 790)	(309 479)	(325 005)	(343 063)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(1 196)	(14 355)	(14 956)	(15 585)
Other expenditure	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(22 699)	(272 389)	(288 005)	(298 664)
Cash Payments by Type	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(167 855)	(2 014 257)	(2 124 408)	(2 257 427)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(405 273)	(429 269)	(442 003)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(47 117)	(47 117)	(47 117)

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	R thousand	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(15 301)	(183 615)	(196 359)	(210 318)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(187 082)	(2 650 263)	(2 797 152)	(2 956 866)	
Total Cash Payments by Type	41 241	23 952	44 012	42 198	35 244	15 120	35 604	32 416	53 206	21 880	25 132	(381 633)	(11 627)	(17 849)	(103 510)	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	217 695	258 936	282 888	326 900	369 098	404 342	419 462	455 066	487 483	540 688	562 569	587 701	217 695	206 068	188 218	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year begin:	258 936	282 888	326 900	369 098	404 342	419 462	455 066	487 483	540 688	562 569	587 701	206 068	206 068	188 218	84 708	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:																

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA.30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC024 Stellenbosch - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30 June 2025	13 425
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30 June 2026	40 314
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	18 February 2030	73 446
NEDBANK	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	29 June 2029	138 992
PENDING TENDER	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30 June 2031	102 780
FNB	Yrs	Ongoing	Provisioning of banking services.	30 June 2025	Rates approved

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

R thousand	Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
				Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25								
	Parent Municipality:															
	<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2														
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Contract 3															
	Contract 4															
	Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-												
	<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2														
	HCB Valuers			425	271	279	279	279								1 532
	FNB			761	795	831	868	912								4 167
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	1 186	1 066	1 109	1 147	1 190								5 698
	<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2														
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-								
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	1 186	1 066	1 109	1 147	1 190								5 698
	Entities:															
	<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2														
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-								
	<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2														
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-								
	<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2														
	Contract 1															
	Contract 2															
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-								
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-								

Description	Ref	Preceding Years		Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25								
R thousand	1,3														

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column.
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		238 336	141 396	120 939	179 426	164 329	164 329	195 494	218 129	206 370
Roads Infrastructure		78 484	34 038	39 215	28 966	34 926	34 926	33 400	34 100	25 600
Roads		62 757	15 824	22 892	24 466	19 983	19 983	2 500	2 000	-
Road Structures		8 923	15 711	14 637	2 700	14 142	14 142	29 200	31 000	25 000
Road Furniture		6 804	2 503	1 686	1 800	800	800	1 700	1 100	600
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		835	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	3 777
Drainage Collection		835	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 277
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Electrical Infrastructure		31 774	16 098	20 376	53 772	56 689	56 689	52 500	39 743	71 094
Power Plants		-	8 107	-	15 000	15 710	15 710	-	-	-
HV Substations		2 000	880	-	-	-	-	2 600	25 300	55 500
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
MV Substations		-	-	754	9 572	2 300	2 300	14 200	100	226
MV Switching Stations		992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		11 058	4 428	10 594	18 000	27 410	27 410	29 350	7 000	7 819
LV Networks		17 078	1 886	5 257	5 500	5 521	5 521	6 100	7 093	6 699
Capital Spares		646	797	3 771	5 700	5 748	5 748	250	250	450
Water Supply Infrastructure		35 223	10 095	22 905	72 000	40 546	40 546	49 294	73 086	71 300
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600
Reservoirs		19 583	4 354	4 634	42 000	25 489	25 489	28 069	56 500	45 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		87	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000
Bulk Mains		4 095	1 749	13 185	15 000	11 894	11 894	16 125	12 403	19 800
Distribution		11 459	3 991	5 085	15 000	3 163	3 163	4 100	2 183	1 900
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		90 551	59 018	28 848	17 888	24 969	24 969	2 500	5 500	20 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		21 937	259	2 347	11 288	16 150	16 150	1 500	1 500	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	499	62	200	337	337	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		68 614	58 260	26 438	6 400	8 482	8 482	1 000	4 000	20 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 090	21 518	9 464	6 700	6 949	6 949	57 300	61 700	14 600
Landfill Sites		344	20 881	8 894	2 000	2 049	2 049	44 000	41 000	-
Waste Transfer Stations		384	182	295	1 000	1 000	1 000	500	2 000	3 500
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	169	-	500	700	700	600	700	10 100
Waste Separation Facilities		362	87	215	500	500	500	500	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	199	59	2 700	2 700	2 700	11 600	18 000	1 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		379	630	131	100	250	250	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	630	131	100	250	250	-	-	-
Community Assets		18 663	9 509	7 781	5 950	10 011	10 011	-	300	-
Community Facilities		18 589	6 631	5 419	3 800	8 040	8 040	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		684	73	253	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		341	393	727	-	53	53	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		472	33	330	100	115	115	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		3 525	1 500	2 001	1 200	1 273	1 273	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		937	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		2 190	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		5 367	3 402	2 005	2 500	6 600	6 600	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		2 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		2 469	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		74	2 878	2 362	2 150	1 970	1 970	-	300	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		74	2 878	2 362	2 150	1 970	1 970	-	300	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 274	100	-	870	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		1 274	100	-	870	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		466	2 303	5 688	700	2 359	2 359	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	972	3 681	500	1 879	1 879	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	972	3 681	500	1 879	1 879	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		466	1 331	2 006	200	481	481	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		466	1 331	2 006	200	481	481	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		570	9 942	124 392	57 800	38 237	38 237	15 200	300	1 300
Operational Buildings		182	9 742	75 577	48 100	34 100	34 100	15 200	300	1 300
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		49	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	9 742	75 577	48 100	34 100	34 100	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	1 300

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		389	200	48 815	9 700	4 137	4 137	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		389	200	48 815	9 700	4 137	4 137	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		840	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		840	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	66 547	354	50	120	120	6 100	4 300	4 300
Computer Equipment		-	66 547	354	50	120	120	6 100	4 300	4 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 163	2 159	3 128	2 428	3 498	3 498	570	290	290
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 163	2 159	3 128	2 428	3 498	3 498	570	290	290
Machinery and Equipment		3 583	18 136	11 883	6 450	12 213	12 213	13 204	11 295	17 385
Machinery and Equipment		3 583	18 136	11 883	6 450	12 213	12 213	13 204	11 295	17 385
Transport Assets		14 779	19 520	16 040	4 825	5 923	5 923	3 800	7 550	13 600
Transport Assets		14 779	19 520	16 040	4 825	5 923	5 923	3 800	7 550	13 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	281 741	269 612	290 204	258 499	236 690	236 690	234 568	242 164	243 245

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expend.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		44 759	10 136	29 798	9 350	29 876	29 876	26 958	23 234	68 578
Roads Infrastructure		24 611	12 579	25 841	5 100	17 450	17 450	6 011	3 000	3 500
Roads		24 611	12 579	22 739	5 100	17 450	17 450	6 011	3 000	3 500
Road Structures		-	-	3 102	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		17 898	(4 747)	2 819	250	371	371	12 946	12 234	57 078
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		399	(6 567)	2 819	250	371	371	4 531	2 434	2 296
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 715	3 000	2 075
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		19 100	821	-	-	-	-	6 700	6 800	52 707
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		(1 602)	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 146	473	1 138	4 000	7 555	7 555	4 000	4 000	4 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 146	473	1 138	4 000	7 555	7 555	4 000	4 000	4 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 104	1 831	-	-	4 500	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	1 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		652	5	-	-	4 500	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		407	-	216	-	937	937	4 400	400	2 050
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	400	2 050
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1 750
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	300
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		407	-	216	-	937	937	4 200	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		407	-	216	-	937	937	4 200	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		253	-	200	300	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		253	-	200	300	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		253	-	200	300	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	-	-	300	375	375	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	-	-	300	375	375	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	45 449	10 136	30 214	9 950	32 188	32 188	31 358	23 634	70 628
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		29,4%	2,5%	7,7%	2,5%	8,0%	8,0%	7,7%	5,5%	16,1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		23,5%	5,3%	15,7%	4,7%	15,2%	15,2%	14,7%	10,1%	28,8%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expend

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(13 047)	17 859	40 688	52 242	47 942	47 942	65 232	68 031	70 963
Roads Infrastructure		6 420	8 008	11 835	20 920	20 350	20 350	20 878	21 717	22 595
Roads		509	8 008	11 801	20 890	20 320	20 320	19 685	20 478	21 307
Road Structures		4 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		1 253	-	35	30	30	30	1 193	1 240	1 288
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		495	6 810	1 387	1 300	1 275	1 275	1 230	1 281	1 334
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		495	563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	6 246	1 387	1 300	1 275	1 275	1 230	1 281	1 334
Electrical Infrastructure		(27 623)	998	(3 894)	100	98	98	12 578	13 110	13 673
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	80	100	98	98	12 578	13 110	13 673
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		(27 830)	998	(3 974)	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 069	100	6 124	7 015	6 065	6 065	12 423	13 014	13 632
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		4 182	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		194	-	781	2 472	1 522	1 522	8 099	8 500	8 922
Bulk Mains		-	-	5 343	4 543	4 543	4 543	4 324	4 513	4 710
Distribution		1 693	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 302	1 944	13 672	8 314	7 714	7 714	10 800	11 292	11 806
Pump Station		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 003	-	10 577	3 840	3 440	3 440	5 663	5 923	6 194
Outfall Sewers		-	1 944	3 094	4 474	4 274	4 274	5 137	5 369	5 612
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		290	-	1 997	3 040	3 040	3 040	4 344	4 518	4 699
Landfill Sites		290	-	25	40	40	40	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	1 972	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 344	4 518	4 699
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	9 567	11 553	9 400	9 400	2 980	3 099	3 224
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	9 537	11 053	8 900	8 900	2 600	2 704	2 813
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	30	500	500	500	380	395	411
Community Assets		-	2 686	10 719	15 503	15 420	15 420	9 940	10 429	11 066
Community Facilities		-	2 686	9 431	14 062	14 176	14 176	9 859	10 344	10 977
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	9	100	135	135	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	9	0	14	714	714	8	9	10
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	1 926	1 039	633	633	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	1 728	4 677	4 677	4 677	1 611	1 641	1 795
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	821	606	606	62	65	67
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	5 768	7 411	7 411	7 411	8 177	8 629	9 104
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	2 677	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1 287	1 440	1 243	1 243	81	85	89
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	1 287	1 440	1 243	1 243	81	85	89
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3	-	9 348	11 920	7 921	7 921	16 353	17 167	18 958
Operational Buildings		3	-	8 629	11 746	7 643	7 643	16 000	16 800	17 700
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		3	-	8 629	11 746	7 643	7 643	16 000	16 800	17 700
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	719	175	278	278	353	367	1 258
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	719	175	278	278	353	367	1 258
Biological or Cultivated Assets		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 503	11 027	2 671	3 257	3 399	3 399	4 408	2 854	2 962
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 503	11 027	2 671	3 257	3 399	3 399	4 408	2 854	2 962
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	552	-	-	552	574	597
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	552	-	-	552	574	597
Transport Assets		9 610	18 036	2 876	4 141	5 089	5 089	11 057	11 468	11 939
Transport Assets		9 610	18 036	2 876	4 141	5 089	5 089	11 057	11 468	11 939
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	7 400	49 608	66 302	87 614	79 771	79 771	107 541	110 524	116 484
R&M as a % of PPE		2,5%	0,9%	1,2%	1,6%	1,4%	1,4%	49,6%	1,9%	2,0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0,5%	3,0%	3,7%	4,3%	4,0%	4,0%	9,1%	5,3%	5,2%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		148 581	154 699	147 145	168 484	168 484	168 484	167 908	185 753	195 041
Roads Infrastructure		50 607	46 883	44 060	44 108	44 108	44 108	46 314	48 629	51 061
Roads		37 425	39 408	36 549	36 450	36 450	36 450	38 273	40 187	42 196
Road Structures		4 213	4 477	4 524	4 570	4 570	4 570	4 798	5 038	5 290
Road Furniture		8 969	2 998	2 988	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 242	3 404	3 575
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 193	733	675	998	998	998	1 048	1 101	1 156
Drainage Collection		1 193	733	675	998	998	998	1 048	1 101	1 156
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		27 618	31 747	31 123	33 707	33 707	33 707	35 393	37 162	39 020
Power Plants		13 847	10 724	11 818	12 091	12 091	12 091	12 695	13 330	13 997
HV Substations		2 995	2 995	2 959	3 085	3 085	3 085	3 239	3 401	3 571
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		6 659	6 576	6 561	6 773	6 773	6 773	7 112	7 467	7 841
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		3 675	10 947	9 279	11 238	11 238	11 238	11 800	12 390	13 009
Capital Spares		442	506	506	521	521	521	547	574	603
Water Supply Infrastructure		37 881	38 617	36 294	35 771	35 771	35 771	28 560	39 438	41 410
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		82	87	72	90	90	90	94	99	104
Reservoirs		5 465	3 591	3 583	3 699	3 699	3 699	3 884	4 078	4 282
Pump Stations		109	109	113	113	113	113	118	124	130
Water Treatment Works		1 022	1 025	1 026	12	12	12	13	14	14
Bulk Mains		3 962	3 783	3 786	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 311	3 476	3 650
Distribution		27 055	30 021	27 714	28 704	28 704	28 704	21 139	31 646	33 229
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		28 472	27 447	28 051	44 476	44 476	44 476	46 700	49 035	51 486
Pump Station		783	779	779	803	803	803	843	885	929
Reticulation		23 484	21 325	22 597	21 965	21 965	21 965	23 063	24 216	25 427
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 644	2 801	2 134	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 795	1 885	1 979
Outfall Sewers		2 530	2 542	2 540	19 999	19 999	19 999	20 999	22 049	23 151
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 547	8 841	6 514	8 974	8 974	8 974	9 422	9 894	10 388
Landfill Sites		513	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		572	7 375	5 047	7 464	7 464	7 464	7 837	8 229	8 641
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		1 462	1 466	1 467	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 585	1 664	1 748
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		264	431	428	449	449	449	471	495	519
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		264	431	428	449	449	449	471	495	519
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 182	3 302	2 909	2 988	2 988	2 988	3 138	3 294	3 459
Community Facilities		1 867	2 514	2 110	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 286	2 400	2 520
<i>Halls</i>		13	14	14	14	14	14	15	16	17
<i>Centres</i>		46	469	46	48	48	48	50	52	55
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		11	11	11	11	11	11	12	12	13
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		10	80	80	83	83	83	87	91	96
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		14	14	14	15	15	15	16	16	17
<i>Libraries</i>		117	110	79	114	114	114	119	125	132
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		35	36	35	37	37	37	38	40	42
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		438	587	593	605	605	605	635	667	700
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		364	365	365	376	376	376	395	414	435
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		716	691	720	735	735	735	771	810	851
<i>Markets</i>		103	137	152	141	141	141	148	155	163
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 315	788	799	811	811	811	852	894	939
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1 315	787	799	811	811	811	852	894	939
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		489	253	119	260	260	260	273	287	301
Revenue Generating		489	253	119	260	260	260	273	287	301
<i>Improved Property</i>		489	253	119	260	260	260	273	287	301
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		8 902	3 113	9 768	9 705	9 705	9 705	10 191	10 700	11 235
Operational Buildings		5 010	(793)	5 659	6 021	6 021	6 021	6 322	6 638	6 970
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		5 010	(866)	5 659	6 021	6 021	6 021	6 322	6 638	6 970
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 892	3 906	4 109	3 685	3 685	3 685	3 869	4 062	4 265
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		3 892	3 906	3 863	3 685	3 685	3 685	3 869	4 062	4 265
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	245	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 848	2 425	2 418	1 991	1 991	1 991	2 091	2 195	2 305
Servitudes		1 695	1 273	2 418	1 638	1 638	1 638	1 720	1 806	1 897
Licences and Rights		153	1 152	-	353	353	353	370	389	408
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		153	115	-	353	353	353	370	389	408
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 318	6 960	7 511	7 386	7 386	7 386	7 755	8 143	8 550
Computer Equipment		7 318	6 960	7 511	7 386	7 386	7 386	7 755	8 143	8 550
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 377	3 910	3 879	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 761	3 949	4 146
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 377	3 910	3 879	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 761	3 949	4 146
Machinery and Equipment		7 709	5 934	6 551	6 618	6 618	6 618	6 949	7 296	7 661
Machinery and Equipment		7 709	5 934	6 551	6 618	6 618	6 618	6 949	7 296	7 661
Transport Assets		10 713	9 845	11 917	10 527	10 527	10 527	11 054	11 607	12 187
Transport Assets		10 713	9 845	11 917	10 527	10 527	10 527	11 054	11 607	12 187
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	193 119	190 440	192 216	211 541	211 541	211 541	213 118	233 224	244 885

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		121 760	107 005	43 313	96 899	90 160	90 160	107 350	136 430	106 680
Roads Infrastructure		12 606	29 797	6 697	36 000	20 045	20 045	23 900	37 600	23 430
Roads		7 996	29 297	5 479	4 000	4 330	4 330	23 900	37 600	23 430
Road Structures		-	-	719	30 000	15 215	15 215	-	-	-
Road Furniture		4 610	500	500	2 000	500	500	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 252	835	1 307	-	270	270	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		3 252	835	1 307	-	270	270	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13 748	23 523	16 624	19 092	26 281	26 281	11 950	4 750	5 750
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	8 000	12 838	12 838	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		13 438	20 891	15 244	10 592	12 985	12 985	5 100	4 500	5 500
LV Networks		309	2 473	1 381	-	-	-	250	250	250
Capital Spares		-	160	-	500	457	457	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 781	20 309	10 993	5 750	9 136	9 136	24 000	52 080	54 000
Dams and Weirs		390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	16 680	40 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water Treatment Works		15 759	3 041	1 996	750	2 840	2 840	500	3 500	3 000
Bulk Mains		10 377	9 776	3 204	-	1 296	1 296	-	-	-
Distribution		12 791	4 978	3 096	3 000	3 000	3 000	17 500	30 400	9 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 465	2 514	2 697	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		50 206	31 173	6 780	33 569	32 597	32 597	46 800	41 300	22 800
Pump Station		268	144	-	100	100	100	500	500	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Waste Water Treatment Works		49 867	30 960	5 621	30 000	28 489	28 489	39 500	28 000	21 500
Outfall Sewers		-	-	841	-	-	-	6 500	12 500	1 000
Toilet Facilities		71	69	318	3 469	4 008	4 008	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		321	370	772	929	929	929	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		321	370	772	929	929	929	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		847	999	138	1 559	903	903	700	700	700
<i>Data Centres</i>		847	999	138	1 559	903	903	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		12 130	5 855	8 247	11 204	12 085	12 085	22 047	18 291	7 550
Community Facilities		8 091	4 003	6 527	7 854	10 339	10 339	18 486	14 080	1 800
<i>Halls</i>		2 904	2 322	4 389	3 600	1 855	1 855	2 500	1 200	800
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	35	1 417	50	2 200	2 200	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		424	-	-	200	2 502	2 502	2 900	1 180	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		326	1 002	619	1 000	1 011	1 011	7 000	9 500	-
<i>Police</i>		3 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		85	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	900	200
<i>Public Open Space</i>		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	800
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		823	158	32	2 004	1 771	1 771	4 370	1 000	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		148	334	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 039	1 852	1 720	3 350	1 746	1 746	3 561	4 211	5 750
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		4 039	1 852	1 720	3 350	1 746	1 746	3 561	4 211	5 750
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	423	263	1 807	1 807	1 807	7 000	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	423	263	1 807	1 807	1 807	7 000	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		4 138	3 771	9 061	8 000	4 805	4 805	3 500	-	-
Revenue Generating		2 132	2 962	3 276	-	643	643	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		2 132	2 962	3 276	-	643	643	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		2 006	808	5 785	8 000	4 162	4 162	3 500	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		2 006	808	5 785	8 000	4 162	4 162	3 500	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 792	2 559	4 893	15 495	20 572	20 572	3 200	6 500	11 650
Operational Buildings		2 372	472	3 018	15 495	20 572	20 572	2 700	5 500	10 650
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	2 073	11 050	12 608	12 608	2 700	3 500	4 500
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
<i>Yards</i>		159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
<i>Stores</i>		284	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		1 929	472	945	4 445	7 964	7 964	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2 420	2 087	1 874	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		2 420	2 087	1 874	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Intangible Assets		-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 025	8 891	6 577	4 100	5 100	5 100	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 025	8 891	6 577	4 100	5 100	5 100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	146	169	100	100	100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	146	169	100	100	100	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	154 845	128 814	72 523	137 605	134 630	134 630	143 347	161 471	126 130
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	31,5%	18,5%	33,9%	33,4%	33,4%	35,0%	37,8%	28,7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		80,2%	67,6%	37,7%	65,0%	63,6%	63,6%	67,3%	69,2%	51,5%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	40	40				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		15 185	20 156	21 780				
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		325 047	367 027	371 428				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		26 851	25 846	32 355				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		41 900	13 950	14 150				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		250	250	250				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		409 273	427 269	440 003	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		27 392	28 563	29 800				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		59 533	55 990	58 501				
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		933 822	977 838	1 064 257				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		405 299	415 556	427 827				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		168 783	210 033	221 071				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		97 963	108 459	113 809				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		1 692 792	1 796 438	1 915 264	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		438 941	465 278	493 195				
Service charges - electricity revenue		846 763	909 005	978 001				
Service charges - water revenue		176 783	186 967	198 185				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		109 134	115 682	122 623				
Service charges - refuse revenue		94 971	102 569	110 775				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 538	16 315	17 130				
Interest earned - external investments		20 397	21 213	22 062				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		11 391	11 835	12 297				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		124 955	128 704	132 565				
Licences and permits		5 934	6 231	6 542				
Agency services		4 281	4 495	4 720				
Transfers and subsidies		213 380	235 923	258 221				
Other revenue		41 313	43 262	44 770				
Gains		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		120 030	80 871	56 426				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		33 000	39 500	50 000				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		2 256 812	2 367 849	2 507 511	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(154 747)	(144 141)	(152 243)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
Office of the Municipal Manager		Furniture, Tools & Equipment: MM	PC_0001	Good Governance and Compliance	40	40	
Housing Development		Housing Projects	PC_0002	Dignified Living	1 200	1 300	
Housing Development		Coeteville (380) FLISP	PC_0003	Dignified Living	1 100	—	
Housing Development		Coeteville Infill (738) FLISP	PC_0004	Dignified Living	850	—	
Housing Development		Erf 64, K/lemore	PC_0005	Dignified Living	613	613	
Housing Development		Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-used development in Coeteville	PC_0006	Dignified Living	525	525	
Housing Development		Erven 81/2 and 82/9, Stellenbosch	PC_0008	Dignified Living	438	438	
Housing Development		Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Development	PC_0010	Good Governance and Compliance	60	70	
Housing Development		Jamestown: Housing	PC_0011	Dignified Living	3 600	3 028	
Housing Development		Kayamandi Town Centre	PC_0013	Dignified Living	3 000	6 000	
Housing Development		Kayamandi Watergang Northern Extension (2000)	PC_0014	Dignified Living	1 900	1 900	
Housing Development		Klappmuts La Rochelle (100)	PC_0015	Dignified Living	150	283	
Housing Development		La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	PC_0016	Dignified Living	1 250	—	
Housing Development		Lapland Precinct	PC_0017	Dignified Living	500	500	
Housing Development		Stellenbosch Adam Tas Transit Oriented Development (3500)	PC_0020	Dignified Living	—	3 500	
Development Planning		Droë Dyke	PC_0024	Dignified Living	—	2 000	
Infrastructure Services		Furniture, Tools & Equipment: IS	PC_0025	Good Governance and Compliance	75	75	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	PC_0026	Green and Sustainable Valley	44 000	41 000	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Formalize skip areas	PC_0027	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	—	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Solid Waste	PC_0029	Dignified Living	45	45	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Integrated Waste Management Plan	PC_0030	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	—	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Landfill Gas To Energy	PC_0031	Green and Sustainable Valley	8 000	17 000	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek	PC_0032	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	500	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Klappmuts	PC_0033	Green and Sustainable Valley	—	—	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Mini Waste drop-off facilities at Inif Settlements	PC_0034	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	200	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Skips (5,5Kl)	PC_0035	Green and Sustainable Valley	300	200	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Street Refuse Bins	PC_0036	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	—	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	PC_0037	Green and Sustainable Valley	—	—	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Vehicles: Solid Waste	PC_0038	Dignified Living	—	2 000	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Waste Biofuels	PC_0039	Green and Sustainable Valley	300	—	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Waste Management Software	PC_0040	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	—	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Waste Minimization Projects	PC_0041	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	—	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Waste to Energy - Implementation	PC_0042	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 300	1 000	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	PC_0044	Safe Valley	2 150	3 143	
Electrical Services		Automatic Meter Reader	PC_0046	Green and Sustainable Valley	400	400	
Electrical Services		Bien don 66/11KV substation new	PC_0047	Valley of Possibility	2 600	25 000	
Electrical Services		Cable replacement 66KV	PC_0048	Valley of Possibility	—	400	
Electrical Services		DSM Geyser Control	PC_0049	Green and Sustainable Valley	450	450	
Electrical Services		Electricity Network: Phiel	PC_0050	Valley of Possibility	3 500	3 500	
Electrical Services		Electrification INEP	PC_0051	Valley of Possibility	—	6 269	
Electrical Services		Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	PC_0052	Valley of Possibility	250	250	
Electrical Services		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	PC_0053	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000	1 000	
Electrical Services		Enkanini Informal Phase 3	PC_0054	Valley of Possibility	24 050	—	

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electrical Services	Feeder cable (Watergang to Enkanini) 11kV 95cu	PC_0055	Valley of Possibility	4 300	—	—
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschoek	PC_0056	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	2 000
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	PC_0057	Valley of Possibility	3 700	3 800	4 000
Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschoek	PC_0058	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	1 500
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	PC_0059	Valley of Possibility	6 600	—	—
Electrical Services	Kayamandi/Costa grounds/new substation 11 kV switching station	PC_0060	Valley of Possibility	—	300	30 000
Electrical Services	Lalerra Substation	PC_0061	Valley of Possibility	14 200	100	226
Electrical Services	Masterplan update	PC_0062	Valley of Possibility	600	—	—
Electrical Services	Water Meters	PC_0063	Green and Sustainable Valley	250	250	250
Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	PC_0064	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	3 000
Electrical Services	Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers	PC_0065	Valley of Possibility	—	—	8 600
Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	PC_0066	Green and Sustainable Valley	150	250	—
Electrical Services	Replace Switchgear - Franschoek	PC_0067	Green and Sustainable Valley	—	—	9 500
Electrical Services	Small Capital: Fire Electrical Services	PC_0068	Green and Sustainable Valley	—	—	100
Electrical Services	STB Switchgear (11kV) SF6	PC_0069	Good Governance and Compliance	—	—	27 607
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment	PC_0070	Valley of Possibility	4 381	2 184	2 296
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	PC_0071	Good Governance and Compliance	1 715	3 000	2 075
Electrical Services	Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloetesville	PC_0072	Valley of Possibility	—	—	550
Electrical Services	Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	PC_0073	Valley of Possibility	—	—	500
Electrical Services	Upgrading of Offices Bellana	PC_0074	Valley of Possibility	500	500	500
Electrical Services	Vehicles: Electrical Services	PC_0075	Dignified Living	—	—	2 800
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (£711 services)	PC_0076	Dignified Living	13 350	6 000	—
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Langrug Franschoek Mooiwater Dam Rehab & Basic Services	PC_0077	Dignified Living	4 500	15 180	—
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Upgrading of The Steps/Orian Lounge	PC_0284	Dignified Living	3 500	—	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Klipmuis	PC_0078	Valley of Possibility	5 000	—	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	PC_0079	Valley of Possibility	—	—	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	PC_0080	Valley of Possibility	—	1 500	40 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek	PC_0081	Valley of Possibility	—	10 000	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaienberg and Network Upgrades	PC_0082	Valley of Possibility	—	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	PC_0083	Valley of Possibility	6 000	15 500	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschoek	PC_0084	Valley of Possibility	—	—	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	PC_0085	Valley of Possibility	1 000	2 000	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsner Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	PC_0086	Valley of Possibility	550	7 000	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Water	PC_0087	Dignified Living	150	150	150
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	PC_0088	Valley of Possibility	—	3 000	3 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlothenburg	PC_0089	Valley of Possibility	20 569	39 000	45 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	PC_0091	Valley of Possibility	1 500	2 000	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan	PC_0093	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	PC_0094	Valley of Possibility	2 500	2 500	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Vehicles: Water	PC_0095	Dignified Living	—	—	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	PC_0096	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	PC_0097	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Franschoek	PC_0098	Valley of Possibility	500	2 500	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	PC_0099	Valley of Possibility	—	1 000	3 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	PC_0100	Valley of Possibility	4 000	4 000	4 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	WSDP (tri-annually)	PC_0101	Valley of Possibility	400	400	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	PC_0102	Valley of Possibility	1 000	2 000	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	PC_0103	Dignified Living	—	2 000	18 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	PC_0104	Dignified Living	500	500	—

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	PC_0105	Dignified Living	4 000	4 000	4 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation	PC_0106	Dignified Living	—	—	4 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan	PC_0107	Dignified Living	500	500	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	PC_0108	Dignified Living	300	300	300
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschhoek	PC_0109	Dignified Living	14 000	—	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klipmuts	PC_0110	Dignified Living	7 500	8 500	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Wemmershoek	PC_0111	Dignified Living	17 500	17 500	17 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Extension Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	PC_0112	Dignified Living	—	2 000	4 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raibby WWTW	PC_0113	Dignified Living	2 000	4 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sanitation	PC_0114	Dignified Living	300	300	400
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	PC_0115	Dignified Living	—	—	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	PC_0116	Dignified Living	200	200	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Coetseville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	PC_0118	Dignified Living	—	1 000	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	PC_0119	Dignified Living	—	—	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Effluent Recycling of Waste Water: 10Ml per day	PC_0120	Dignified Living	500	—	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	PC_0121	Dignified Living	6 000	6 000	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	PC_0122	Dignified Living	1 500	1 500	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	PC_0123	Dignified Living	—	5 000	—
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vehicles: Sanitation	PC_0126	Dignified Living	1 500	—	2 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	PC_0127	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	3 000
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Construction	PC_0128	Valley of Possibility	15 000	5 000	—
Roads and Stormwater	Devon Valley Rd	PC_0129	Valley of Possibility	—	700	—
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Rds&Stw	PC_0130	Dignified Living	400	400	400
Roads and Stormwater	Gravel Roads Devon Valley - Safety Improvements	PC_0131	Valley of Possibility	—	—	500
Roads and Stormwater	Klapmuts Transport Network	PC_0132	Valley of Possibility	—	600	—
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	PC_0133	Valley of Possibility	—	5 000	15 000
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Franschhoek	PC_0134	Valley of Possibility	711	—	—
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Stellenbosch	PC_0135	Valley of Possibility	800	—	—
Roads and Stormwater	Ressal Roads - Klipmuts & Surrounding	PC_0136	Valley of Possibility	—	1 250	—
Roads and Stormwater	Ressal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	PC_0137	Valley of Possibility	1 500	—	—
Roads and Stormwater	Ressal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding	PC_0138	Valley of Possibility	4 000	5 000	5 000
Roads and Stormwater	Ressal Roads - Franschhoek & Surrounding	PC_0139	Valley of Possibility	—	2 000	—
Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	PC_0140	Valley of Possibility	—	1 000	—
Roads and Stormwater	Rivers Rehabilitation Planning & Design	PC_0141	Valley of Possibility	500	—	—
Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicles: Roads	PC_0142	Dignified Living	—	2 500	2 000
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Drainage - Kayamandi and Enkanini	PC_0143	Valley of Possibility	—	2 000	2 277
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Retention Facilities	PC_0144	Valley of Possibility	—	—	1 500
Roads and Stormwater	Update Pavement Management System	PC_0145	Valley of Possibility	—	1 000	—
Roads and Stormwater	Update Stormwater Masterplan	PC_0146	Valley of Possibility	—	1 000	—
Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extension to Trumali	PC_0147	Valley of Possibility	1 500	—	—
Traffic Engineering	Bird Street Dualing - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	PC_0148	Valley of Possibility	500	500	5 000
Traffic Engineering	Endler & Martinson Street Intersection Upgrade	PC_0149	Valley of Possibility	1 000	—	—
Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Engineering	PC_0150	Dignified Living	150	150	150
Traffic Engineering	Jamestown Transport Network	PC_0151	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	—
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	PC_0152	Valley of Possibility	3 000	10 000	—
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	PC_0153	Valley of Possibility	—	—	2 130
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Heishoogje rd/La Colline	PC_0154	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	—
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	PC_0155	Valley of Possibility	1 000	—	4 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	PC_0156	Valley of Possibility	1 000	—	4 000

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Traffic Engineering	Optic Fibre for Traffic Signal Remote Management System	PC_0157	Valley of Possibility	500	500	-
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	PC_0158	Safe Valley	300	300	-
Traffic Engineering	Raised Intersection Implementation	PC_0159	Safe Valley	600	-	600
Traffic Engineering	Road Safety Improvements	PC_0160	Safe Valley	-	-	500
Traffic Engineering	Signalisation Implementation	PC_0161	Safe Valley	500	500	-
Traffic Engineering	Specialized Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	PC_0162	Safe Valley	-	-	500
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	PC_0163	Safe Valley	300	300	-
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	PC_0164	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	PC_0165	Safe Valley	1 500	500	500
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	PC_0167	Valley of Possibility	200	200	-
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	PC_0168	Safe Valley	3 000	3 000	5 000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	PC_0169	Safe Valley	500	1 000	-
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	PC_0170	Safe Valley	300	300	-
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	PC_0171	Green and Sustainable Valley	600	600	600
Transport Planning	Continued feasibility studies to establish a transport operating company	PC_0172	Safe Valley	-	-	600
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	PC_0173	Safe Valley	500	500	-
Transport Planning	Development of business model for a Transport service for persons with disabilities in Stellenbosch	PC_0174	Safe Valley	600	-	-
Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschhoek	PC_0175	Safe Valley	-	500	-
Transport Planning	Khayamandi Pedestrian Bridge (R304, River and Railway Line)	PC_0176	Safe Valley	9 000	16 000	-
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	PC_0177	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 000	-
Transport Planning	Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)	PC_0178	Safe Valley	250	250	-
Transport Planning	Pedestrian Streets in Stellenbosch	PC_0179	Safe Valley	-	-	1 700
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	PC_0180	Valley of Possibility	-	-	400
Transport Planning	Public Transport Planning - WC024	PC_0181	Valley of Possibility	-	600	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Service (Inclusive of Disabled)	PC_0182	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500
Transport Planning	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	PC_0183	Valley of Possibility	2 500	-	-
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch - Bicycle network	PC_0184	Valley of Possibility	500	1 000	-
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch Tour Bus Parking	PC_0185	Valley of Possibility	200	600	-
Transport Planning	Technopark Kerb and Channel Upgrade	PC_0187	Safe Valley	-	-	1 500
Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	PC_0188	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	2 000
Community Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Comm Development	PC_0208	Good Governance and Compliance	50	55	60
Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Priel Library	PC_0210	Good Governance and Compliance	-	20	-
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	PC_0211	Good Governance and Compliance	180	-	-
Halls	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	PC_0212	Dignified Living	-	180	-
Halls	Community Hall	PC_0213	Dignified Living	-	200	1 500
Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Halls	PC_0214	Good Governance and Compliance	150	150	-
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	Upgrading of Halls	PC_0215	Dignified Living	-	-	250
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	PC_0216	Dignified Living	-	-	1 100
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	Cricknet/Tennis Nets	PC_0218	Valley of Possibility	150	-	-
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	Fencing of Netball Courts	PC_0220	Safe Valley	-	350	-
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	PC_0221	Safe Valley	-	-	1 750
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sports	PC_0222	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	400
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	Install Prepaid Meters at Sports Facilities	PC_0223	Dignified Living	-	-	200
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	Installation of Boreholes	PC_0224	Dignified Living	-	-	1 500
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	Jonkershoek Plonic Site upgrades	PC_0225	Valley of Possibility	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	Kayamandi Sports Ground	PC_0226	Dignified Living	250	500	-
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	La Motte Open Air Gym	PC_0227	Dignified Living	-	300	-
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	Recreational Equipment Sport	PC_0229	Valley of Possibility	50	-	-
Sports Grounds and Plonic Sites	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	PC_0230	Valley of Possibility	550	-	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	PC_0231	Valley of Possibility	100	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Sport Special Equipment	PC_0232	Valley of Possibility	300	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Irrigation System	PC_0233	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	-	-
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of netball courts	PC_0234	Dignified Living	-	-	1 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	PC_0235	Dignified Living	3 561	3 561	3 000
Environmental Management: Implementation	Bomaskop: Security Fencing	PC_0237	Safe Valley	3 500	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Environmental Management	PC_0240	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Upgrade of Facilities.	PC_0243	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	700	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities	PC_0244	Good Governance and Compliance	-	1 000	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Papegaaberg Nature Reserve	PC_0245	Good Governance and Compliance	870	-	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Equipment: Workshop	PC_0247	Good Governance and Compliance	750	-	1 500
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Vehicles: Workshop	PC_0248	Good Governance and Compliance	800	800	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Vehicle Fleet: Workshop	PC_0250	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	100
Environmental Management: Implementation	Workshop: Upgrading of facilities	PC_0251	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	3 500
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Design and Implement electronic Urban Forestry management tool	PC_0238	Good Governance and Compliance	250	250	250
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Urban Forestry	PC_0241	Valley of Possibility	500	-	1 500
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Specialized equipment: Urban Forestry	PC_0246	Good Governance and Compliance	750	-	1 500
Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	PC_0252	Dignified Living	7 000	9 500	-
Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Cemeteries	PC_0254	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	500
Parks and Cemeteries	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	PC_0256	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	300	800
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing: Parks and Gardens	PC_0257	Safe Valley	-	200	200
Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Parks & Cemeteries	PC_0258	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	50
Parks and Cemeteries	Irrigation Systems	PC_0259	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Nursery: Facilities upgrade	PC_0260	Green and Sustainable Valley	50	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Pathways: Parks and Gardens	PC_0261	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	PC_0265	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 166	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Parks & Cemeteries	PC_0266	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 000
Disaster Management	Specialized Vehicles: Disaster Management	PC_0267	Safe Valley	-	-	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Fire	PC_0268	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500	200	50
Fire and Rescue Services	Specialized Vehicles: Fire	PC_0269	Safe Valley	-	2 500	-
Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Station - Jamestown	PC_0283	Safe Valley	200	300	1 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Law Enforcement	PC_0270	Good Governance and Compliance	150	150	200
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras in WC024	PC_0271	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	2 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	PC_0272	Safe Valley	1 200	1 200	1 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement: Tools and Equipment	PC_0273	Safe Valley	300	-	300
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighborhood Watch Safety equipment	PC_0274	Safe Valley	500	250	250
Law Enforcement and Security	Security Upgrades	PC_0275	Safe Valley	-	-	650
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	PC_0276	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	2 500
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Services	PC_0277	Good Governance and Compliance	224	130	45
Traffic Services	Specialized Equipment: Traffic	PC_0278	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 500
Traffic Services	Specialized Vehicles: Traffic	PC_0280	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 200
Traffic Services	Vehicle Fleet: Traffic	PC_0281	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	-
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Public Wi-Fi Network	PC_0189	Valley of Possibility	700	1 750	-
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	PC_0190	Good Governance and Compliance	600	700	700
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms (Including council chambers and fibre)	PC_0191	Good Governance and Compliance	5 500	800	800
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Airconditioners	PC_0192	Dignified Living	300	300	500
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Early Childhood Development Centre	PC_0193	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Facilities for the Disabled	PC_0194	Dignified Living	200	200	300
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Flats: Interior Upgrading -Kayamandi	PC_0195	Dignified Living	500	1 000	1 000

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Property Management	PC_0196	Good Governance and Compliance	500	250	250
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	PC_0197	Dignified Living	2 000	1 000	—
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	New Depot: La Motte	PC_0198	Good Governance and Compliance	—	—	300
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvements: General	PC_0199	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	3 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	PC_0200	Valley of Possibility	3 500	—	—
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Bellana	PC_0201	Valley of Possibility	—	2 000	2 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Economic Hub	PC_0202	Valley of Possibility	2 900	1 000	—
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Kayamandi Corridor	PC_0203	Valley of Possibility	500	—	—
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	PC_0204	Valley of Possibility	7 000	—	—
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Millennium Hall Priel	PC_0205	Dignified Living	—	200	800
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	PC_0206	Safe Valley	200	1 000	1 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	PC_0207	Valley of Possibility	15 000	—	—
Financial Management Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	PC_0282	Good Governance and Compliance	250	250	250
Parent Capital expenditure				409 273	427 269	440 003
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>						
Entity A Water project A						
Entity B Electricity project B						
Entity Capital expenditure						
Total Capital expenditure				409 273	427 269	440 003
References <i>Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure</i> Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)						

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Own Strategic Objectives	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality:										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>										
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new (new development and demand)	PC_0047	Valley of Possibility	1 200	300	2 600	25 000	25 000	25 000	
Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	PC_0061	Valley of Possibility	8 372	2 000	14 200	100	100	100	226
Electrical Services	Small Capital: Fe Electrical Services	PC_0068	Good Governance and Compliance	500	117	100	100	100	100	100
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	PC_0071	Good Governance and Compliance	1 559	903	1 715	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 075
Water Treatment	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlotterburg	PC_0089	Valley of Possibility	40 000	7 679	20 569	39 000	39 000	39 000	45 000
Water Treatment	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamesstown	PC_0083	Valley of Possibility	10 000	1 000	6 000	15 500	15 500	15 500	-
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	PC_0111	Dignified Living	30 000	27 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	17 500
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Upgrade of WWTW: Priel & Decommissioning Of Franschoek	PC_0109	Dignified Living	48 000	34 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Construction	PC_0128	Valley of Possibility	30 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	PC_0197	Dignified Living	2 000	100	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	PC_0200	Valley of Possibility	2 600	100	3 500	-	-	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Jamesstown Ward Office	PC_0202	Valley of Possibility	1 000	100	2 900	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
Environmental Management: Implementation	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	PC_0245	Green and Sustainable Valley	870	-	870	-	-	-	-
Entities:										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>										
Entity Name										
<i>Project name</i>										

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	4						
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>							
ADMIN BUILDINGS & HALLS: PNIEL		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	0
ADMIN BUILDINGS: FRANSCHHOEK		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	13	14	15
ADMIN BUILDINGS: FRANSCHHOEK		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	177	187	198
ADMIN BUILDINGS: STELLENBOSCH		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	4	4	5
ADMIN BUILDINGS: STELLENBOSCH		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	723	759	797
ADMIN BUILDINGS: STELLENBOSCH		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	50	52	55
BUILDING CONTROL		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	0	0	0
BUILDING CONTROL		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	8 491	9 001	9 541
BUILDING CONTROL		Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Good Governance and Compliance	35	40	45
BUILDING CONTROL		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	234	250	267
BUILDING CONTROL		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	70	70	70
CEMETERY: FRANSCHHOEK		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	0
CEMETERY: FRANSCHHOEK		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	1 286	1 363	1 445
CEMETERY: FRANSCHHOEK		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	-
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH		City Cleanliness and Clean-up/Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	1 080
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	6	7
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	315	330	347
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	2 412	2 557	2 711
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH		IG : MAINTENANCE & CLEANING OF ALIEN SPECIES	EPWP007	Dignified Living	256	-	-
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	451	463	485
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH		RmM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	225	250	250
CEMETERY: STELLENBOSCH		RmM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	96	100	104
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	3	3	3
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1 020	1 071	1 124
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	6 307	6 686	7 087
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN		IG : WCO24 CLEANING OF STORMWATER	EPWP001	Dignified Living	384	-	-
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	405	421	438
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	77	1 068	1 111
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN		RmM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	11	12	12
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES GEN		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	93	96	100
CLEANING OF STREETS		AREA CLEANING WCO24 + WASTE RECYCLING PROJECT	EPWP020	Dignified Living	17 588	-	-
CLEANING OF STREETS		City Cleanliness and Clean-up/Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	4 900	5 200	5 400
CLEANING OF STREETS		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	19	19	20
CLEANING OF STREETS		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	89	94	98
CLEANING OF STREETS		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	1 159	1 229	1 303
CLEANING OF STREETS		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 422	2 519	2 630
CLEANING OF STREETS		RmM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Pavements	PO_0020	Dignified Living	1 170	1 217	1 270

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	4						
CLOETESVILLE SWIMMING POOL		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	46	49	52
CLOETESVILLE SWIMMING POOL		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	16	17	18
CLOETESVILLE SWIMMING POOL		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	1 238	1 313	1 391
CLOETESVILLE SWIMMING POOL		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	105	109	114
CLOETESVILLE SWIMMING POOL		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	8	8	8
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	200	208	216
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	155	161	168
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	110	116	122
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	3 568	3 782	4 009
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS		Environmental: Catchment and Forestry	PO_0105	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 640	3 786	3 937
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS		FIELD RANGERS	EPWP017	Dignified Living	939	976	1 015
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS		IG: ALIEN CLEARING	EPWP016	Dignified Living	400	-	-
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	816	848	882
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS		Rehabilitation and Beautification of Vleiland (Huis Horizon)	PO_0107	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 248	1 298	1 350
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	95	99	103
COMMONAGE & PLANTATIONS		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
COMMUNICATION SERVICES		Communication and Development	PO_0139	Good Governance and Compliance	468	487	506
COMMUNICATION SERVICES		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	183	192	202
COMMUNICATION SERVICES		IDP/ Budget/ SDF Public Participation Meetings	PO_0086	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
COMMUNICATION SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 906	3 084	3 231
COMMUNICATION SERVICES		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
COMMUNICATION SERVICES		RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	4
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		Children:Gender:Homeless Projects	PO_0161	Valley of Possibility	900	986	1 127
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		Community Development Initiatives	PO_0087	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	5
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	6
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	5 077	5 387	5 705
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		Grant-in-Aid	PO_0089	Valley of Possibility	5 200	5 434	5 679
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		IG : COMMUNITY DEV OFFICE ASSISTANT	EPWP006	Dignified Living	43	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	90	90	90
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	278	311	340
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	7	7	8
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	30	33	35
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		Workshop/Catering	PO_0090	Good Governance and Compliance	33	33	33
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		Youth:Elderly:Disability Projects	PO_0160	Valley of Possibility	3 019	4 670	5 137
COMMUNITY HALL: KAYAMANDI		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	0
COMMUNITY HALL: KAYAMANDI		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	42	43	45
COMMUNITY HALL: KYLEMORE		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
COMMUNITY HALL: KYLEMORE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	18	19	20
COMMUNITY HALL: LA MOTTE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	39	40	42

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	4						
COMMUNITY HALL: WEMMERSHOEK		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	2	1	1	1
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL		Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	2	8	8	9
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	2	768	806	846
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	2	6 134	6 502	6 892
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	2	101	103	105
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	532	538	555
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	2	3	4	4
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL		Specialised Project	PO_0132	2	100	110	120
COMMUNITY SAFETY: GENERAL		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	2	92	92	92
COMPOSTING		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	2	121	127	133
COMPOSTING		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	25	26	27
COMPOSTING		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Outfall Sewers: Civil Structures	PO_0022	2	510	541	574
COMPOSTING		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	2	120	126	132
COMPOSTING		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	2	100	100	100
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	2	1	1	1
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	2	101	106	111
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	2	2 600	2 756	2 921
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	2	2	2	2
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	231	235	240
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	2	3	3	3
CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL		Trade Union	PO_0117	2	3	3	3
COUNCIL: DEPUTY MAYOR'S OFFICE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	9	14	15
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	2	3	3	3
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	2	160	168	177
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	2	142	148	154
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES		Implementation of Ward Priorities	PO_0088	2	1 144	1 190	1 237
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES		Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	2	40	41	43
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	2 506	2 607	2 711
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES		Remuneration of councillors	PO_0150	2	21 062	22 115	23 221
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	2	59	62	64
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES		RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	2	5	5	6
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	2	16	16	17
COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	2	216	225	234
COUNCIL: MAYOR'S OFFICE		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	2	0	0	0
COUNCIL: MAYOR'S OFFICE		Municipal Hospitality Programme	PO_0165	2	510	530	551
COUNCIL: MAYOR'S OFFICE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	481	500	520
COUNCIL: MAYOR'S OFFICE		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	2	11	12	12
COUNCIL: MAYOR'S OFFICE		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	2	18	18	19
COUNCIL: SPEAKER'S OFFICE		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	2	1	1	1
COUNCIL: SPEAKER'S OFFICE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	341	354	369

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	4			2	2	2	2
COUNCIL: SPEAKERS OFFICE	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment		PO_0054	2	2	2	2
COUNCIL: SPEAKERS OFFICE	Ward Committees		PO_0147	572	595	619	619
Develop Services & Project Man	Employee related Cost		PO_0149	6 283	6 660	7 060	7 060
Develop Services & Project Man	Human Settlement Development Grant		PO_0166	6 890	23 140	26 000	26 000
Develop Services & Project Man	Integrated Urban Development Grant		PO_0167	3 287	2 106	2 191	2 191
Develop Services & Project Man	Municipal Running Cost		PO_MUN	249	259	269	269
Develop Services & Project Man	Research and Development		PO_0134	2 201	2 298	2 401	2 401
Develop Services & Project Man	Risk Management		PO_0142	363	377	392	392
Develop Services & Project Man	Strategic Planning:Best Practices		PO_0144	250	260	270	270
Develop Services & Project Man	Website Development and Maintenance		PO_0148	300	312	324	324
Develop Services & Project Man	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		PO_0084	30	31	32	32
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Depreciation and asset impairment		PO_0154	17	17	18	18
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Disaster Relief		PO_0104	2 865	2 979	3 099	3 099
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Employee related Cost		PO_0149	2 024	2 145	2 274	2 274
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	IG : EPWP DISASTER ASSISTANTS		EPWP003	256	-	-	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Municipal Running Cost		PO_MUN	5	5	5	5
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment		PO_0054	8	8	8	8
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	RnM P: Transport Assets		PO_0059	60	61	62	62
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Depreciation and asset impairment		PO_0154	87	92	96	96
DOCUMENTATION & ARCHIVES MANAG	Employee related Cost		PO_0149	6 729	7 133	7 561	7 561
DOCUMENTATION & ARCHIVES MANAG	Municipal Running Cost		PO_MUN	1 409	1 465	1 523	1 523
DOCUMENTATION & ARCHIVES MANAG	RnM P: Transport Assets		PO_0059	31	32	34	34
DUMPING SITE	City Cleanliness and Clean-up/Clean-up Actions		PO_0085	23 000	24 500	26 100	26 100
DUMPING SITE	Depreciation and asset impairment		PO_0154	7 981	8 380	8 799	8 799
DUMPING SITE	Finance Charges		PO_0155	11 120	11 626	12 149	12 149
DUMPING SITE	Municipal Running Cost		PO_MUN	2 054	2 137	2 222	2 222
ECONOMIC SCHEME 3: 36 MAISONET			PO_MUN	6	6	6	6
ECONOMIC SCHEME 9:72 FLATS			PO_MUN	6	6	7	7
EIKE TOWN HALL			PO_0154	81	85	89	89
EIKE TOWN HALL			PO_MUN	26	27	28	28
ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATI			PO_0103	3	3	3	3
ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATI			PO_MUN	1 015	1 056	1 098	1 098
ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATI			PO_0013	7 301	7 623	7 966	7 966
ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATI			PO_0012	2 000	2 080	2 163	2 163
ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATI			PO_0174	60	840	882	882
ELECTRICAL ENG.CLIENT SERVICES			PO_MUN	1 747	2 885	3 005	3 005
ELECTRICAL ENG.CLIENT SERVICES			PO_0013	30	31	33	33
ELECTRICAL ENG.CLIENT SERVICES			PO_0015	600	624	650	650
ELECTRICAL ENG.CLIENT SERVICES			PO_0012	3 228	3 357	3 491	3 491
ELECTRICAL ENG.CLIENT SERVICES			PO_0014	2 000	2 080	2 163	2 163

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
R thousand	4								
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		Alternative Energy	PO_0065	Valley of Possibility	1 690	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		Bulk purchases: Electricity	PO_0152	Good Governance and Compliance	481 926	524 622	571 076	571 076	571 076
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		Bulk purchases: Electricity Drakenstein	PO_0173	Good Governance and Compliance	69 487	74 267	79 377	79 377	79 377
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	39 516	41 491	43 566	43 566	43 566
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	32 206	34 138	36 187	36 187	36 187
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	10 774	12 846	13 411	13 411	13 411
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	6 535	1 118	1 147	1 147	1 147
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		RmM P: Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations: MV Substation Equipment	PO_0012	Dignified Living	18	19	20	20	20
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		Service Connections	PO_0135	Basic Service Delivery: Dignified Living	11 800	12 390	13 010	13 010	13 010
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	17	17	18	18	18
FIN SERVICES: STORES		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	104	109	115	115	115
FIN SERVICES: STORES		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	1 453	1 540	1 633	1 633	1 633
FIN SERVICES: STORES		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	92	96	100	100	100
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	8 135	9 077	9 580	9 580	9 580
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		Budget and Treasury	PO_0111	Good Governance and Compliance	950	950	950	950	950
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1	1	1
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	411	431	453	453	453
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	51 317	54 396	57 660	57 660	57 660
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	33	34	36	36	36
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		Intern Compensation	PO_0112	Valley of Possibility	600	600	600	600	600
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		Long Term Financial Plan	PO_0145	Good Governance and Compliance	20	21	22	22	22
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	14	15	15	15	15
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	172 967	162 817	171 288	171 288	171 288
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	500	-	-	-	-
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		Retirement Achievements and Awards	PO_0116	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11	11	11
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		RmM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	31	32	33	33	33
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		RmM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	116	121	126	126	126
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		User Group	PO_0158	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1	1	1
FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	58	60	62	62	62
FIRE SERVICES		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	100	100	100	100	100
FIRE SERVICES		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1 146	1 203	1 263	1 263	1 263
FIRE SERVICES		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	38 534	40 846	43 297	43 297	43 297
FIRE SERVICES		IG : EPWP FIRE ASSISTANTS	EPWP002	Dignified Living	533	-	-	-	-
FIRE SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	6 165	6 461	5 857	5 857	5 857
FIRE SERVICES		RmM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	140	145	150	150	150
FIRE SERVICES		RmM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	1 139	1 186	1 234	1 234	1 234
FIRE SERVICES		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	7	5	5	5	5
FORESTRY, PARKS & RECREATION		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1 199	1 259	1 322	1 322	1 322
FORESTRY, PARKS & RECREATION		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	3 914	4 148	4 397	4 397	4 397
FORESTRY, PARKS & RECREATION		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	30	33	35	35	35

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	4						
FORESTRY, PARKS & RECREATION		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	490	509	529
FORESTRY, PARKS & RECREATION		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054		5	5	5
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138		156	162	169
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		City Cleanliness and Clean-up/Clean-up Actions	PO_0085		78	81	84
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103		5	5	6
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		Employee related Cost	PO_0149		13 616	14 433	15 299
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		IG: ACCES CONTOL PUBLIC RENTAL STOCK	EPWP012		427	-	-
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		IG: CLEANING OF RENTAL STOCK	EPWP009		848	-	-
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		MAINTENANCE OF MUNICIPAL RENTAL STOCK (ARTISANS)	EPWP011		320	-	-
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	PO_0168		256	245	249
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN		2 927	3 005	3 090
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125		37	39	40
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		RENTAL STOCK AND TRA SURVEY	EPWP010		256	-	-
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		RnM C: Other Assets: Housing: Capital Spares	PO_0067		250	260	270
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064		52	54	56
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		RnM P: Other Assets: Housing: Capital Spares	PO_0066		13	13	14
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059		104	108	112
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		Title Deed Restoration Programme	PO_0092		834	881	932
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154		9	9	10
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES		Employee related Cost	PO_0149		36 405	38 589	40 905
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES		Finance Charges	PO_0155		2 086	2 178	2 276
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN		10 337	10 603	11 062
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES		Operational Cost: Skills development levy	PO_0151		4 000	4 000	4 000
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054		6	6	6
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES		Trade Union	PO_0117		420	420	420
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES		Work Integrated Learners/ Interns	PO_0119		528	541	555
HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084		3 000	3 000	3 000
IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154		28	29	31
IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS		IDP Planning and Revision	PO_0141		1 385	1 440	1 498
IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN		3 766	3 991	4 229
IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS		Public Participation Meeting	PO_0156		281	282	304
IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS		Risk Management	PO_0142		250	260	270
IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059		21	22	22
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103		3	3	3
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		Employee related Cost	PO_0149		5 132	5 440	5 767
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		Feasibility Studies	PO_0140		130	135	140
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		Informal Settlements	PO_0146		4 529	4 310	3 603
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN		1 015	1 064	1 115
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125		5	5	6
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		Research and Development	PO_0134		50	52	54

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
R thousand	4								
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		RmM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	2	5	5	5		
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		RmM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	2	13	13	14		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	2	6 750	7 087	7 442		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	2	9 220	9 774	10 360		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	36 407	38 043	40 205		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		RmM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	2	140	146	151		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		RmM C: Information and Communication Infrastructure: Capital Spares	PO_0008	2	380	395	411		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		Website Development and Maintenance	PO_0148	2	450	488	487		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	2	25	26	27		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	2	8	8	9		
INTERNAL AUDIT		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	11 535	11 861	12 206		
INTERNAL AUDIT		Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	PO_0128	2	250	260	270		
INTERNAL AUDIT		Risk Management	PO_0142	2	465	483	503		
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	2	52	54	56		
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	2	547	575	604		
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	2	4 665	4 945	5 242		
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE		Environmental: Catchment and Forestry	PO_0105	2	416	433	450		
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE		Environmental: Environmental Health	PO_0108	2	104	108	112		
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE		IG: JAN MARIAS NATURE RESERVE	EPWP013	2	256	-	-		
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	79	82	85		
JAN MARAIS NATURE RESERVE		RmM C: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Nature Reserves: Civil Structures	PO_0048	2	62	65	67		
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE		City Cleanliness and Clean-up/Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	2	26	28	30		
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	2	39	41	43		
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	2	209	221	235		
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE		IG : EPWP JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE ASSISTANTS	EPWP004	2	128	-	-		
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	45	47	49		
JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE		RmM C: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Parks: Civil Structures	PO_0052	2	5	8	9		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		Animal Care	PO_0131	2	47	49	51		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	2	20	21	22		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	2	4 151	4 359	4 576		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	2	38 353	40 655	43 094		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	2	50	52	54		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		LAW ENFORCEMENT / SECURITY INFORMAL TRADING SITES	EPWP023	2	2 240	2 329	2 423		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		Municipal Properties	PO_MUN	2	30 056	31 258	32 509		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	PO_0124	2	8 124	8 449	8 787		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		Reservist Law Enforcement Officers	PO_0130	2	500	520	541		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		RmM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	2	300	312	324		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		RmM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0055	2	1 000	1 040	1 082		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		RmM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	2	1 200	1 248	1 298		
LAW ENFORCEMENT		Specialised Project	PO_0132	2	300	312	324		

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
					R thousand				
LEGAL SERVICES	4	Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	2			7 100	7 200	7 300
LEGAL SERVICES		Employee related Cost	PO_0149				1 669	1 769	1 876
LEGAL SERVICES		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN				65	68	71
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		City Cleanliness and Clean-up/Clean-up Actions	PO_0085				5	5	5
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Community Development/Library Programmes	PO_0094				7	7	7
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103				6	7	7
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154				167	175	184
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Employee related Cost	PO_0149				882	882	935
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114				1	2	2
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Municipal Properties	PO_0124				5	5	5
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN				107	111	661
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054				10	10	10
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058				1	1	1
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Libraries: Buildings	PO_0074				2	3	3
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059				8	9	9
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084				3	3	3
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Community Development/Library Programmes	PO_0094				2	3	3
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103				16	17	19
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154				90	94	99
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Employee related Cost	PO_0149				1 242	1 316	1 395
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114				2	2	2
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Municipal Properties	PO_0124				1	1	2
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN				202	211	219
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125				2	2	3
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054				3	3	3
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Libraries: Buildings	PO_0074				3	3	4
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0055				2	3	3
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059				22	22	22
LIBRARY: CLOETESVILLE		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084				8	9	8
LIBRARY: GROENDAL		Community Development/Library Programmes	PO_0094				123	127	133
LIBRARY: GROENDAL		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103				13	9	10
LIBRARY: GROENDAL		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154				2	2	2
LIBRARY: GROENDAL		Municipal Properties	PO_0124				10	10	11
LIBRARY: GROENDAL		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN				187	197	205
LIBRARY: GROENDAL		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125				6	6	6
LIBRARY: GROENDAL		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054				10	10	11
LIBRARY: GROENDAL		RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058				3	3	3
LIBRARY: GROENDAL		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059				17	17	18
LIBRARY: GROENDAL		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084				26	28	28
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY		Community Development/Library Programmes	PO_0094				15	15	15

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	4						
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	11	10	10
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	62	65	68
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	1 439	1 526	1 617
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	4
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY		Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	17	17	18
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	125	132	137
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	2
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY		RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Libraries: Buildings	PO_0074	Dignified Living	3	3	4
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY		RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0055	Good Governance and Compliance	1	2	2
LIBRARY: IDAS VALLEY		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	14	15	15
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	5	5	5
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI		Community Development:Library Programmes	PO_0094	Valley of Possibility	4	4	5
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	30	29	31
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	34	36	37
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	743	787	835
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI		Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	3	3	3
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	151	157	163
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	2
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	1	2	2
LIBRARY: KAYAMANDI		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	7
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET		Community Development:Library Programmes	PO_0094	Valley of Possibility	50	52	54
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	20	20	21
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	265	279	293
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	11 817	9 197	9 573
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	332	345	359
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	25	26	27
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	25	26	27
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	4
LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET		Community Development:Library Programmes	PO_0094	Valley of Possibility	10	11	11
LIBRARY: PNIEL		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	8	8	8
LIBRARY: PNIEL		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	42	44	46
LIBRARY: PNIEL		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	944	1 001	1 061
LIBRARY: PNIEL		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
LIBRARY: PNIEL		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	115	120	125
LIBRARY: PNIEL		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
LIBRARY: PNIEL		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
LIBRARY: PNIEL		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	7
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		Budget Road Show Public Participation	PO_0082	Good Governance and Compliance	250	260	270

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	4						
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		Capacity Building Unemployed	PO_0083	Valley of Possibility	10	11	11
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	6
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		Education and Training	PO_0091	Valley of Possibility	52	54	56
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	2 087	2 212	2 345
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		Funding of External Bodies Performing Municipal Functions	PO_0162	Valley of Possibility	5 771	6 015	6 269
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		Heritage Inventory	PO_0164	Valley of Possibility	324	324	324
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		LED DIRECT SUPPORT TO SMMES	PO_0163	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 040	1 081
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		LOCAL ECONOMIC DEV & TOURSIM	EPWP022	Dignified Living	966	-	-
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	PO_0122	Good Governance and Compliance	1 472	679	706
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		Local Economic Development:Public Participation	PO_0123	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 188	956	974
LOGISTICS & FLEET MANAGEMENT		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Good Governance and Compliance	735	779	826
LOGISTICS & FLEET MANAGEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	1 551	1 613	1 677
LOGISTICS & FLEET MANAGEMENT		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	1	2	2
LOGISTICS & FLEET MANAGEMENT		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	11	12	12
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	10	10	10
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 675	2 809	2 949
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	4 610	4 887	5 180
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR		Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	55	60	65
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 684	2 728	2 218
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	170	175	180
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	20	22	24
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR		RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	16 000	16 800	17 700
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & STRUCTUR		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	75	80	85
MUNICIPAL COURT		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
MUNICIPAL COURT		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	116	119	123
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	44	46	48
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	116	121	127
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	72	76	81
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		Human Resource Management	PO_0118	Good Governance and Compliance	208	216	225
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	3 798	4 016	4 248
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	5	5	6
NEW DEVELOPMENT		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	50	52	54
NEW DEVELOPMENT		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	301	319	339
NEW DEVELOPMENT		Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Good Governance and Compliance	16	16	17
NEW DEVELOPMENT		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	114	119	124
NEW DEVELOPMENT		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	457	475	457
NURSERY		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	35	36	38

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	4						
NURSERY		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	1 390	1 473	1 561
NURSERY		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	359	380	403
NURSERY		ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE	EPWP018	Dignified Living	848	882	917
NURSERY		RnM C: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Parks: Civil Structures	PO_0052	Dignified Living	30	33	36
NURSERY		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	30	33	35
NURSERY		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	50	55	60
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	4 719	5 003	5 303
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	184	191	197
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	42	44	46
PARKING AREAS & PARKING		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	0
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	1 020	1 030	1 040
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	51	53	56
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	2 950	3 127	3 315
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK		IG : PARKS FHK MAINTENANCE & CLEANING	EPWP005	Dignified Living	320	-	-
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 052	1 092	1 135
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	4	5	5
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK		RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Good Governance and Compliance	45	50	55
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: FRANSCHHOEK		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	136	142	148
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	2 150	2 200	2 370
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 247	2 359	2 477
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	11 930	12 646	13 405
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 067	1 114	1 146
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC		Parks Programme	PO_0127	Valley of Possibility	310	332	313
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	8	9	10
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC		RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Parks: External Facilities	PO_0060	Dignified Living	1 575	1 600	1 750
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	480	480	480
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC		STELLENBOSCH PARK WARDENS	EPWP008	Dignified Living	581	605	629
PARKS & SIDEWALKS: STELLENBOSC		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	10	10	11
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	4	4	4
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	5 872	6 224	6 597
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN		Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	PO_0122	Good Governance and Compliance	200	208	216
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 679	2 875	3 077
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	350	364	379
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN		Retirement Achievements and Awards	PO_0116	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN		Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	3 520	3 421	3 577
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	5	5	5
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN		RnM P: Other Assets: Housing: Capital Spares	PO_0066	Dignified Living	90	94	973
PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT: GEN		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	85	88	92
PRINTING OFFICE		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	4						
PRINTING OFFICE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	196	203	210
PRINTING OFFICE		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054		31	32	34
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138		612	643	675
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154		2 480	2 604	2 734
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		Employee related Cost	PO_0149		4 296	4 533	4 826
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		Municipal Properties	PO_0124		1 494	1 616	2 042
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN		7 578	10 143	10 701
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		Research and Development	PO_0134		50	55	60
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054		10	15	20
PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103		5	5	6
PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154		154	162	170
PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES		Employee related Cost	PO_0149		1 889	2 002	2 123
PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN		288	300	314
PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES		RnM C: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Ablution Facilities: Service Connections on	PO_0077		660	687	714
PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES		RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Ablution Facilities: Service Connections on	PO_0076		7 517	7 943	8 390
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114		10	11	11
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121		5	5	6
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN		126	131	136
REFUSE REMOVAL		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154		5 010	5 260	5 523
REFUSE REMOVAL		Employee related Cost	PO_0149		15 536	16 488	17 457
REFUSE REMOVAL		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN		8 807	9 200	9 600
REFUSE REMOVAL		RnM C: Solid Waste Disposal : Waste Drop-off Points : Earthworks	PO_0004		4 344	4 518	4 699
REFUSE REMOVAL		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059		31	32	34
RESERVOIRS & FILTRATION FRANS		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154		138	145	152
RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103		1	1	1
RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154		2 987	3 136	3 293
RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES		Employee related Cost	PO_0149		3 037	3 219	3 413
RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN		802	834	868
RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059		50	50	50
RESERVOIRS & SUPPLY LINES		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0042		1 517	1 588	1 663
RHENISH COMPLEX		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154		1	1	1
RISK MANAGEMENT		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN		1 126	1 193	1 265
RISK MANAGEMENT		Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	PO_0128		355	369	384
ROADS		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103		19	20	21
ROADS		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154		43 626	45 807	48 097
ROADS		Employee related Cost	PO_0149		18 809	19 938	21 134
ROADS		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN		759	789	821
ROADS		RnM C: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Road Furniture	PO_0037		52	54	56
ROADS		RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Road Furniture	PO_0036		644	673	704
ROADS		RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Land	PO_0018		11 560	12 038	12 536

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
R thousand	4								
ROADS		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	400	400	400	400	400
SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	4 988	5 287	5 287	5 604	5 604
SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	63	64	64	64	64
SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	18	19	19	20	20
SEWERAGE NETWORK		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	4	4	4	4	4
SEWERAGE NETWORK		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	46 544	48 871	48 871	51 315	51 315
SEWERAGE NETWORK		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	16 015	16 975	16 975	17 994	17 994
SEWERAGE NETWORK		Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	33 932	42 380	42 380	44 685	44 685
SEWERAGE NETWORK		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	6 564	6 879	6 879	7 215	7 215
SEWERAGE NETWORK		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Outfall Sewers: Civil Structures	PO_0022	Dignified Living	2 740	2 850	2 850	2 964	2 964
SEWERAGE NETWORK		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0024	Dignified Living	959	998	998	1 037	1 037
SEWERAGE NETWORK		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	150	156	156	162	162
SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS		Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	240	252	252	265	265
SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	708	767	767	832	832
SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Outfall Sewers: Civil Structures	PO_0022	Dignified Living	1 550	1 628	1 628	1 709	1 709
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	395	414	414	433	433
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	148	156	156	164	164
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Employee related Cost	PO_0097	Dignified Living	122	127	127	132	132
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Drinking Water Quality	PO_0149	Dignified Living	601	637	637	675	675
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	250	263	263	276	276
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	126	131	131	136	136
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 113	1 158	1 158	1 204	1 204
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	565	588	588	611	611
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		City Cleanliness and Clean-up: Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	5 382	5 597	5 597	5 821	5 821
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	4	4	4	4	4
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 109	2 214	2 214	2 325	2 325
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	613	638	638	663	663
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	28 140	29 828	29 828	31 618	31 618
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	6 827	7 223	7 223	7 647	7 647
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	100	105	105	110	110
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Good Governance and Compliance	5 000	5 250	5 250	5 513	5 513
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0024	Dignified Living	1 123	1 179	1 179	1 238	1 238
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	848	886	886	926	926
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	110	110	110	110	110
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	0	0	0	0	0
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	0	1	1
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	116	121	121	126	126
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 057	2 140	2 140	2 226	2 226
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	30	32	32	33	33
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION FRANSCHH		RnM C: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0025	Dignified Living	39	40	40	42	42

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	4			2			
SEWERAGE TREATMENT PNIEL & OTH		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0024	Dignified Living	604	633	663
SEWERAGE TREATMENT PNIEL & OTH		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	400	420	441
SEWER PURIFICATION:RURAL/W/H		Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	127	132	137
SEWER PURIFICATION:RURAL/W/H		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	273	289	307
SEWER PURIFICATION:RURAL/W/H		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	927	971	1 018
SEWER PURIFICATION:RURAL/W/H		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	20	21	22
SEWER PURIFICATION:RURAL/W/H		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Outfall Sewers: Civil Structures	PO_0022	Dignified Living	336	351	366
SEWER PURIFICATION:RURAL/W/H		RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	210	221	232
SEWER PURIFICATION:RURAL/W/H		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	4 351	4 588	4 797
SIDEWALKS & CYCLE PATHS		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	2 765	2 931	3 107
SIDEWALKS & CYCLE PATHS		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	164	172	181
SIDEWALKS & CYCLE PATHS		RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Pavements	PO_0020	Dignified Living	650	685	722
SIDEWALKS & CYCLE PATHS		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	50
SIDEWALKS & CYCLE PATHS		Transport Month	PO_0113	Good Governance and Compliance	40	42	44
SPECIAL RATING AREA - JONKERSH		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	5 094	5 298	5 510
SPECIAL RATING AREA - TECHNOPA		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	2 949	3 067	3 189
SPORTS GROUNDS: CLOETESVILLE		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	86	87	88
SPORTS GROUNDS: CLOETESVILLE		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	36	38	40
SPORTS GROUNDS: CLOETESVILLE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	257	267	278
SPORTS GROUNDS: CLOETESVILLE		RnM P: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Civil Structures	PO_0062	Dignified Living	29	30	31
SPORTS GROUNDS: CLOETESVILLE		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	20	21	23
SPORTS GROUNDS: GROENDAL		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	18	19	21
SPORTS GROUNDS: GROENDAL		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1
SPORTS GROUNDS: GROENDAL		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	49	52	55
SPORTS GROUNDS: GROENDAL		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	36	38	39
SPORTS GROUNDS: IDAS VALLEY		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	44	46	48
SPORTS GROUNDS: IDAS VALLEY		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	33	34	36
SPORTS GROUNDS: IDAS VALLEY		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	274	285	296
SPORTS GROUNDS: IDAS VALLEY		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	103	109	110
SPORTS GROUNDS: JAMESTOWN		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	22	24	26
SPORTS GROUNDS: JAMESTOWN		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	57	60	63
SPORTS GROUNDS: JAMESTOWN		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	40	41	44
SPORTS GROUNDS: JAMESTOWN		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	4
SPORTS GROUNDS: KAYAMANDI		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	51	52	53
SPORTS GROUNDS: KAYAMANDI		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	131	138	145
SPORTS GROUNDS: KAYAMANDI		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	13	13	14
SPORTS GROUNDS: KAYAMANDI		RnM P: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Civil Structures	PO_0062	Dignified Living	19	21	22
SPORTS GROUNDS: KAYAMANDI		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
SPORTS GROUNDS: KLAPMUTS		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	30	31	32
SPORTS GROUNDS: KLAPMUTS		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	27	28	30

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	4						
SPORTS GROUNDS: KLAPMUTS		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	2	75	78	81
SPORTS GROUNDS: KLAPMUTS		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	7	7	8
SPORTS GROUNDS: KYLEMORE		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Good Governance and Compliance	39	41	42
SPORTS GROUNDS: KYLEMORE		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Valley of Possibility	114	119	125
SPORTS GROUNDS: KYLEMORE		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	62	64	67
SPORTS GROUNDS: KYLEMORE		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	15	16	16
SPORTS GROUNDS: KYLEMORE		RnM P: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Civil Structures	PO_0062	Dignified Living	19	20	21
SPORTS GROUNDS: KYLEMORE		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	22	24	26
SPORTS GROUNDS: LANQUEDOC		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	75	80	85
SPORTS GROUNDS: PNIEL		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	27	29	30
SPORTS GROUNDS: PNIEL		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	3 666	3 886	4 119
SPORTS GROUNDS: PNIEL		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	210	216	222
SPORTS GROUNDS: PNIEL		RnM P: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Civil Structures	PO_0062	Dignified Living	14	15	15
SPORTS GROUNDS: PNIEL		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	32	33	34
SPORTS GROUNDS: RAITHBY		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	24	25	26
SPORTS GROUNDS: RAITHBY		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	12	13	14
SPORTS GROUNDS: RAITHBY		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	276	288	299
SPORTS GROUNDS: RAITHBY		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	35	38	41
SPORTS GROUNDS: RURAL		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	6	7	7
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	230	231	241
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 931	3 078	3 232
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	6 443	6 829	7 239
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL		IG: EPWP SPORT FACILITY ASSISTANTS	EPWP014	Dignified Living	112	-	-
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	637	663	689
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	72	75	78
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	51	51	52
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL		Sport Development:Spaces for Sport	PO_0137	Dignified Living	91	91	92
SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	3	3	3
STORMWATER		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	9 199	9 659	10 142
STORMWATER		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	8 449	8 955	9 493
STORMWATER		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	323	336	349
STORMWATER		RnM P: Storm water Infrastructure: Attenuation: Drainage	PO_0026	Dignified Living	1 230	1 281	1 334
STORMWATER		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	50
STREET BEAUTIFICATION		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	400	450	480
STREET BEAUTIFICATION		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	377	395	415
STREET BEAUTIFICATION		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	4 620	4 898	5 192
STREET BEAUTIFICATION		Environmental:Nursery	PO_0109	Green and Sustainable Valley	450	490	500
STREET BEAUTIFICATION		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	803	836	880
STREET TREES		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	2	2	2
STREET TREES		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	6

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
R thousand	4								
STREET TREES		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	1 832	1 942	2 058		
STREET TREES		Environmental: Catchment and Forestry	PO_0105	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 560	1 622	1 687		
STREET TREES		Environmental:Environmental Health	PO_0108	Green and Sustainable Valley	162	168	175		
STREET TREES		Environmental:Nursery	PO_0109	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 560	1 622	1 687		
STREET TREES		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	547	569	592		
STREET TREES		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	169	176	183		
SUBECONOMICAL SCHEME 3: 124 HO		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	10	11	11		
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1		
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	9 228	9 781	10 368		
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	955	989	1 025		
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	0	0	1		
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	5	6	6		
TOWN DEVELOPMENT		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	6 088	6 454	6 841		
TOWN DEVELOPMENT		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 045	1 097	1 152		
TOWN DEVELOPMENT		Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	420	420	420		
TOWN DEVELOPMENT		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	52	54	56		
TOWN HALL: FRANSCHHOEK		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	4		
TOWN HALL: FRANSCHHOEK		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	1 172	1 242	1 317		
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	22	24	25		
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	6		
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	165	173	182		
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	2 945	3 122	3 309		
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH		EPWP ASSISTANT AT MUNICIPAL HALLS	EPWP015	Dignified Living	224	233	242		
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH		Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	31	33	34		
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	511	531	552		
TOWN HALL: STELLENBOSCH		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	12	14	15		
TOWN PLANNING		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	11 166	11 836	12 546		
TOWN PLANNING		Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Safe Valley	307	319	332		
TOWN PLANNING		Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions	PO_0114	Good Governance and Compliance	60	62	65		
TOWN PLANNING		Municipal Planning Tribunal	PO_0157	Good Governance and Compliance	600	624	649		
TOWN PLANNING		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	154	161	168		
TOWN PLANNING		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Good Governance and Compliance	16	17	17		
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	5	5	6		
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	4 966	5 264	5 580		
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	376	391	407		
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING		RnM C: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Pavements	PO_0021	Dignified Living	1 650	1 716	1 785		
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING		RnM P: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	PO_0172	Dignified Living	495	495	495		
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING		RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Road Furniture	PO_0036	Dignified Living	497	512	528		
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING		RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Earthworks	PO_0016	Dignified Living	4 160	4 326	4 499		
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING		City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	35	37	38		

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
R thousand	4								
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1 126	1 182	1 241		
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	5 311	5 630	5 968		
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING		Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	11 613	12 078	12 561		
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	3 242	3 430	3 622		
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	34	35	36		
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING		Peace Officers	PO_0133	Safe Valley	2 258	2 393	2 537		
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	42	44	45		
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING		RnM P: Machinery and Equipment	PO_0080	Good Governance and Compliance	552	574	597		
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	721	750	780		
TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENSING		TRAFFIC SERVICES: PARKING MARSHALLS / SCHOLAR SAFETY / EPWP ASSISTANTS	EPWP019	Dignified Living	5 981	6 220	6 469		
TRAFFIC SERVICES: TRAFFIC CONTR		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	26 185	27 756	29 421		
TRAFFIC SERVICES: TRAFFIC CONTR		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	80 000	80 000	80 000		
TRANSFER STATION KLAPMUTS		City Cleanliness and Clean-up/Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	26 417	15 000	15 600		
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	1	1	1		
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	183	192	201		
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY		Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	1 100	1 155	1 213		
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	5 580	5 914	6 269		
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	563	590	618		
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0032	Dignified Living	75	78	82		
WATER FILTRATION IDAS VALLEY		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Pipe Work	PO_0044	Dignified Living	2 093	2 198	2 308		
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	2	2	2		
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	30	31	33		
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF		Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	300	315	331		
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	1 485	1 574	1 669		
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 299	1 351	1 406		
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	50		
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Metal Work	PO_0034	Dignified Living	2 445	2 567	2 695		
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Pipe Work	PO_0044	Dignified Living	301	318	337		
WATER FILTRATION PARADYSKLOOF		Theewaterskloof Water	PO_0101	Dignified Living	2 111	2 195	2 283		
WATER LABORATORY		City Cleanliness and Clean-up/Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	70	74	77		
WATER LABORATORY		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	1 079	1 123	1 168		
WATER LABORATORY		Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Good Governance and Compliance	13	13	14		
WATER LABORATORY		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Metal Work	PO_0034	Dignified Living	37	38	40		
WATER NETWORK		COCT Water	PO_0100	Dignified Living	23 920	24 877	25 872		
WATER NETWORK		COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	7	8	8		
WATER NETWORK		Department of Water Affairs	PO_0098	Dignified Living	7 200	7 560	7 938		
WATER NETWORK		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	16 202	26 463	27 786		
WATER NETWORK		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	25 836	27 386	29 029		
WATER NETWORK		Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	9 888	11 789	12 308		
WATER NETWORK		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	15 337	15 539	15 755		

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	4						
WATER NETWORK		Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	520	541	562
WATER NETWORK		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	400	400	400
WATER NETWORK		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Bulk Mains: Pipe Work	PO_0030	Dignified Living	4 324	4 513	4 710
WATER NETWORK		RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Metal Work	PO_0034	Dignified Living	1 631	1 712	1 798
WATER NETWORK		WASTE WATER TREATMENT & NETWORK SITES	EPWP021	Dignified Living	1 024	-	-
WATER NETWORK		Wynland Irrigation Board	PO_0099	Dignified Living	312	324	337
WORKSHOP		Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	247	260	273
WORKSHOP		Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Dignified Living	507	538	570
WORKSHOP		Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Good Governance and Compliance	447	465	483
WORKSHOP		RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	116	121	126
WORKSHOP		RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Good Governance and Compliance	7	8	8
Parent operational expenditure	1				2 256 870	2 358 424	2 497 992
Entities:							
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>							
Entity A							
Water project A							
Entity B							
Electricity project B							
Entity Operational expenditure							
Total Operational expenditure					2 256 870	2 358 424	2 497 992
<i>References</i>							

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

2. As per Table SA5

Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature _____

Date _____